



REGD : NO. M. 429
Vol. XXVII. No. 5.

MAY 1930.

The Antiseptic

A Monthly Medical Journal

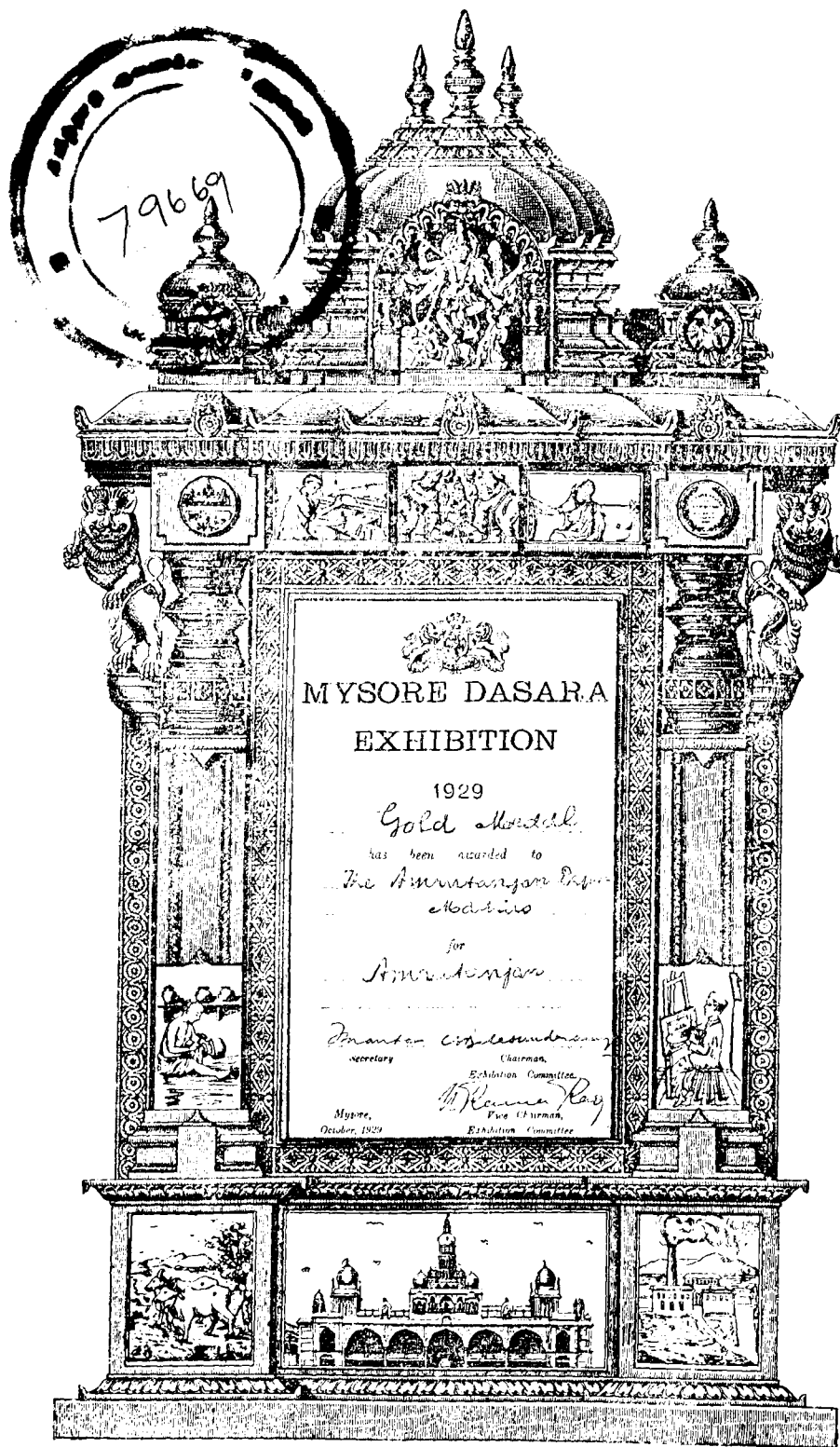
EDITED BY
Dr. U. RAMA RAU
AND
U. KRISHNA RAU M.B., B.S.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Original Articles :—	
The Cerebro-Spinal Fluid. By Dr. U. V. Nayak, M.B.B.S.	289
A Short Study of Pernicious Anaemia from the Standpoint of Indian Medicine. By P. L. Deshmukh, M.B.B.S.	293
An Investigation into the Cause of the Recent Epidemic of Beri-Beri at Burdwan. By A. K. Nandi, M.B.	306
Summer Diarrhoea in Children. By T. P. Tiwari, L.M.P.	311
Cases and Comments :—	
An Interesting Case for Diagnosis By Aishi Ram Sindhi	312
Maggot in the Nasal Cavity. By N. N. Biswas, L.M.F.	313
Round-Worm, The Root Cause of Various Ailments. By M. Barooa, L.M.P., F.T.S., Sahityabhushan	316
A Case of Chorea. By Capt. Shyam Lal, B.A., M.B., P.M.S.	318
Editorial :—	
Fibrositis	319
Medical News and Notes :—	
Notes. By Major Labernadie, M.D., M.S., P.E., Paris	321
Notes. By Prof. Col. Froilono De'Mello, Nova-rgoa	323
Gleanings from Medical Press :—	
Surgery	332
Medicine	348
Correspondence	351
Book Reviews	352
Books Received	358
Preparations and Inventions	359
Notice	360

Editorial & Publishing Offices: 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.
Subscription Rs. 5, Foreign 10sh. a year. Post paid. Single Copy As. 12. In advance

Index to Contents see pages, 2 & 4. Index to advertisements,—see pages, 6 & 8.



1930]

THE ANTISEPTIC

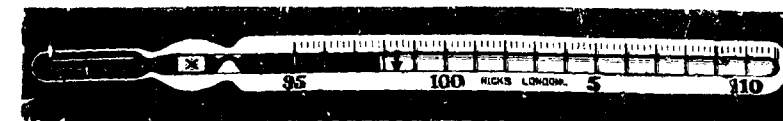
TRADE
MARK

JAMES J. HICKS

8, 9 & 10 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON

MANUFACTURER OF HICK'S CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

TRADE
MARK



Gold Medals & Diplomas Awarded from Exhibitions
held all over the world.

Stocked by all the leading Medical and Surgical Stores throughout India.
The name "HICKS" on a Thermometer means Reliability.

Price lists and further particulars from the sole agents for India.

Messrs. Allen & Hanburys Ltd. A. H. P. Jennings, Special Representative
Block E2, Clive Buildings. CALCUTTA.

BRAND & Co., Ltd. LONDON

Invalid Food Specialists.

Awarded GOLD MEDAL Calcutta Exhibition
BRAND'S ESSENCE OF CHICKEN.

IMPORTANT.—When purchasing Brand's Essence of
Chicken, see that the label of each tin is overprinted in
RED INK as follows SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED
for the INDIAN MARKET.

Brand's Products are stocked by the leading Chemists
and Provision Merchants throughout India.

Price lists forwarded on application to:

A. H. P. Jennings, Indian Representative.
Block E. Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.



ZEAL'S

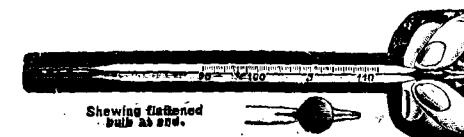
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

THE REPELLO (REGD.)

A 30-second pushed back in an instant.

GUARANTEED

ACCURATE



NO
SHAKING DOWN
REQUIRED!

NEW IMPROVED LENS FINDER

THE ORIGINAL AND RELIABLE MAGNIFYING CLINICAL ON THE MARKET

IN FOCUS



GUARANTEED

OUT OF FOCUS



ACCURATE

REGISTERED
TRADE MARK

THE SQUARE MARK ENGRAVED ON THE
LENS FRONT LOCATES THE MERCURY
COLUMN IMMEDIATELY
BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

REGISTERED
TRADE MARK

G. H. Zeal Ltd., 77, St. John Street, London, Eng.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS, HYDROMETERS ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1888

CABLES, ZEALDOM SMITH, LONDON.

Index to Contents (Continued from title page.)

	PAGE
Acute Polyneuritis due to Influenza	330
Acute Prostatic Abscess	345
Bacterium morgani—Septic infection due to ..	327
Black Water Fever—Pathogeny and treatment of ..	323
Burns—Treatment of—with horse-Serum	347
Cardiospasm in the New Born infant	351
Chemiotherapy of Experimental melitococcia by acridine derivatives ...	330
Choleric Vibrio marras—Hæmolytic power of	331
Clostridium Tetani—Serological type of	326
Colon—Functional disorders of the	348
Complex poison Soap—Immunisation against Cobra poison by the ...	328
Diphtheria—Some notes on the mechanism of immunity in	330
Doderlein bacillus: Lactobacillus acidophilus	327
Elephantiasis—Electric treatment of	322
Encephalitis (sleepy sickness) after inoculation against Small-pox ...	322
Fever of recurrent type due to pyelitis and to bronchitis	329
Furunculosis—Treatment of—by the Zn—Stovarsolate	322
Ganglionectomy—The Surgical indications for sympathetic—and trunk resection in the treatment of diseases resulting from Vasomotor spasm of peripheral arteries	326
Gold-therapy in the Diabetes with Tuberculosis	322
Hip—Congenital dislocation of the	346
Infections—Inapparent experimental—in monkey's yellow fever	328
Insulin—Fattening therapy in tuberculosis by	325

FOR EVERY FORM OF NERVOUS DEBILITY



The formula of Cognet's Hemoneurol includes hæmoglobin, kola and glycerophosphate of lime, the three important agents for hæmatic organotherapy, nerve and cardiac system, and recalcification. It is of high value in neurasthenia dyspepsia, adynamia, anorexia and physiological impoverishment, and is specially recommended for prescription to women during and after pregnancy and lactation and later at the menopausal crisis. In its granular sugar-coated form it is very palatable and is readily taken by children, and it does not cause constipation.

Cognet's Capsules, an eucalyptol iodoform and creosote treatment for respiratory diseases, act as internal balsamic and antiseptic diffusion. Being easily swallowed there is little or no unpleasant taste.

COGNET'S HEMONEUROL

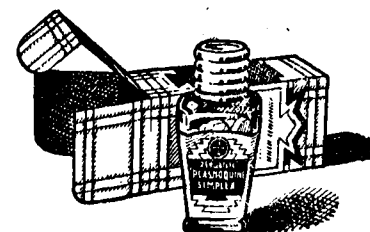
Sole Distributors: **M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE)**, P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.
 Calcutta, Madras, Lahore, Cawnpore, Karachi.
 P. O. Box, 2196. P. O. Box, 100. P. O. Box, 191. P. O. Box, 93. P. O. Box, 248
 Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.



Bayer Meister Lucius

Plasmoquine

FOR MALARIA



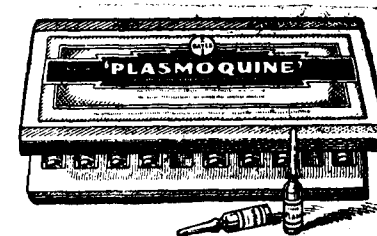
The only remedy with destructive action upon gametocytes.

Effectively complements the action of quinine. In combination mitigates cinchonism.

Indispensable in pregnancy and blackwater fever.

HENCE THE COMBINATION HAS BECOME THE STANDARD TREATMENT OF THE DAY.

For intravenous, intramuscular and hypodermic use, the soluble salt is available in ampoules.



Literature and full particulars on application to:

HAVERO TRADING Co., Ltd.

Pharmaceutical Department. *Bayer Meister Lucius*

P. O. Box No. 2122, 15, Clive Street, Calcutta.

Index to Contents (Continued from 2 page.)

	PAGE
Leprosy—A new test for the diagnosis of ...	321
Leprosy—Essays of treatment of—by tellurium ...	326
Low back pain—The causes and treatment of ...	332
Meningitis—Neisseria Subflava—in an infant ...	327
Mercurochrome—On the pathogeny of toxic accidents due to Soluble. ...	325
Monilia from osteomyelitis ...	326
Omentum—Torsion of the great ...	344
Pancreas—Acute Edema of the ...	343
Photometer—On the use of Vernes'—for the Chopra & Gupta's text ...	321
Proteus Pseudovaleriae—Infection simulating enteric fever due to ...	331
Psittacosis ...	323
Pulmonary Tuberculosis—Experimental—through digestive tract ...	324
Rat-leprosy and B.C.G. (T. B. modified by Calmete and Guerin) ...	323
Renal Lithiasis—Treatment of— ...	346
Spastic Colon and mucous colopathy—On the management of the— Especially in Hypervagotonic persons ...	348
Syphilo-dermo urologic maxims ...	349
Tetanic Antitoxin in the abcess of fixation ...	328
Tuberculosis—Epidemiology of—in India ...	321
Tuberculosis—Method of Friedmann for the prophylaxis and treatment of. ...	331
Tuberculosis—Prevention of ...	322
Tuberculosis—Treatment of—with morrhuc Acid Salts and esthers ...	324
Ultra violet rays—Cobra poison rendered inactive by—loses its immunogen properties ...	327
Yellow Fever—Etiology of ...	329



**GRIMAULT'S
SYRUP OF
HÆMOGLOBIN**
AN ABUNDANT SOURCE OF NEW BLOOD
RICH IN HÆMOGLOBIN
REINVIGORATES:
ANÆMIC SUBJECTS
CONVALESCENTS
THE OVERWORKED
AND THOSE
WITH A TENDENCY
TO TUBERCULOSIS
Sold in all Pharmacies
INSIST ON "GRIMAULT'S"

A Tasteless Castor Oil

The "Allenburys"
CASTOR OILThe Safest and Best Aperient for
Children and Delicate Persons

The "Allenburys" Castor Oil is pure, active and free from that unpleasant taste and smell usually associated with castor oil and for these latter reasons it is readily accepted by young children and delicate persons. It is mild and soothing in its action, it does not stimulate the liver and produce an excess of bile; it does not irritate and tend to inflame the coatings of the bowel. Because of its bland action, and the simplicity with which the dose can be regulated, castor oil is generally given to young infants. Here, when constipation is obstinate, the oil may be given in minute doses of ten drops, or less, repeated two or three times a day.

Further particulars will be sent
on application.Allen & Hanburys Ltd.
LONDONSpecial Representative for India:
A. H. P. JENNINGS,
Block E, Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Index to Advertisers

(Continued from page 6).

	PAGE		PAGE
Indian Journal of Medicine	... 70	Remogland Chemical Co.	... 18
Indian Medical Journal	... 70	Research Laboratory	... 46
Indian Medical Record	... 66	Schering-Kahlbaum (India), Ltd.	... 41
Indian and Eastern Druggist	... 68	School of Chemical Technology	... 13
Jack & Co. B.G.	... 30	Seller L. H.	... 64
Knoll A. G.	... 50	Serravallo J.	... 61
Kolynos	... 32	Spencer & Co.	... 14
Kurshaid Alikhan	... 58	Sri Krishnan Bros.	43,53,62,63,64,65,70,71.
Malgham Brothers	... 23	Succinol	... 23
Martin & Harris Ltd.	... 16	Thacker Spink & Co.,	... 69
Martin H. Smith Co., N. Y.	... 17	Tripathi M. H.	... 60
May & Baker Ltd.	... 42	Union Drug Co.	... 26
Mellin's Food Ltd.	... 53	United Chemical & Metallurgical Works.	39
Merck E.	27, 51	Volkart Brothers for Desitin	... 56
Menley & James Ltd.	... 12	for Carbovent	... 39
Nestle's and Anglo-Swiss Condensed		Wander A. Ltd.	... 45
Milk Export Co. Ltd.	... 7	Welch Grape Juice Co.	... 59
New Formula Co.	... 66	William R. Warner & Co.	... 34
Parke Davis & Co.	outside back cover	Wollacker & Co.	2,19,59
Powell & Co., N.	35, 37, 38	Wulffing & Co.	... 16
Practical Medicine	... 68	Zeal G. H.	... 1
Practitioner	... 11		

OUR PREPARATIONS

FROM

MARGOSA (NEEM) OIL

for treatment of Syphilis, Leprosy, Cancer, Filariases and Elephantiasis, Sepsis, Tubercular Ulcers and Sinuses, &c.

MARGAMPULE "C"—Ethyl Margosate
MARGAMPULE "D", "E", "F", "G"
& "H"—Ethyl Margosate in combination with Mercury, Arsenic, Iodine, Sulphur and Margosic compounds.

MARGAMPULE ALLYL—Allyl Margosate, &c., &c., &c.

MARGUENTUM
MARGUENTUM "H"
MARGUENTUM "G" } Margosic Ointments.
MARGOLENE
MARGOLENE "D" } Margosic Inunctions.
MARGOSOL—an alcoholic solution with great penetrating properties.
MARGOLOID—Margosic tablet for oral use, &c., &c.

ASK FOR LITERATURE

THE CALCUTTA CHEMICAL CO., LTD.,
BALLYGUNGE, CALCUTTA.

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.

THE
COLLOSOL
SERIES


COLLOSOL MANGANESE (CROOKES)

A very remarkable addition to our equipment for dealing with suppurative processes.

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL
1930. II. p.745.

Indicated in boils, carbuncles and all deep-seated coccogenic affections.

Special attention is drawn to the advantages of the oral product where injections are inadvisable.

The CROOKES LABORATORIES
(BRITISH COLLOIDS LTD.)
22, CHENIES STREET, LONDON W.C.1.

Indian Branch

10 GRAHAM ROAD, BALLARD ESTATE, BOMBAY.

Collosol preparations can be obtained from the usual dealers

throughout India.

LOCAL IMMUNITY PRODUCTS

It is now two years since Genatosan Local Immunity Products were introduced, and during that period many testimonials have been received proving that these products are a very valuable addition to the curative and prophylactic methods employed by the up-to-date Practitioner.

From these testimonials it is shown that very excellent results have been obtained by the use of the Anti-Coryza Spray for the treatment and prevention of Coryza, especially in persons subject to Influenza and Coryza, on returning to England.

Anti-dysenteric Vaccines have been found to be too toxic for subcutaneous injection, but they can be taken by mouth without any reaction. This is very useful for new arrivals in India, who wish to be protected against Dysentery.

Other testimonials from Skin Specialists also show that for such conditions as Boils, Furunculosis, Syccosis barbae, Acne and Eczema, Genatosan Anti-viruses have been of the greatest assistance in treatment and prophylaxis.

These Local Immunity Products are obtainable from the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd., by whom further information will be gladly furnished upon request.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

ROWLETTE BUILDING,
PRINSEP STREET,
CALCUTTA.

GRAHAM'S BUILDINGS,
119, PARSİ BAZAR ST.,
FORT, BOMBAY.

AND BRANCHES.



SALVITÆ FAULTY METABOLISM

When metabolism—the conversion of food into vital force—is disturbed, there is an accumulation of uric acid and urates in the blood stream and the tissues.

Gout, rheumatism, recurrent migraine, hepatic engorgement, constipation, lassitude, pyorrhœa alveolaris and kindred manifestations of the retention of waste substances form the chief indications for Salvitæ.

SALVITÆ

Salvitæ increases the alkalinity and uric solvent power of the blood; prevents the overproduction of nitrogenized materials; augments the elimination of substances; invigorates capillary circulation; stimulates renal activity; promotes biliary secretion; dispels languor and creates a state of general well being.

Samples and literature to the medical profession on application to Sole Agents.

Manufactured by

THE AMERICAN APOTHECARIES COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Agents for India:—Muller, MacLean & Company, 8 Old Court House Cor., Calcutta, Messrs. Muller, MacLean & Company, c/o M. A. Wadia, 118, Gunbow Street, (Fort) Bombay, G. Y. Knight & Company, 71, Lewis Street, Rangoon, British Burma, Wilson & Company 5/8, Jehangeer Street, GeorgeTown, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

THE CLINICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS LTD. COMILLA, BENGAL.

For Prospectus Agency & Shares

Apply to:—

Messrs. Sengupta Brothers.
Managing Agents.

SAFETY— ECONOMY.

When you buy your **Medical and Surgical** requirements from us you are not only sure of getting **Best Quality** articles but **Moderate Prices** also. *Try once.*

DHANSUKHLAL & Co.,
P. B. No. 2143 : : Bombay, 2.

A BOON TO THE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

"PRACTITIONER"

Parts 1 & 11.

A New Practical up-to-date Book of Allopathic Treatment on entirely Novel Plan written in clear and simple language in full minute details not contained in any English work ever published. Especially suitable and invaluable for Medical Practitioners in India and the Tropics. With numerous valuable prescriptions which have proved most gratifying in results. By **Dr. K. C. Ghosh, L. S. M.** late Lecturer, Cal. Med. College with a Foreword by **Dr. S. K. Mullick, M. D., M. S., C. B. E.**

The Merits of Bengali Editions of this Book have been sufficient to secure for it a sale of nearly 40,000 copies.

Late Dr. R. L. Dutt—"Very suitable for Practitioners."

Late Dr. S. P. Sarbadhikary M. D. C. I. E.—"Great use to medical Practitioners."

Dr. U. N. Brahmachari, M. A., M. D. &c.—"Contains much valuable information."

Very Highly spoken of by all Eminent Medical Practitioners.

Price Rs. 2. each. Postage 5 as

Address:—"Practitioner" Office,
16/1 Karbala Tank Lane, CALCUTTA.

HYDROLYSIS OF ASPIRIN

In considering the physiological action of aspirin as an analgesic, a well-known physician writing in *The Medical Times*, May, 1924, strongly emphasises the importance of the rate of hydrolysis.

The writer, after recording his experiments with several kinds of aspirin tablets, says:—

"In six hours—the maximum time Genasprin would be in the stomach—only just over 4% is hydrolysed . . . This was not the case with other kinds of aspirin, which gave results showing a decomposition of anything between 15% and 20% after six hours in 0.25% H.Cl. at 37° C."

GENASPRIN

The SAFE Brand of Aspirin

All enquiries for further information should be addressed to the Indian Agent of Genatosan Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Grahams Buildings, Rowlette Building
119 Parsi Bazar St. Prinsep St.
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris, Ltd., 15, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras

IODEX

Whenever the antiseptic, stimulative and resolvent action of iodine is desired, Iodex will be found invaluable. Bland in action, even upon the mucosa, Iodex can be freely applied where older forms of iodine are wholly inadmissible. Experience proves that it rapidly reduces inflammation without pain, promotes gland secretion, and stimulates mucous surfaces.

Iodex is indicated in rheumatic affections: in abnormal conditions of the vagina or rectum; in enlarged prostate and other affections involving deep-seated foci; and in parasitic and chronic skin diseases.

"Please accept my thanks for samples of Iodex recently received. My little girl, 2 years old, was burned over more than forty per cent. of her body surface. The use of plain Iodex I am sure, saved her life. I applied it twice daily."

The foregoing letter from a medical practitioner, brief as it is, contains an endorsement which it would be difficult to strengthen — of the claim of Iodex to be the only ideal bland and effective presentation of iodine.

MENLEY & JAMES LTD.,
64, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.



CALOMEX COLLAPSIBLE BOUGIES.

Indicated in chafing, excoriations and other irritations, after unsanitary and parasitic exposure, and for the prevention of special localized infection. The Pasteur Institute improvement of the official French prophylactic.

MENLEY & JAMES Ltd., 64, Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The Advantages of Cystopurin in the treatment of BILHARZIA

Every medical practitioner in India is familiar with the difficulties associated with the treatment of this disease, and knows that the routine treatment of injections of Antimony Tartrate leaves much to be desired.

As urinary sepsis is the commonest complication of Bilharzia, physicians are now prescribing a course of Cystopurin prior to the Antimony treatment as they have found that by so doing many of the ill-effects attributed to Antimony are thus obviated.

Cystopurin is the ideal urinary antiseptic in all infective processes of the bladder and urinary tract. It is non-irritant and does not affect the digestive organs.

Always prescribe

CYSTOPURIN

(The Acme of Urinary Antiseptics.)

Cystopurin is made in England by Genatosan Ltd., and clinical samples and literature will be sent to any member of the medical profession upon application to our Indian Agents:

MARTIN & HARRIS, 8, Waterloo Street, Calcutta;
Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar St., Fort, Bombay.

Martin and Harris Ltd., 15, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras.

TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS LEUCODERMA LEPROSY CHOLERA

Up-to-date Scientific Treatment (vide articles in the "P. J.," London, "I and E. Druggist," London, and "Antiseptic" Madras, August 1928, pp. 473-77.

A three months' special course for Medical Practitioners and others in Indigenous Indian Drugs manufacture and standardization under Principal J. C. GHOSH, B.Sc. (Manch.) F.C.S. (Lond). Late Pharmaceutical Chemist, Govt Medl. Stores Dept. USE Allyl Co. (S. C. T.) for tuberculosis Anti-Cholera Drops. Ol. Psoralea Corylifolia for Leucoderma. Ol. Hydnocarpus Co. for Leprosy.

Hazela—Antiseptic, soothing, and curative in case of prickly heat, boils, pimples, burns, cuts and minor skin diseases, also an ideal skin food promoting complexion and beauty, as well as an ideal shaving cream doing away with soap & brush altogether.

Free Literature and free Medical advice. Apply:—

School of Chemical Technology,
P, 154, Lake Road, CALCUTTA.

Speton—the Prophylactic Tablet

A scientific preparation entirely free of quinine and cacao butter.

Samples and literature supplied to the Medical Profession on application.

India Depots.

Frank Ross & Co. Ltd.,
15, Chowringhee, Calcutta
Thomson & Taylor. Ltd.,
Esplanade Rd. Bombay.

Sri Krishnan Bros.,
323, Thambu Chetty St.,
Madras.

E. M. de Souza & Co. 271
Dalhousie St., Rangoon.
Madan Mohan & Bros.,
Rang Mahal, Lahore.

Sole Concessionaires for
U. K. & Dominions:

COATES & COOPER

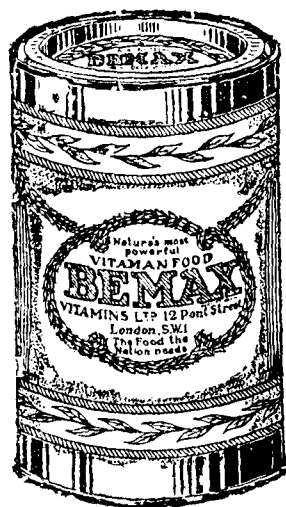
41, Gt. Tower St., London, E.C. 3

Trade Mark **SPETON** Brand,

Antiseptic

Manufactured by the Temmler Chemical Works, Berlin.





The Food The Nation Needs.
Nature's Most Powerful
Vitamin Food.

BEMAX

ONE tablespoonful of Bemax contains more
'B' Vitamin than a 4lb. loaf of wholemeal
bread.

One tablespoonful added to the
daily diet is sufficient to ensure
good health.

PERTIN

2/4

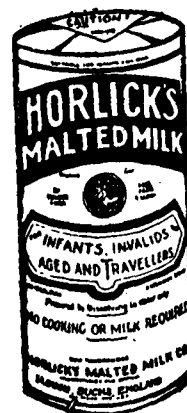
SPENCER & Co., Ltd.,
MADRAS & BRANCHES.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



IN CONVALESCENCE

THE PACKAGE



THE PACKAGE



Horlick's Malted Milk affords the wholesome nourishment of pure, full cream milk enriched and modified by the soluble, nutritive extracts of choice malted barley and wheat flour. It is rich in vitamins, and is very easily digested and rapidly absorbed by the system, and therefore of special value in cases of malnutrition and in the convalescent stages following illness. It is particularly valuable after Dysentery, Malaria and in all fever conditions, and if taken hot before retiring it is an efficient corrective of insomnia.

*Ready in a moment by Stirring Briskly in Hot
or Cold Water only.*

When prescribing be sure to specify
Horlick's the Original

Obtainable from all Bazaars and Stores in 4 sizes.

MANUFACTURED BY

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK COMPANY LTD.
SLOUGH, BUCKS ENGLAND.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic,"

PERTUSSIN TAESCHNER

The ideal remedy against all Diseases of the Respiratory System
For any catarrhal complaints, Acute bronchitis, Chronic bronchitis
and of especial value in the treatment of
WHOOPIING COUGH

Laryngial Cattarrh, Bronchial Cattarrh Asthma Etc. Etc.
Dr. Frederick Dady, Jubbulpore, India writes :

I may inform you that I have obtained brilliant results with the exhibition of Pertussin in the treatment of whooping-cough. I prescribe it very often, and can confidently recommend it to all those suffering from this malady.

For literature and Physician's Samples free of charge

APPLY TO:—The Managing Agents in British India

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.,

CALCUTTA, BOMBAY, MADRAS, KARACHI.

Supplies available from all Chemists and Dealers.

QUININE QUININE SALTS

AND

QUINIDINE, CINCHONINE, CINCHONIDINE.

Quality and Colour Unsurpassed

ALSO

Plain and Sugar-coated Quinine Tablets.

Prices on Application to:—

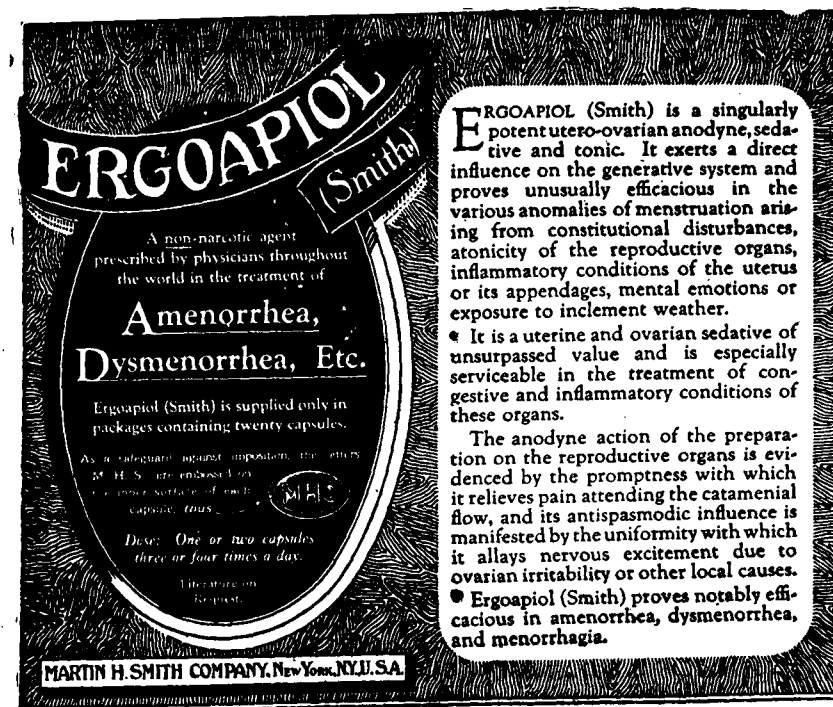
BANDOENG QUININE FACTORY, JAVA,

Or to The Sole Agents for INDIA, BURMA and CEYLON.

MARTIN AND HARRIS LIMITED,

Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., CALCUTTA—15, Parsi Bazaar St., BOMBAY.
15, Sunkurama Chetty Street, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



ERGOAPIOL (Smith)

A non-narcotic agent prescribed by physicians throughout the world in the treatment of
Amenorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Etc.

Ergoapiol (Smith) is supplied only in packages containing twenty capsules.

As a safeguard against impostors, the letters "M. H. S." are embossed on the surface of each capsule, thus: 

Dose: One or two capsules three or four times a day.

Literature on Request.

MARTIN H. SMITH COMPANY, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

ERGOAPIOL (Smith) is a singularly potent utero-ovarian anodyne, sedative and tonic. It exerts a direct influence on the generative system and proves unusually efficacious in the various anomalies of menstruation arising from constitutional disturbances, atonicity of the reproductive organs, inflammatory conditions of the uterus or its appendages, mental emotions or exposure to inclement weather.

It is a uterine and ovarian sedative of unsurpassed value and is especially serviceable in the treatment of congestive and inflammatory conditions of these organs.

The anodyne action of the preparation on the reproductive organs is evidenced by the promptness with which it relieves pain attending the catamenial flow, and its antispasmodic influence is manifested by the uniformity with which it allays nervous excitement due to ovarian irritability or other local causes.

Ergoapiol (Smith) proves notably efficacious in amenorrhea, dysmenorrhea, and menorrhagia.

Kalzana in Gynecological Practice.

Calcium metabolism is closely connected with the activity of the endocrines (thyroid, ovary, etc.). That is why Kalzana—the double salt of Calcium—Sodium—lactate—is used with good results in the treatment of menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, etc. (See Med. Press and Circ., June 3rd., 1925).

And Prof. Rud. Th. v. Jaschke (Klin. Wochenschr., 1928, No. 22) administers Kalzana in leukorrhœa, to achieve normal astriction of the capillary blood vessels against excessive transudation.

Kalzana assures calcium retention. The sodium lactate contained in Kalzana is converted in the body into sodium carbonate, which raises the blood alkalinity to the degree necessary to fix the calcium component in the tissues.

Samples on request to:—

MARTIN & HARRIS, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Remogland

The Formula :

Gonads.
Adrenals.
Pituitary.
Thyroid.
Glycerophos.
Yohimbin,

There is no malady known to medical science which causes its victims more misery and more acute suffering and humiliation than sexual impotence. The number of men afflicted with this complaint is far more numerous than is usually supposed.

Physicians are realizing the seriousness of this prevalent complaint, and will be glad to know that the organo-therapeutic product—

Remogland—in unexcelled in these cases. Its formula explains its effectiveness and its indications. **Remogland** is offered to the profession for oral administration—in bottles of forty tablets; also in ampoules for intragluted injections.

The Indications :

Sexual Weakness.
Premature Ejaculation.
General Neurasthenia
Hypochondria.
Eunuchoidism.
Inferiority Complex.
Impotentia Sexualis.

REMOGLAND CHEMICAL COMPANY,

25, WEST BROADWAY. Sole Indian Representative : **NEW YORK, N. Y.**
Messrs. RANGILDAS SUNDERDAS & COMPANY,
P. O. Box 2146, PRINCESS STREET, BOMBAY 2, INDIA.

The Correction of Gastric Hyperacidity.



Always see the oval 'BISURATED' sign on the carton.

'Bisurated' Magnesia is a simple and safe antacid that represents the ideal neutralising agent in the prevention and correction of gastric hyperacidity. No matter from what cause it may arise, gastric acidity is promptly counteracted and effectively neutralised by 'Bisurated' Magnesia. This approved specific combines therapeutic efficiency with purity, and has won world-wide endorsement by the Profession.

Dr. Francesco Maugeri, Livorno, Italy, says "I often prescribe and recommend 'Bisurated' Magnesia in disturbances of the digestion. I have used it personally for some time with consistently good results."

'BISURATED' MAGNESIA

FREE SAMPLE and Medical Brochure may be obtained upon forwarding professional card to the Sole Agents: Volkart Bros., Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Colombo. G. Atherton & Co., Calcutta and Rangoon.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HEWLETT'S MIXTURE

with or without Opium

MIST. PEPSINE CO. c. BISMUTHO (HEWLETT'S)

A Useful Compound

Containing Pepsine Porci, Bismuth, Nux Vomica, Acid. Hydrocyanic Sol. Opii Purif. (Hewlett's), Chloric Ether and coloured.

Useful in all forms of Dyspepsia, Pyrosis, Gastric Pain and Vomiting and for alleviating the pain in cases of Ulcer and Cancer of the Stomach.

DOSE—Half to one fluid drachm diluted.

"Obviously likely to be of much advantage in the frequent cases of irritative dyspepsia with atony of gastric or intestinal muscular layers." *British Medical Journal*

"Undoubtedly a valuable and convenient preparation." *The Lancet*

This preparation is also supplied "sine Opio," the dose and price remaining the same.

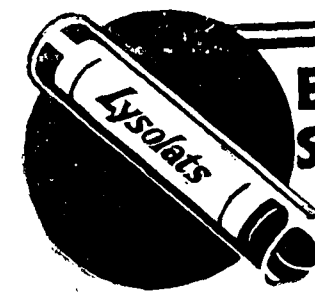
Price in England, in 4-oz., bottles 10d. oz.
In 10-oz., 22-oz., 40-oz., and 90-oz. bottles, 12/6 per lb.

Stocked by the leading Chemists in
BOMBAY, CALCUTTA, COCHIN, MADRAS and COLOMBO.
INTRODUCED AND PREPARED ONLY BY

C. J. Hewlett & Son, Ltd.,

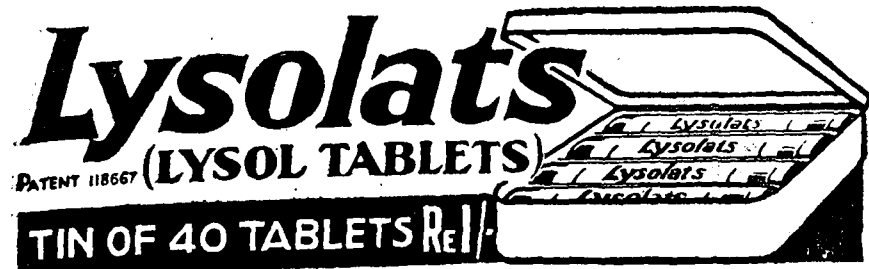
Wholesale and Export Druggists and Surgical Instrument Makers.

35-42, CHARLOTTE ST., & 83-85, CURTAIN ROAD, LONDON, E.C. 2.



BACTERIAL GROWTH STOPPED IN 2 SECONDS DESTROYED IN 50 SECONDS

Every Lysolat tablet is equal to half a teaspoonful of Liquid Lysol and twenty times more efficient than ordinary carbolic acid. Its solid form enables Lysolats to be carried in the satchel and they can be made up as required with ease and exactitude. The elimination of impurities makes them harmless to handle; there is no corrosive action. They can be used in the most difficult conditions, with the most positive effect.



For samples send two annas stamps for postage.
Sole Distributors: **M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE)**, P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY,
Calcutta. Madras. Lahore. Cawnpore. Karachi.
P. O. Box, 2196. P. O. Box, 100. P. O. Box, 191. P. O. Box, 93. P. O. Box, 248.
Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.

DIET IN INDIA.

The following striking tribute to the Therapeutic Value of Dimol will appeal to all Medical Practitioners in the East.

"On arrival in this country one commits indiscretions in the way of fruit-eating, cold bathing, etc.

"In a very short time, and for a whole year, I was troubled with recurrent non-amœbic dysenteries lasting about a fortnight at each attack, in spite of diet, bismuth, pulv. cret. arom. c opio, and sulph. and kaolin. The short intervals between attacks were also periods of dieting . . . and I had to adopt cholera belts even in hot weather. Cold bathing was taboo.

"I should like to say how grateful I am personally to Dimol; I certainly would not be without it now. It can be relied upon to abort an attack and to limit the period of diet to one or two days. I can now eat forbidden fruits (melons, etc.) *ad lib.*, discard cholera belts, and enjoy an hour's swimming daily.

"This is my third hot weather, and I have had only one month on the hills."—, M.B., Ch.B. (Ed.).

After long and thorough investigation at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, Dimol pulverettes are now supplied by the Admiralty for use in His Majesty's Ships and Royal Naval Hospitals.

DIMOL LABORATORIES Ltd., 49, Ludgate Hill, London, E. C. 4,

Dimol can now be obtained from all Wholesale and Retail Distributors throughout India.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

CAPROKOL

In the treatment of disorders of the Urinary System

THE administration of Caprokol is followed quickly by a comforting, analgesic effect, and, simultaneously, there is exerted a powerful antiseptic action.

Caprokol therapy relieves the patient with surprising rapidity. Pain and fever abate immediately, as the urinary mucosa is soothed; frequency of micturition diminishes, normal appetite returns, and regular, restful sleep is rendered possible.

Persistent treatment results, in the majority of cases, in sterilisation of the urinary tract with complete restoration to health.

Issued in

«CAPSULES FOR ADULTS

SOLUTION FOR CHILDREN

"Full particulars of this remarkable urinary antiseptic are obtainable on request from either of the B.D.H. representatives resident in India:

HENRY S. CLARK
8/10 Waterloo Street
CALCUTTA

BYRAM MISTRY
119 Parsee Bazar Street
FORT BOMBAY No. 1

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD

LONDON

Ca/In/305/A

'Diginutin' is a stable solution presenting the full therapeutic activity of digitalis

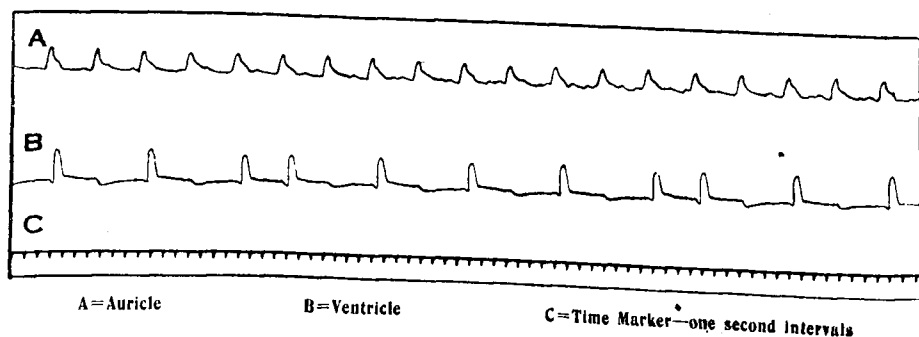
Whenever digitalis is indicated

TRADE **'DIGINUTIN'** MARK

is to be preferred to tinctures:

- (1) It presents the total glucosides of Digitalis Leaf.
- (2) It is free from inert extractive matter.
- (3) It is uniformly active and reliable.
- (4) It is as effective (even after long keeping) as equal doses of a fresh fully-active tincture.
- (5) It is physiologically standardised.
- (6) It can be diluted with water if desired.

*Prices in Bombay, subject to Medical discount
Bottles of 1 fl. oz. and 8 fl. oz., at Rs. 1-12 and Rs. 10-4 each
(All prices liable to fluctuation)*



Kymographic tracing showing partial heart-block produced by 'Diginutin' on the isolated heart of a frog.
This indicates the usefulness of 'Diginutin' in auricular fibrillation

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO., LONDON
AND COOK'S BUILDING, HORNBY ROAD, BOMBAY
D 416 Ex. All Rights Reserved

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

SUCCINOL (Regd)

(J. N. MISSRA.)

SUCCINOL — a Vegetable product — has solved the **LEPROSY Problem of the world**. It is the only thoroughly satisfactory remedy and the best product of the latest medical research. It contains no Hydnocarpus oil derivatives.

Stable and Sealed in glass ampoules it is given Hypodermically or Intravenously in doses '02. to '2 mgrm increased by '02.

Tested at Calcutta Tropical School by B. & O. Govt. and found perfectly harmless.

Apply for Literature & Supply to:

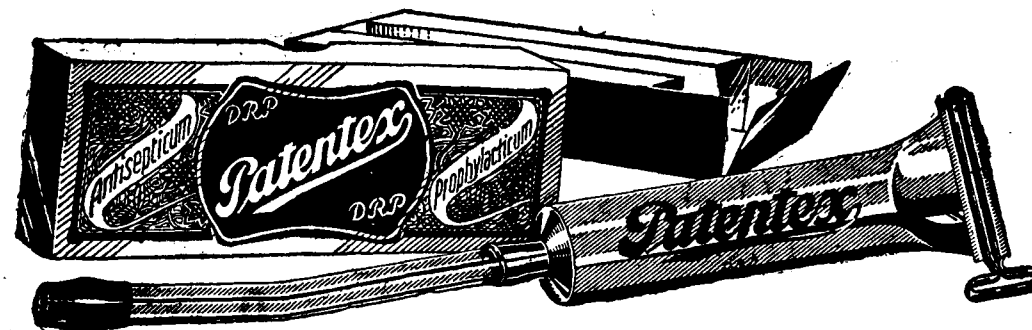
Messrs. SMITH STANISTREET & Co., Ltd.,
18, Convent Road, Entally, Calcutta.

Messrs. BLISS & Co., Karachi.

Messrs. E. STELLA & Co., P. B. No. 868, Bombay.

Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROTHERS.
323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Messrs. GALLENOPHARMACEUTICAL WORKS.
P. O. Sakri, Darbhanga.



The World's absolute reliable and most ideal
conception preventative

AGENTS FOR INDIA.

MALGHAM BROS.,

26, Custom House Road, Bombay.

Stocks from:—Dadha Co., & Asvin & Co., Madras.

Price per Tube Rs. 3.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Purity, Activity and Stability

INSULIN 'A.B.'
 TRADE  **Brand**

The world-wide supremacy of Insulin 'A.B.' is due to its unequivocal purity no less than to its well-known potency and stability under all conditions.

20 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:

5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses)

25 c.c. (500 " 50 ") 10/-

40 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:

5 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses)

*Full particulars and the latest literature
 will be sent free to members of
 the Medical Profession.*

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers:

**Allen & Hanburys Ltd.,
 LONDON.**

Special Representative for India:

A. H. P. JENNINGS,
 Block E., Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.

**The British Drug Houses
 Ltd., LONDON.**

Representative for India:

**HENRY S. CLARK, P.O. Box No. 2370,
 CALCUTTA.**

**BYRAM MISTRY, Graham's Buildings,
 Parsee Bazaar Street, BOMBAY.**



AMENORRHEA

"OF very great importance is the Amenorrhea which results from disturbances of the various glands of internal secretion." (Graves, *Gynecology*, 2nd Edition, 1921.)

The endocrine substances, thyroid, ovary, and pituitary, offer the opportunity of supplying directly to the patient the principles necessary to initiate menstruation—the same principles which the normal body itself elaborates for this purpose.

HORMOTONE

is an ideal combination of synergistic glands including those which control menstruation.

Bottles of 100 Tablets

One or two tablets, t.i.d.

On sale by all the Leading Chemists



G. W. CARNRICK CO.
Dependable Gland Products

2-24 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
 NEWARK, N.J.

[Send for
 a
 Sample]

KURCHIBINE.

(Kurchi Bismuth Iodide).

A compound of Bismuth iodide with the total Alkaloids of Kurchi bark.

Tested at the School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

Packed in bottles of 25 tablets of 5 gr. each.

Samples and literature on application.

TO

UNION DRUG CO., LTD.
Chemical Manufacturers.

86, CLIVE STREET,
CALCUTTA

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



MERCK'S PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN

containing 12 Vol. of Oxygen

for all Medical, Surgical,
and
Household Uses.

*The Best Antiseptic, Safest Disinfectant,
and Most Reliable Germicide.*

Specify and Insist on

Merckozon

and accept no Substitute

SEE THAT TRADE MARK SEAL IS INTACT

E. MERCK, CHEMICAL WORKS, DARMSTADT

Made in Germany

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

GONORRHOEA NECARON

Potassium-silver-cyanide potassium cholate



Molecularly dispersed silver non-irritant,--possibility of strong concentrations.

Low surface-tension,--easy penetration of the mucous membrane the folds and bends,

Intensive bactericidal action.

Necaron dissolves in ordinary tap-water, the solution is colourless and does not stain the linen.

Orig. packgs: of 10,50 and 100 tablets of 0,02 grm. (1/3 grain) each Powder for dispensing.



C. H. Boehringer Sohn A.-G. Hamburg 5

The International Trading Co., Bombay. Manhar Bldg.
Lohar Chawl

The South Indian Mercantile Co., Madras,
12, Mannaru Street.

When writing to advertisers, please mention „The Antiseptic.”

HABIT TIME

AUTHORITIES agree that habit time of bowel movement is essential to the successful treatment of constipation. This will be achieved by the administration of something which will bring about the proper faecal consistency from the diet and a product which will, as it were, teach the bowel to move at a definite time.

Many patients try to cure their constipation by taking their favourite pills and purges and allow the movement to occur at any time, thus aggravating the very condition from which they seek relief.

'Petrolagar' affords a valuable aid to diet and exercise in bringing about a restoration of normal bowel movement. The effect is purely mechanical. Prescribe 'Petrolagar' for constipation.

Agents in India:

Messrs. H. J. Foster & Co. Ltd.
P.O. Box 202 BOMBAY.

Petrolagar Laboratories Ltd.
BRAYDON ROAD, LONDON, N.16

Please write to our agents
for free copies of the inter-
esting illustrated treatise
"Habit Time."

Judging from our correspondence, there are still a great number of Doctors who do not know.

SO WE SAY IT AGAIN:

BISMOGENOL, "Tosse":—For Intramuscular Injection. A Bismuth Compound for the treatment of Syphilis in all stages.

EKZEBROL, "Tosse":—For Intravenous Use. A bromine strontium combination in isotonic NaCl solution for the treatment of Eczema, Angioneurotic skin diseases, psoriasis, and all itching dermatoses.

NITROSCLERAN, "Tosse":—For the treatment of Hypertension Arteriosclerosis, Coronary Sclerosis, Angina pectoris, etc.

IRIPHAN:—Strontium Phenyleinchonate (14% Sr O) Tablets:—For the Gonorrhoeal Arthritis, Gout, and acute and chronic Rheumatism.

TRICALCOL:—A Calcium-protein-phosphate product in Colloidal form. Increases the coagulability of the blood and enriches it with calcium. Powder and Tablets.

SILICOL:—A Colloidal Silicic Acid-protein. For Tuberculosis and all Scrofular Diseases.

DIABETYLIN, Tablets:—A Specific for Diabetes Mellitus, Tuberculosis, Indigestion, etc.

MENSTRUALIN Tablets:—A Specific against the complications of Menstruation.

FURUNKULOSIN Tablets:—The sovereign and supreme purifier of the blood. Preventive and Curative.

MUCOSAN Tablets:—A Specific for Gonorrhoea by Urethral Wash.

STYPTICUM AND COAGULUM:—The best Hæmostatic of sure and quick action upon any kind of bleedings.

Please send in your Name and Address written distinctly and we will post you free if available and elaborate literature on the above popular and dependable Products.

Sole Agents in India and the far East.

B. G. JACK & COMPANY,

Lamington Road,
BOMBAY, 4.

Telephone No. 41211

Telegrams "JAYACK"

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

BiSoDoL

For Gastric Hyperacidity

In the treatment of gastro-intestinal illnesses accompanied by hyperacidity, the first precaution that must be taken is that of neutralizing the free hydrochloric acid by means of alkalies, through the administration of an alkalizing agent.

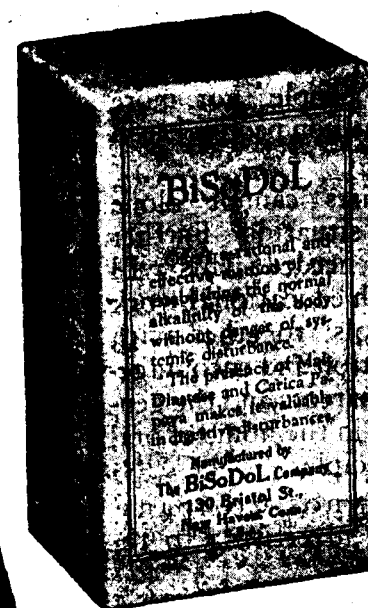
BiSoDoL is a scientific combination of sodium and magnesium bases, strengthened with subnitrate of bismuth, digestives and aromatic essences.

Through its valuable antacid properties BiSoDoL furnishes immediate relief in stubborn cases of GASTRIC HYPERACIDITY, GASTRITIS and GASTRIC ULCERS and also overcomes certain types of NAUSEA and VOMITING. It is particularly effective in VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

The usual dose is a teaspoonful in water after meals as indicated, but this may be modified to suit the requirements of the case.

Solicit samples from our distributor for India, Burma and Ceylon:

Messrs. DAYTON, PRICE & CO., LTD.
P. O. Box No. 773 Bombay No. 1 India





Using the Beauty Appeal in Promoting Dental Hygiene

WHAT
KOLYNOS
SAYS TO THE
PUBLIC

No. 3BE

"BEAUTIFUL AND WHITE"

"KOLYNOS makes teeth beautiful and white—it dissolves the film, washes away decaying food particles, and destroys the dangerous germs that cause tooth decay.

"Try Kolynos—its clean, cool taste is delightfully refreshing. One-half inch on a dry brush is enough."

A LARGE majority of the people of the various countries of the world *do not* brush their teeth. In the United States of America, alone, out of a population of one hundred and ten million people, not more than thirty million people brush their teeth.

The dentists cannot alone master this situation. Further assistance is needed. This will come through educational work in the schools, together with the co-operation and encouragement of the parents and the general practice in the home of oral hygiene principles.

The Kolynos Company, through its advertising to the

public, is promoting the general practice of oral hygiene. Beauty, which attracts and charms all peoples, is one of the sound advertising appeals being used for this purpose.

The use of Kolynos Dental Cream has particular significance because of its germicidal properties, which reduce the oral flora from 80 to 92 per cent.

Kolynos containing soap, loosens the bacterial plaque, while the chalk in Kolynos polishes the teeth with no danger of abrasion.

Distributed by: Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.
P. O. Box No. 773, Bombay 1

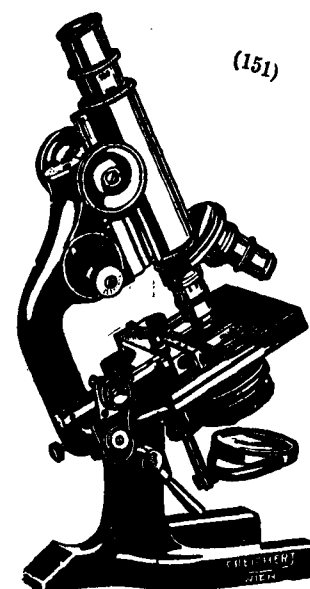
THE KOLYNOS COMPANY
NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

REICHERT

MICROSCOPES, MICROTOMES & ACCESSORIES

POPULAR MICROSCOPE STAND D,



Inclinable, extensible draw-tube, fine focussing by micrometer screw. Square Stage 110 x 110 mm. Abbe Condenser 1.2 with iris diaphragm and swing-out device. Objectives 2/3", 1/6" 1/12" Homogeneous Oil immersion. Okulars II, IV Magnifications 40-1200 X.

PRICE RS. 315.

Attachable Mechanical Stage No. 101 b—Rs. 72.

Centrifuges, Stains, Glass and Porcelain Ware, Slides, Balances, Spectroscopes, Blood pressure Instruments, available from stock.

Sole Distributors in India:—

HEARSON
INCUBATOR AUTO-
CLAVES BATHS
STERILISER ETC.

GORDHANDAS DESAI & Co.,
204, Hornby Road,
BOMBAY.

&

GRUBLER'S
STAINS, SOLUTIONS.

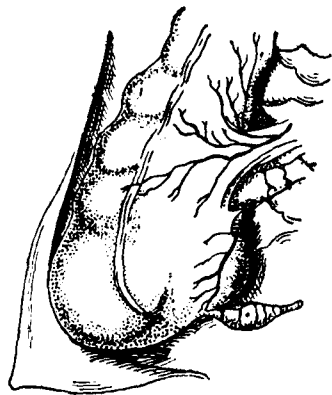
5 Dalhousie Square,
CALCUTTA

WEISS
OPHTHALMIC AND
GENERAL SURGICAL
INSTRUMENTS.

JANUS
EPIDIASCOPIES PRO-
JECTION LANTERNS.

"When writing to advertisers, please mention 'The Antiseptic.'"

Among the Results of Constipation



*Distended and sagging caecum
compressing and obstructing blood
supply of vermiform appendix.*

are not only the grave toxæmias of which much has been learned in recent years, but also conditions arising from mechanical factors, due to displacement of the viscera or pressure exerted by the distended bowel.

AGAROL, combining three essential actions: lubrication of the intestinal tract, restoration of the peristaltic force and softening of the impacted faeces, generally aids in overcoming the effects of constipation.

Gentle but forceful in action, Agarol assists the organism back to regular normal evacuation by restoring *peristaltic function*.

The dependability of Agarol has definitely enlisted the interest of the medical profession, who in most cases of acute or chronic constipation, successfully prescribe Agarol—one tablespoonful on retiring.

WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., INC.
Manufacturing Pharmacutists Since 1856,
113-123 WEST 18th STREET,
NEW YORK CITY.

Agents in India:—
MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, Calcutta;
Graham's Bldgs., Parsi Bazar St., Fort, Bombay;
15, Sunkurama Chetty Street, Madras;
2, Campbell Street, Karachi;
and 189, 32nd Street, Rangoon.



Agarol is the *original* Mineral Oil—Agar-Agar Emulsion (with Phenolphthalein) and has these advantages:
Perfect emulsification; stability; pleasant taste without artificial flavouring; free from sugar, alkalies and alcohol; no oil leakage; no griping or pain; no nausea; not habit forming.

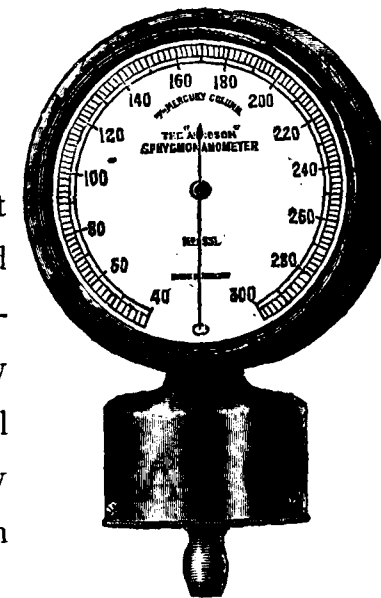
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

"ACCOSON" THE POPULAR SPHYGMOMANOMETER

Has become the Favourite of the
Medical Profession.

A famous
Medical Man
Says.

"It is most accurate and strongly built instrument, easy to handle, well finished and by far the best on the market."



This instrument is strongly built and gives dead accurate readings, has an adjustable dial. The valve is simple and there is nothing to get out of order.

Full particulars
sent on request

Sole Agents for India, Burma & Ceylon.

N. POWELL & Co.

Manufacturing Chemists, BOMBAY No. 4.

A. C. COSSOR & SON
Estd. 1859

Accoson Works
Vale Road, London.

Contractors to the ADMIRALTY, INDIA OFFICE and all leading
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANGIOLYMPHE.

THE NEW TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT
ORIGINATED

BY

DR. ROUS OF PARIS.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS A PREPARATION OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN OBTAINED BY AN ORIGINAL PROCESS FROM VARIOUS IRIDÆ AND CONTAINS AS ITS ACTIVE PRINCIPLE GLUCOSIDES OF THESE PLANTS BUT NO ALKALOIDS OR SPIRIT. IT IS STERILE, STABLE AND NON-TOXIC.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS WELL TOLERATED BY ALL PATIENTS AND GIVES RISE TO NO LOCAL OR GENERAL COMPLICATIONS, THE TREATMENT DOES NOT, IN FACT, DEPEND ON ANY REACTION.

WELL RECEIVED IN BOMBAY

BY THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

FULL LITERATURE ON APPLICATION

IDOZAN

FORMULA : Colloidal Iron Concentrate	83%.
Pure Alcohol	6%.
Sugar	10%.
Flavouring	1%.

The theory of Large Doses of Iron in the Treatment of Anaemia has resulted in IDOZAN as testified by the BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL REPORT.

IDOZAN DOES NOT CONSTIPATE

LITERATURE ON REQUEST.

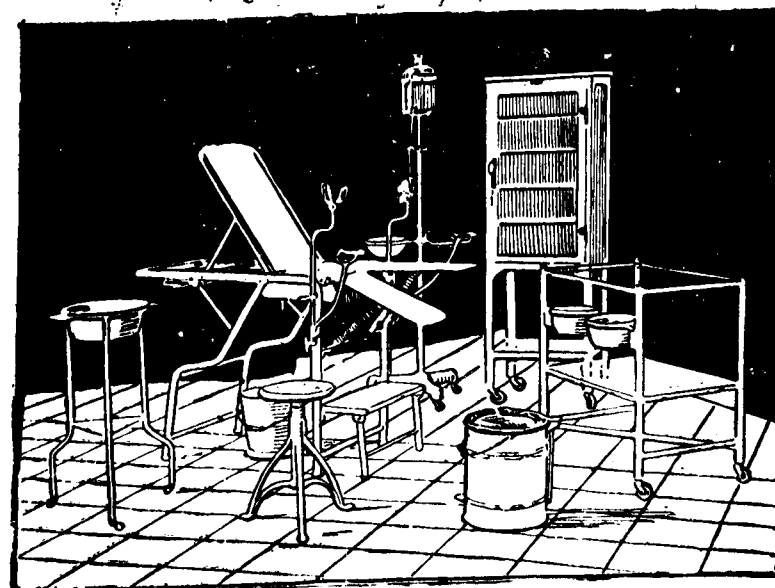
SOLE AGENTS IN INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON

BOMBAY SURGICAL CO.

BOMBAY, 4.

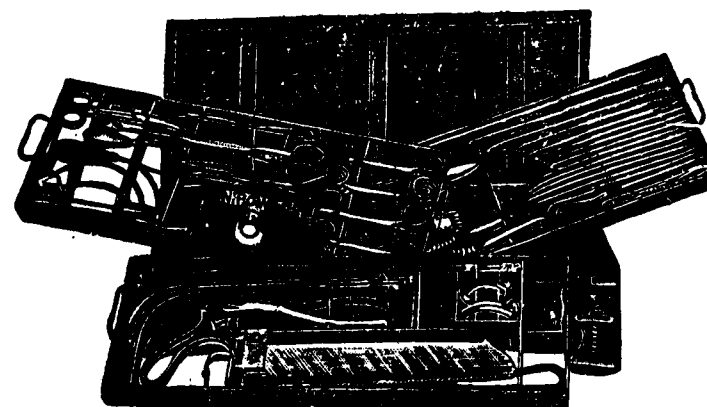
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic".

ASEPTIC HOSPITAL AND INVALIDS FURNITURE,



(The above illustration shows our "Utility" Furniture Set.)

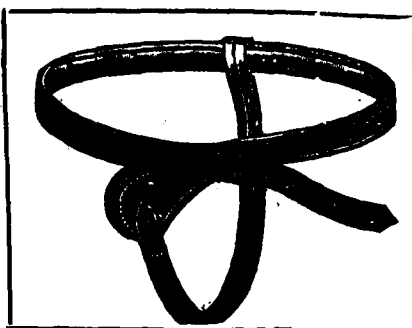
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND HOSPITAL REQUISITES.



CAN BE HAD FROM US AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Please send your inquiries to us.

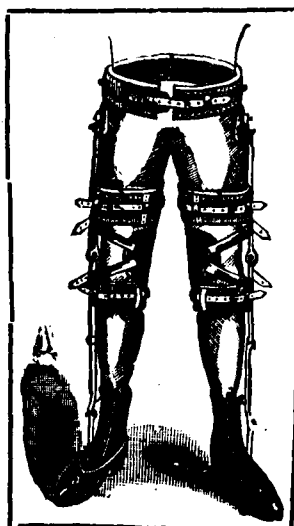
N. POWELL & Co. BOMBAY No. 4.



ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES
FOR DEFORMED PEOPLE,
TRUSSES FOR HERNIA,



WE HAVE
A MOST
UP-TO-DATE
ESTABLISHMENT
FOR THE TREAT-
MENT OF DEFORMED MECHAN-
ICALLY AND WE HAVE POWERFUL
X-RAY MACHINES FOR RADIOS-
COPY & RADIO-THERAPY.



ARTIFICIAL
LIMBS ETC ARE
MANUFACTURED
BY US UNDER
EXPERT
SUPERVISION.



N. POWELL & Co., Bombay 4.

CARBOVENT

REGD.
TRADE
MARK.

(CARBO MEDICINALIS)

THE remedy against heartburn, flatulence, diarrhoea
as a result of intestinal or stomach catarrh, vomiting,
meat, fish, vegetable and general poisoning.

Made in powder and granulated form, easily takeable.

In 100 gm. bags and boxes (powder) and 50 gm. boxes
(granulated) for internal use. Also in 100 gm. bags
for veterinary purposes.

MANUFACTURED BY:

The United Chemical & Metallurgical Works.

CARLSBAD (CZECHO-SLOVAKIA).

Sole Agents for India:

VOLKART BROTHERS,

Post Box 199, BOMBAY.

Stockists:—Shah & Co., Princess St., Bombay.

Samples and literature gladly sent on request to the medical profession.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



FELLOWS' SYRUP

ITS FORMULA ITS POSOLOGY
 Combines Mineral Foods One to two teaspoonfuls
 and Synergistic Agents. after meals.

ITS EFFICACY
 Is such that under its influence one observes a rapid
 increase of appetite and a marked elevation
 of tone.

ATONY
DEBILITY
CONVALESCENCE
DEMINERALIZATION

FELLOWS MED. MFG. CO., INC.
 26 Christopher St. New York, N. Y.
Samples on Request



Integrity

C. F. THACKRAY • PARK ST., LEEDS • 252 REGENT ST., LONDON, W.1

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323 Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

MAY, 1930

[No. 5

*THE CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID

BY

DR. U. V. NAYAK M.B.B.S.

Lecturer in Anatomy, Royapuram Medical School, Madras

A good deal of work has been done within the last few years to investigate the possible sources of the Cerebro-spinal fluid and the methods by which it is absorbed into the general circulation. The subject has been most admirably and fully dealt with by Harvey Cushing in his Cameron lectures delivered in the year 1925. I have attempted in the following few lines just to give a short summary of the recent knowledge.

Sources of Cerebro-spinal fluid:— 1. It has now been definitely proved that the fluid is formed in the ventricles of the brain by the secretory activity of the ependymal cells covering the choroid plexuses. These plexuses are extremely vascular and are covered by cubical or polyhedral epithelium. The largest of these plexuses are found in the lateral ventricles of the brain where the fluid is chiefly secreted but smaller ones are also found in the third and the fourth ventricles of the brain. The cells during the process of secretion form granules in the cytoplasm which gradually increases in size by the absorption of fluid and are ultimately extruded from the cell. If pilocarpine is injected into the system the cells increase in size to almost double their height and the cytoplasm shows a basal granular and a clear

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

apical zone. Experimental work has proved that the fluid is a secretion and not a mere dialysate. The evidence of secretion is further supported by the association of hypertrophy of the choroid plexuses with internal hydrocephalus. The fact that the cerebro-spinal fluid is free from the protein constituents of the blood, from bile pigment in jaundice and from most drugs injected into the circulation has lent further support to the theory of secretion.

2. The cells lining the perivascular spaces of Virchow and Robin which dip down into the cerebral substance round the pial vessels are also supposed to secrete. These spaces contain Cerebro-spinal fluid and are in direct communication with the sub-arachnoid spaces on one side and with perineuronal spaces between the nerve cells of the cortex on the other side. The waste products of the nerve-cell activity are thus thrown into the Cerebro-spinal fluid. The admixture here may probably account for certain serological differences between the ventricular and the sub-arachnoid fluid.

3. The cavities of the ventricles and the central canal of the spinal cord are lined by ciliated columnar epithelium. It is conjectured that these cells though differing greater in structure from those covering the choroid plexuses may contribute something to the fluid.

Circulation of the Cerebro-spinal fluid.—This has been aptly called by Harvey Cushing 'The third circulation.' The Cerebro-spinal fluid is mainly produced in the lateral or the first and the second ventricles of the brain. From here it passes into the third ventricle by way of the foramina of Munro. Here it becomes augmented by the secretion from the choroid plexuses of the third ventricle and then passes by way of the Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius into the fourth ventricle and the central canal of the spinal cord. In the fourth ventricle the choroid plexuses projecting from the lower part of its roof make a further contribution.

In the region of the fourth ventricle the fluid enters the subarachnoid space of the Cisterna Magna which lies behind the Medulla Oblongata by way of the foramina—the foramen of Megendie in the lower part of the roof and the foramina of Key and Retzius at the lateral recesses. The existence of these foramina has now been accepted on embryological grounds. The foramen of Megendie appears as a diverticulum of the roof of the fourth Ventricle during embryonic life. The diverticulum becomes constricted off leaving the median aperture.

The foramen of Meckel at the extremity of the inferior horn of the lateral ventricle through which also the fluid was supposed to be escaping into the interpeduncular cistern has now been

shown to be an artefact. From the Cisterna Magna the fluid passes in two directions,—slowly downwards into the spinal sub-arachnoid spaces and more quickly forwards into the cisterns at the base of the brain through the narrow isthmus of the sub-arachnoid space which surrounds the mid-brain and is bounded all round by the free edge of the tentorium cerebelli and the basisphenoid. From the latter situation the fluid ascends into the sub-arachnoid spaces over the cerebral hemispheres where its absorption will mainly take place. Very little absorption takes place from the sub-arachnoid spaces around the spinal cord where the fluid extends in the spinal theca as far as the second sacral vertebra. There are four places where this pathway is narrow and constricted.

1. Foramina of Munro,
2. Aqueduct of Sylvius.
3. Foramina of Megendie and of Key and Retzius,
4. Tentorial Isthmus around the mid-brain.

The first three are situated in the ventricular system and the fourth in the sub-arachnoid system. These points of constriction are very important in the Pathology of Hydrocephalus.

1. *Absorption of Cerebrospinal fluid*:—The experiments of Weed in America have proved beyond doubt that the major portion of the fluid is absorbed into the venous sinuses of the brain and a smaller quantity escapes into the lymphatic system.

The experiments were carried out by injecting a non-toxic dye like potassium ferrocyanide or iron-ammonium citrate into the sub-arachnoid space. The brain and meninges were subsequently fixed in situ in acidified formalin so as to precipitate the prussian blue along the pathways of the cerebro-spinal fluid. This method has demonstrated that small arachnoid villi capped by clusters of mesothelial cells project in large numbers through the dura mater into all the venous sinuses of the cranial cavity large or small. These villi consist of a central core of the element of the sub-arachnoid space covered by a single layer of arachnoid cells. These are present at all ages in man and it is through these that the cerebro-spinal fluid mainly escapes into the venous sinuses. Enlargements of these villi in later life along the course of the superior longitudinal sinus constitute the Pacchionian bodies and these are usually present only in man and the higher apes.

2. A much smaller amount has also been observed to pass along the perineural spaces of the spinal nerves and the fluid only reached the actual lymphatic vessels outside the dura mater.

Characters of the Cerebro-spinal fluid:—The cerebro-spinal fluid is a thin transparent watery fluid resembling lymph. It is alkaline in reaction and has a specific gravity of 1007. In composition it

resembles blood plasma minus its protein constituents. It contains a trace of globulin which increases in quantity in all inflammatory conditions of the meninges. The inorganic constituents in the fluid are identical with those in the blood plasma. It also contains small traces of other diffusible constituents of the blood plasma e. g., sugar and urea. It is normally under a pressure of 100 mm. of H_2O , the same as that in the cerebral venous system. Any slight increase of pressure in the cerebro-spinal system will cause absorption of the fluid. The total quantity of fluid is about 100 c. c., but is liable to great variations. The fluid is quickly replaced after any escape e.g., in injuries of the skull and membranes.

Functions of the Cerebro-spinal fluid:—The precise functions of this fluid are not definitely known. The fact that the fluid fills the sub-arachnoid spaces round the brain has led to the cerebro spinal fluid system being regarded as a fluid cushion for the brain to rest upon inside the rigid box of the Cranium. It has been pointed out that the perivascular spaces around the pial vessels entering the cerebral substance are in communication with the sub-arachnoid spaces on one side and with the perineuronal spaces around the nerve cells on the other side. These spaces secrete cerebro-spinal fluid which constantly flows towards the subarachnoid spaces where it mixes with the ventricular fluid. This has led to the suggestion that the fluid is a medium for carrying away the products of nerve cell activity. The cerebro-spinal fluid is also supposed to act as a vehicle for the distribution of the secretion of the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland which enters the third ventricle of the brain.

The sub-arachnoid cerebro-spinal pathway is lined by a pavement epithelium everywhere and in certain places e. g., in the region of the arachnoid villi, there are clusters of specialised cells which appear to exercise a phagocytic action on any foreign material circulating in the meningeal spaces such as R. B. C., products of inflammation etc. These cells have been called the meningocytes and in certain conditions they become free and float in the cerebro-spinal fluid. Their phagocytic action has been compared to that of the Kupffer cells in the hepatic capillaries and on that account they may be regarded as representing the 'reticuloendothelial apparatus' for the meningeal spaces. The fluid has also been observed to exercise a protective reaction in any non-neural tissue with which it comes into contact by forming a new dura mater similar to the normal membrane covering it. Consequently operations for the relief of intraventricular tension by draining the fluid into lymphatic spaces have not been permanently successful.

Summary:—1. The cerebrospinal fluid is formed by a process of secretion.

2. It circulates through the ventricular system and round the brain and spinal cord—third circulation,—and finally reaches the general circulation through the medium of arachnoid villi projecting into all the cerebral venous sinuses.

3. It takes the place of lymph for the cerebro-spinal axis—there being no so called lymphatic vessels for the brain and spinal cord.

4. It exercises a protective action for cerebro-spinal axis by surrounding it by its phagocytic meningocytes and its capacity to form dura mater where it is injured or lost.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Harvey Cushing :—Cameron Lectures Lancet 1925.

John Fraser :—Surgery of childhood Vol. I.

Woolaid :—Recent advances in Anatomy.

Ogilvie :—Recent advances in Surgery.

*A SHORT STUDY OF PERNICIOUS ANAEMIA

FROM THE
STANDPOINT OF INDIAN MEDICINE

BY

P. L. DESHMUKH, M.B.B.S.

The Medicine of India has a history and a character of its own; whatever its worth it has been no mere reflection of medicine elsewhere.
— Sir Clifford Albutt.

The difficult task of comparative study of modern medicine and Ayurvedic medicine is, in fact, a field for clever scholars ripe with experience and thorough with knowledge. So there will be little wonder if my premature and audacious attempt of discussing a disease like Pernicious Anaemia from the point of view of the two schools turns out to be poor. The difficulties in such an attempt are numerous and varied. They are as follows:—

Firstly, insufficient knowledge of both the views by the same individual. This difficulty is obvious. An attempt made by an Allopathic scholar will be deficient for want of adequate knowledge regarding the theory and practice of Ayurvedic Medicine while that by an Ayurvedic Vaidya will be more so as he will not probably be well informed of the intricacies of recent advances in modern medicine.

Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

The second difficulty is in understanding the technical terminology of Ayurvedic medicine in the terms of modern medicine. *Kapha*, *Vata*, and *Pitta*, which are included in "Tridoshas" popularly mean Phlegm, Wind and Bile. But the significance conveyed by "Doshas" often referred to in Ayurveda is not the same as mentioned above. They are the symbols for the elementary forces which govern the different systems of the body. Thus, *Vata* does not mean Wind but comprehends all the phenomena which come under the functions of central and sympathetic nervous system. The word *Pitta* does not mean Bile but signifies functions of thermogenesis or heat production and metabolic changes, comprehending in its scope the processes of digestion, colouration of blood, formation of various secretions and excretions. *Kapha* does not mean Phlegm but implies the function of thermotaxis or heart regulation and regulation of formation of adhesive principles of the body e.g., Synovia Mucus, etc. Thus the terminology is more symbolic than explanatory.

The third difficulty is due to the fundamental difference in the view of origin of disease in the two systems.

The tendency of modern medicine is to attribute the cause of disease to pathogenic organisms, while Ayurvedic School bases the origin of disease on the disturbance of equilibrium of the three "Doshas" viz., *Kapha*, *Vata*, *Pitta*, which may be regarded as the tripod on which Indian Medicine rests (सर्वेषामेव रोगाणाम् निदानं कुपिता मलाः)¹ Thus, a modern medical man who ascribes Plague to B. Pestis and knows he can produce the same disease in animals by inoculation of the bacilli finds it difficult to comprehend how the same disease can be caused by the simple disturbance of equilibrium of the three *Doshas*. According to Ayurvedic expert to ascribe the origin of Plague to B. Pestis is only to consider the superficial cause of Plague, while the perversion of *Tridoshas* which comprehend the vital changes produced in the body as a result of infection is the true and ultimate cause. While modern medicine, ignorant of vital tissue changes, boasts of showing micro-organisms of disease under the microscope, the Indian Medicine goes beyond it and professes to explain the vital tissue reactions which are ultra microscopic and as yet beyond the reach of modern Pathology. Thus, in fact *Tridosha* theory of Ayurveda may be said to commence where modern Pathology stops.

The fourth difficulty is the possibility of different interpretations of the words used in books of Ayurvedic medicine. The authoritative works on Indian Medicine were written thousands of years back and there appears to be a tendency for the old writers to cram

as much meaning in as few words as possible. These have made the statements particularly prone to different interpretations. Difference of opinion as regards the particular meaning of the word is more dangerous in medicine than anywhere else, as it may cost the life of the patient.

Fifthly, the empiric nature of the statements for which no definite reasons can be found, make it difficult to understand and put them in the words of modern medicine with a convincing chain of arguments. This is because the Indian medicine consists of accumulated experience of many ages which was mainly obtained by remarkable powers of observation. This knowledge was transmitted by the Guru to his pupil orally till recently in the history of Ayurveda i.e. about 1000-200 years B. C. when the valuable observations were collected in the form of books by some of the distinguished scholars of Ayurveda viz., Charaka, Vagbhata, Sushruta etc.

Pernicious Anaemia as a clinical entity recognized by modern medicine, is a disease characterized by progressive weakness, lemon-yellow discolouration of skin, soreness of tongue and digestive disturbances ultimately ending in death. Its etiology is still unknown as may be inferred from the multiple theories put forward to explain it. Some secondary anaemias simulate primary anaemias so closely that except for the reason that their cause is known, it is impossible to distinguish between the two types.

The knowledge of pernicious anaemia is recent in the history of modern medicine. A typical case with the pathological changes was described by Addison in 1845 by whose name the anaemia is called. It is supposed to be known even before this but had not attained the dignity of a name. The description of Pandu Roga (पाण्डुरोग) which includes all the anaemias, is found in the works of Charaka, Vagbhata, Madhava, etc. which date as far back as 1000-200 years B.C.

According to popular belief Pandu Roga as described in Ayurvedic Medicine is supposed to stand for Pernicious Anaemia, but if we consider the etiology and symptomatology of the varieties of Pandu Roga it will be easily seen that Pandu Roga includes the general group of anaemias. Thus to diagnose a case like Pandu Roga is as useless as to diagnose a case like anaemia. Before proceeding to treat a case it must be found out to what variety it belongs and whether it is of the curable type.

Now, we shall see from the symptoms of different varieties of Pandu Roga which of the types more or less, closely stimulate the clinical picture of pernicious anaemia.

Pandu Roga, disease of paleness, is so called because paleness pervades the skin and all the tissues of the body (पाण्डुत्वं तेषु चाधिक्यं यतोऽतः पाण्डुरित्युक्तः स रोगः)² The varieties are five in number and are as follows:—

(स पञ्चधा पृथग्दोषैः समस्तेः मृत्तिकाखादनात्)² Three of these are due to predominance of one of the *Tridoshas* over the others and they are called accordingly as

Vatajanya Pandu (वातजन्यपाण्डु) when Wind predominates.

Pittajanya Pandu (पित्तजन्यपाण्डु) when Bile predominates.

Kaphajanya Pandu (कफजन्यपाण्डु) when Kapha predominates. The fourth variety is due to an excess of all the three *Doshas* and is called *Sannipatajanya Pandu* (सन्निपातजन्यपाण्डु). The last variety is called *Mrittikakhadana Pandu* (मृत्तिकाखादनपाण्डु) or that due to eating earth.

Following are the symptoms by which each of the varieties can be recognized:—

Symptoms of *Kaphajanya Pandu*:—Flow of phlegm (कफप्रस्रवः), Anasarca (श्वयथुः), Sleepiness (तन्द्रा), Sluggishness (आलस्यम्), Heaviness of body (अतिगौरवम्), Paleness of skin, urine, eyes and mouth (शुक्लत्वङ्मूत्रनयनानः), Paleness of blood vessels² (शुक्लसिरादिता), salty taste in the mouth (लवण वक्त्रत्वम्), hair standing on the ends (रोमहर्षः), lowness of voice (स्वरक्षयः), Cough (कासः), vomiting (च्छर्दिः).

Sleepiness, sluggishness, heaviness and low voice appear to be due to the general debility. Paleness of blood vessels is due to diminution in quantity and pigments of blood corresponding to low haemoglobin content.

Hair standing on end appears to be due to the presence of some sort of sepsis causing rigors.

Anasarca and paleness will be common to all varieties of anaemia.

The outstanding symptoms of *Kaphajanya Pandu* appear to be flow of phlegm, cough and vomiting. Thus, it appears that pulmonary symptoms predominate in this variety and it may be taken to represent secondary anaemias caused by pulmonary sepsis e.g. bronchiectasis, chronic pulmonary abscess, early pulmonary tuberculosis etc.

Symptoms of *Vatajanya Pandu* (वातजन्यपाण्डु):—Pain in limbs, tremors (कम्पता), sensation of pins and needles (वातपाण्डु चामय) blackening of blood vessels, nails, faeces, urine and eyes,

anasarca (शोफा), distension of stomach (उदानाह), dry faeces (विट्शोषाः) pain in back and head (पार्श्वमूर्धरुक्), tastelessness and hallucinations or delirium (भ्रमादयः).

In this variety nervous symptoms appear to predominate. No parallel is found in modern medicine corresponding to the symptoms of blackening of faeces, urine and conjunctiva except perhaps when the cases are associated with Ochronosis and Alcaptonuria. Blackening of nails and blood vessels may be due to cyanosed condition.

This variety of *Pandu Roga* may be taken to represent the stage in Pernicious Anaemia where nervous symptoms predominate.

Symptoms of *Pittajanya Pandu* (पित्तजन्यपाण्डु):—

Yellow or greenish discolouration of blood vessels² and nails, fever (ज्वरः), giddiness (तमः), thirst (तृट्), sweating (स्वेदः), fainting (मूर्च्छा), pungent taste in the mouth (कटुवक्यता), sensation of heat (दाहः), liking for cold things (शीतेच्छा),² diarrhoea (भिन्नविट्को), extreme yellowness (अतिपीतामः), anorexia.⁴

The symptoms more or less closely resemble those of chlorosis and also of Pernicious Anaemia. The mention of greenish tinting of skin, fainting, diarrhoea, and anorexia goes in favour of chlorosis. The prognosis in this variety is not as bad as that in Pernicious Anaemia. So the *Pittajanya Pandu* variety may be taken to represent chlorosis and not Pernicious Anaemia.

Symptoms of *Sannipatajanya Pandu* (सन्निपातजन्यपा):—

These include all the symptoms of the previous varieties and are supposed to be incurable. Following are some of the prominent symptoms:—

Fever (ज्वरः), vomiting, tastelessness (अरोचकम्), nausea (हृल्लासः), thirst, lassitude (क्लमः), weakness (क्षीणः), and inability of senses to perform their functions (हृतेन्द्रियः). This variety is called the formidable Pandu (सुदारुणं पाण्डुरोगम्)⁵. It is also described as one which can be cured only with great difficulty (सुदुःसह⁴ अतिदुःसह²..)

The variety, I think, corresponds with the Pernicious Anaemia of modern medicine, as the symptoms are progressive and prognosis bad.

Symptoms of *Mrittikakhadana Pandu* (मृत्तिकाखादनपाण्डु):—oedema of cheeks, eyes and feet, ascitis, diarrhoea with blood and mucus (मलं सासृक्फान्वितम्), and worms in stools (कुमिमत् मलम्).²

Thus, *Mrittikakhadana Pandu* appears to be a variety of secondary anaemia caused by intestinal parasites. Diarrhoea with blood and mucus and ascitis suggest Ankylostomiasis, though tape worms and round worms also cause severe secondary anaemia.

If the view that *Pandu Roga* is the same as anaemia is correct it will be strange to find that one of the common causes of secondary anaemia e.g. haemorrhage is not included in describing the varieties of *Pandu Roga*. But if we recollect the genesis of disease in Ayurveda the difficulty will be solved. In traumatic conditions there is no primary disturbance of the *Tridoshas*, though it may be caused later as a result. One of the important considerations in the classification of diseases in Ayurveda is the site of disease and in injuries the site being external, traumatic haemorrhages may be included in the group of diseases due to external agents (*आगन्तुकरोगाः*).

The etiology of *Pandu Roga* attributes the origin of the disease to heterogenous factors like excessive sexual indulgence (*अतिमैथुनम्*),³ ingestion of every sour and pungent substances, abuse of alcohol, eating earth and sleeping by day. These are believed to cause *Pandu Roga* by spoiling the blood (*विदूष्यरक्तम्*).

Very pungent and sour things and excess of drinking may help to cause anaemia by causing chronic gastritis.

None of these causative factors can be correlated with those put forward as probable causes of Pernicious Anaemia. The discord is due to the bare clinical aspect from which Indian Medicine was learnt and taught in olden days. Experimental side of medicine though not unknown was in its infancy. The accuracy that is seen in the descriptions of certain clinical conditions is remarkable.

Pathology:—Since the physiology of Ayurveda is based upon the proper balance in the *Doshas*, the pathology is explained by their disturbance. In *Pandu Roga* all the *Doshas*, *Pitta* in particular,² are increased or stimulated, and *Pitta* is thrown by the strong *Wayu* in the heart. From the heart it flows in the ten *Dhamanis* (*धमनी*) or arteries and affects skin, blood and flesh, colouring these yellow, green or grey. This leads to slackness of 'Dhatu' or tissues (*धातु*) and diminution in the quality of 'Ojas' or lustre (*ओजस्*). These produce the different symptoms in the body.

Here if *Pitta* is taken in its literal sense viz., bile the pathology of paleness will be found to correspond with that of Pernicious Anaemia where bile is known to circulate in blood and colour the

skin and other tissues yellow. Jaundice (*कामला*) is considered as a complication of *Pandu Roga* and is described under that heading.

Signs and Symptoms:—

Premonitory signs (*पूर्वरूपम्*):—

Palpitation (*हृदयस्पन्दनम्*)² dry or fissured skin (*त्वक्स्फोटनम्*) anorexia (*अरुचिः*), yellow urine (*पीतमूत्रत्वम्*), absence of sweating (*स्वेदाभावः*) dyspepsia (*अल्पवन्हिता*) and easy fatigue (*सादश्रमः*).

General symptoms:—

Salivation (*घृविनः*),² oedema under eyes (*शूनाक्षिकूटः*), diminution in speech (*अल्पवाक्*), irritability (*कोपनः*), hatred for cold things (*शिशिरद्वेषी*), falling of hair (*शीर्णरोमा*), dyspnoea (*श्वासी*) tinnitus (*कर्णक्ष्वेडी*), fever (*ज्वरी*), and diminution of fat and blood (*अल्परक्तमेदस्को*).

Most of these symptoms are well known to be present in the different stages of Pernicious Anaemia.

Yellow urine is, according to modern medicine, due to the presence of excess of urobilin and bile pigments and is important in the diagnosis of haemolysis in the body.

Salivation is perhaps due to soreness of tongue and mouth.

The symptoms palpitation, dyspepsia, easy fatigue, and anorexia sound as if they are the productions of a modern brain.

Dry skin, diminution of speech, hatred for cold, absence of sweating and falling of hair show that Myxoedema was also perhaps included in the group of anaemias.

Loss of fat appears to be contrary to modern teaching but may appear in later stages when nutrition markedly fails.

Laboratory methods were not used in diagnosis as clinical observation was solely depended upon. Hence there is no reference to Hæmatology which has only recently appeared on the horizon of modern medicine. But it was known that in anaemia there is deterioration of blood (*असूक्ष्मयात्*).⁴

Reference to incidence of haemorrhages in intestinal tract is found in the description of jaundice (*कामला*), where the stools are described as reddish (*रक्तपीतशकृत्*).⁵

Other symptoms of *Sannipata Pandu* are included under the first three varieties described above.

Thus we find that most of the symptoms of Pernicious Anaemia as described in modern text books of medicine have been mentioned in the works of Indian Medicine.

In gastro-intestinal symptoms are included anorexia, vomiting, nausea, diarrhoea, soreness of tongue, tastelessness and dyspepsia.

Nervous symptoms are described separately under Vatajanya Pandu variety, which includes tremors, pain in the limbs, sensation of pins and needles, and delirium.

Respiratory and Circulatory symptoms consist of dyspnoea, palpitation, flow of phlegm, and cough.

Complications:—1. Kamala (कामला):—

It is due to excess of bile (बहुपित्तैश) and is said to be caused in a patient of Pandu Roga who indulges too much in bile stimulating or cholagogue substances (पित्तलानि).¹ The bile affects the flesh and blood and produces Kamala or jaundice.

In such a man, the eyes are extremely yellow and also skin, nails, and face. Urine and faeces are yellowish red. The affected man appears yellow like a toad in rainy season. His senses are unable to perform their function (हेतेन्द्रियः). There is burning sensation (दाहः), indigestion (अविपाकः) weakness, drowsiness, (तन्द्रा) tastelessness (अरुचि).

Kamala is said to be of two types viz. *Shakhashrita* (शाखाश्रित) when Pitta flows in vessels and *Koshthashrita* (कोष्ठाश्रित) when it is limited to gastro-intestinal tract. This suggests an analogy to the Haematogenous and Hepatogenous types of jaundice in modern medicine.

The prognosis in a case of jaundice in which faeces are black, urine extremely yellow, face, eyes, urine, faeces and vomit red, and where anasarca, giddiness, delirium, constipation and drowsiness are also present, is bad, and the disease should be considered incurable.

Red colour of vomit, faeces and urine are perhaps indicative of hæmorrhages in the respective organs.

Burning sensation of body may be due to extreme itchiness of the body, which, in turn, is known to be due to the presence of bile salts in blood.

Appearance of nervous symptoms like delirium, drowsiness and giddiness in jaundice is well known to be of bad prognosis.

Inability of senses to perform their functions may include retinal hæmorrhages leading to ultimate blindness, lowering of general mental powers and deafness.

2. Kumbha-kamala (कुम्भकामला):—

When Kamala becomes chronic or persistent (कालान्तरात् स्त्रीभूता) it is called Kumbha-Kamala and then it can only be cured with great difficulty. Kumbha-kamala is also described as Jaundice in which, due to neglect, anasarca (उपेक्षयाचशोफव्या)² has appeared.

3. Haleemaka (हलीमक):—

This is said to have occurred in the course of Pandu Roga when the colour of the skin is yellow, blue or green, when there is drowsiness, low fever, thirst, dyspepsia, malaise, delirium and absence of sexual desire. This perhaps is only an advanced stage of Pandu Roga.

4. Panakee (पानकी):—

This is an obscure disease. It appears to be a variety of jaundice where there is irritation of both mind and body (सन्तापः),⁵ liquid motions (मिथ्रवर्चस्त्वम्) yellowness from inside and outside (बहिरन्तश्चपीतता) and also of eyes (पाण्डुतानेत्रयोः).

Prognosis:—Prognosis in Pandu Roga of the Sannipatajanya type is very serious, as already mentioned, the disease should be considered incurable under the following conditions:—

- (1) When Pandu Roga is of long standing and tissues are dried up.
- (2) Where the patient sees everything yellow.
- (3) Where there is general anasarca.
- (4) Where stools are solid, scanty, of greenish tint and with mucus.
- (5) In one whose senses are devoid of function.
- (6) In one whose body appears as if smeared with white paint.
- (7) When the patient is greatly afflicted with vomiting, fainting attacks, and thirst.
- (8) Where one appears pale due to deterioration of blood in the body.
- (9) When teeth, eyes, and nails are pale or almost white and when the patient sees everything white.
- (10) Where there is cedema of extremities with wasting of the trunk, or conversely, where there is cedema of trunk with wasting of extremities.
- (11) Where there is cedema of anus, penis, and testis.
- (12) Where the patient is unconscious.
- (13) Where diarrhoea and fever are marked.

The conditions above mentioned undoubtedly form the clinical picture of an advanced case of Pernicious Anæmia.

Treatment:—Ayurvedic medicine is particularly remarkable for its elaborate and thorough treatment of disease. It includes a large number of drugs, medicinal herbs and preparations with directions regarding the hygiene and the diet of the patient.

The drugs are divided into groups according to Doshas which they affect. They should be used in such a way that they will

counteract the effects of disturbance of *Doshas* which have led to the causation of the disease.

After deciding from the conditions mentioned above that the prognosis is favourable, treatment should be commenced.

Remedial agents are described as being of two kinds viz., those which help to eradicate the disease or radical (शोधक) and those which cure the symptoms for the time being or palliative. (शामक). (शोधनं शमनं चेति समासादौषधं द्विधा)²

Among those described as the Shodhakas (शोधकाः) are enemata (वस्तिः), purging (विरिकः), and emesis (वमनम्) And among the Shamakas (शामकाः) are oil (तैलम्), ghee (घृतम्) and, honey (मधु). Remedies from these two groups are to be used in the respective order in diseases due to Vata, Pitta and Kapha.

Treatment mainly consists of remedial agents, vehicles (अनुपानम्) for medicine, and dieting (पथ्यापथ्यम्). All these are of great importance individually.

If the remedial drug is wrongly used the prospect of cure is obviously very little.

If the vehicle is not properly selected the drug may produce opposite and sometimes dangerous effects, while with a proper vehicle the same preparation may be invaluable in the treatment of multiple diseases.

As regards dieting (पथ्यापथ्यम्), it is said that drugs are of no use if the patient does not observe Doctor's directions as regards food. If the patient observes the rules of dieting there is no cause for disease; for, the perversion of "Tridoshas" which is the root cause of all diseases is due to unwholesome dieting (विविधाहितसेवनम्)¹

Following are included among the wholesome dietary of a patient suffering from Pandu Roga :—

Moog (मूग green gram), Toor (तूर pigeon pea or Congo pea), Massor (मसुर Masuri), Padol (पडवल snake guard), Yavas (यव Triticum Sativum) Sali (साली), Ripe Plantains, Sugar-cane of black variety, Tandulja (तान्दुलजा) Brinjals (बांगी) Meat Juice, Onions; Garlic, Mangoes, Butter, Butter-milk, Ghee, Oil, Saffron etc.

The following things should be avoided by a Pandu Rogi as being unwholesome :—

Hæmorrhages, smoking, delay in passing urine and faeces, sweating, sexual intercourse, pods, green vegetables, Udida (उडीद common pulse), asafaetida, alcohol, sour things, spices and over-eating.

The drugs used in the treatment in Indian Medicine being numerous and the knowledge about them mostly empirical, it is difficult to describe the whole treatment in detail. So, the drugs commonly used in the treatment of Pandu Roga with their pharmacological actions and preparations will be described in brief below :—

Before starting with the treatment proper, the patient should be given a smart and oily purge as well as a strong emetic. After purifying the body with these, the medicinal treatment should be commenced.

Loha (लोह) Iron.

Iron improves the quality of blood, stimulates the functional activity of all the organs of the body and is a general tonic and an alterative. It is used in the following preparations :—

1. Loha Bhasma (लोहभस्म Prepared from Iron).

It is an alterative, tonic, hæmatinic and astringent. The process of preparation is complicated.

2. Navayasa Loha (नवायस लोह)

It is useful in all forms of anæmias. Its important preparation is a powder called Navayasa Churna (नवायस चुर्ण) It consists of :—

Trikatu (त्रिकटु) or the three bitters including

Pimpali (पिप्पली) or Long Pepper,

Miri (मिरी) or Black Pepper,

Suntha (सुंठ) or Dry Ginger,

Triphala (त्रिफला) including,

Harada (हरडा) or Chebulic Myrobolans,

Behada (बेहडा) or Embelic Myrobolans,

Awalakathi (आवळकति) or Belleric Myrobolans

All these are mainly astringent, stomachic and laxative.

Nagaramotha (नागरमोथा) or Tuber of Cyprus Rotundus,

Chitraka (चित्रक) or Plumbago Zaleynica root, and

Wawading (ववडिंग) or Embelia Ribes.

DOSE:—4 grains with honey and ghee.

3. Lohasava (लोहासव)

It consists of the constituents of the previous preparation together with

Ajwan (अजमोदा)

Dhayati (धायटी) or woodfordia Floribunda flowers.

4. Shlothahara Loha (श्लोथहर लोह).

This consists of Trikatu, Yavakkshara (यवक्षार) or impure Potassium Carbonate and Loha Bhasma.

5. Mandoor (मण्डूर) or Ferro-Ferric oxide of iron or iron rust.

This drug is the most favourite and considered to be successful in the treatment of Pandu Roga in all its aspects. It is used in anaemia, menstrual irregularities, diarrhoea, and chronic intestinal complaints.

DOSE:—2-6 grains three times a day.

Mandoor Vataka (मण्डूर वटक), a preparation of Mandoor contains Trikatu, Triphala, Chitraka, Devadar (देवदार) and Wawadinga.

Chitraka (चित्रक) or Plumbago Zeylanica. In English it is called white Lead Wort.

It promotes appetite and is a stomachic tonic. It is included in many preparations prescribed for Pandu Roga.

Punarnava (पुनर्नवा) or Boeravia Diffusa; also known as spreading Hogwood.

It is a common weed in the tropics. One with white flowers is used in medicine. Its active principle is an alkaloidal sulphate, Punarnavin (पुनर्नविन). It contains Potassium Nitrate in large amount. It is a bitter, stomachic laxative, powerful diuretic, expectorant and emetic. Its active principle promotes diuresis by action on glomeruli of the kidneys by raising peripheral blood pressure. It is very useful in deficient renal function and accumulations of fluid in serous cavities in the body, and in general anasarca. It may be given in the form of juice of its leaves, powdered root, decoction or infusion. It enters in the following important preparations:—

1. Punarnava-Mandoor (पुनर्नवामंडूर):—

It contains the following drugs:

Trikatu, Punarnava, Mandoor, Wawadinga, Triphala, and Neem bark.

2. Punarnavadi Kadha (पुनर्नवादिक्वाथ) also known as Punarnavashtaka (पुनर्नवाष्टक).

It contains Neem Bark, Dry Ginger, Harada, Gulancha. (गुलचेल) Punarnava, Kadu Padol, (कडुपडवल Tricosanthus Doica.), Kutaki (कुटकी) Picrorhiza Radix, Daru Halad (दारुहलद Berberis Asiatica).

This preparation is useful in jaundice, general anasarca with ascitis, cough and difficulty of breathing.

Arthigon

Schering

Anti-gonococcal vaccine polyvalent and retaining its efficacy for an unlimited time

Indications

Gonococcal complications, prostatitis, epididimitis, adnexia, arthritis, gonococcal rheumatism.

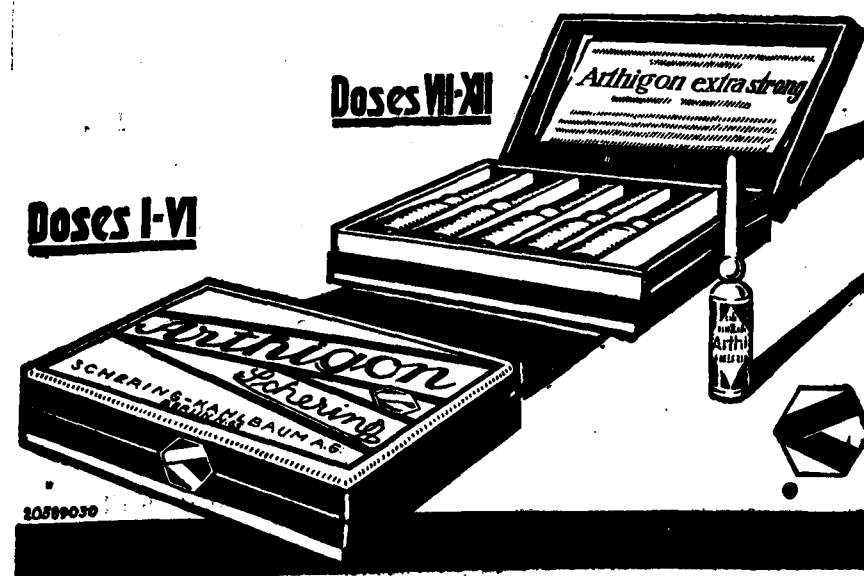
Arthigon is an emulsion of gonococci in a solution of Urotropin, which latter guarantees its perfect stability even in hot countries. The emulsion is an association of the stimulant specific of the gonococci with the omniscular specific of Urotropin.

Samples and literature from:

SCHERING-KAHLBAUM (INDIA) LTD.

Telephone: Cal. 4770
Telegrams: Aeskulap
T. M. THAKORE & CO.,
Bombay: 24, Churchgate St.
Madras: P. O. Box No. 249.
F. SCHWERMANN & Co., Rangoon (Burmah): 26, Merchant St.

4, Dalhousie Square,
P. O. Box No. 2008.
T. M. THAKORE & CO.,
Karachi.



When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

MERCUROCHROME

220 Soluble

A GENERAL ANTISEPTIC
SPECIALLY RECOMMENDED

for the treatment of

INFECTIONS

of the

GENITO-URINARY TRACT.

MERCUROCHROME is an organic compound of mercury, readily soluble in water; extensively used in pyelitis, cystitis, gonococcal urethritis, gonorrhoea, vulvovaginitis, etc.

Manufactured by

MAY & BAKER LTD., LONDON.

Stocks in India are held by:—

MAY & BAKER (India) Ltd.,

Head Office: Calcutta 3, Mangoe Lane.

Branches: Madras 27, Sembudoss Street, G.T.
Bombay 14/16, Bomanji Master Road, Kalbadevi.
Rangoon 312, Maung Taulay Street.
Delhi Lalkuan.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

FAILING EYE-SIGHT.



AS age advances, say at about 40 or sometimes earlier, normal eyes show signs of failing.

The lens of eye which hitherto has been very elastic now becomes hard and stiff. This is a perfectly natural change. The result is the eye muscles fail to act properly upon the lens which then cannot accomodate itself to different distances. There is a tendency to hold things further from the eyes and a desire for an exceedingly bright light. Letters blur and run into each other. Eyes feel tired after reading specially by artificial light and headaches follow. Vision in many cases remains perfectly good for the distance but bad for the near work.

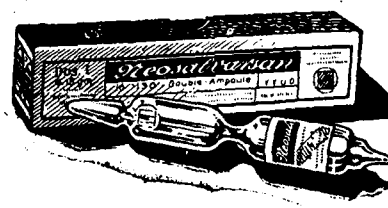
Our experience during the past twenty-five years in testing eye sight and prescribing suitable glasses is entirely at your disposal. All modern and up-to date appliances are available for the purpose.

Those who have good eye sight need not wear glasses. Their friendship and support are worth more than the sale of a pair of glasses. Only when you have defects in your eyes, we invite you to go to our firm.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
SCIENTIFIC OPTICIANS.

323, Thambu Chetty Street, MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic"



TO-DAY NO DOCTOR NEEDS

To Resort to Doubtful Imitations!

THE ORIGINAL PRODUCT OF "HOECHST"

which in two decades has proved its value
in millions of cases, is obtainable in all
countries of the world at a fixed price.

Do not be deceived by the misuse of the number

"914"

Neo-Salvarsan

alone is the genuine "preparation 914"
with the signature of

"PAUL EHRLICH"

Literature and full particulars on application:

HAVERO TRADING Co., Ltd.

Pharmaceutical Department *Bayer-Meister-Lucius*

P. O. Box. No. 2122, 15, Clive Street, Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

Devadangari or Devadali (देवडांगरी, देवदाली *Luffa Echinata*).

This is known as *Kukudavela* (कुकुडवेला) in Guzarati and as *Pittaphala* (पित्तफळ) in the Bombay market.

This valuable drug is often neglected by the Vaidyas. It is a fruit of the size of a small nut with hair-like fibres on the surface. It is a powerful emetic and a purgative. It is also a bitter tonic, stimulant and diuretic. It helps healing of wounds. It is very useful in jaundice. It should be given by mouth with great care as it may cause in large doses dangerous symptoms. It is often given per nose or as a *Nasya* (नस्य).

DOSE:—1-2 Gunjas (about 2 to 4 grains) pulp of the fruit in two tolas (about an ounce) of cold water.

Shilajita (शिलाजित) or *Swetia Decussata*.

It is a bitter laxative, tonic, febrifuge and antiperiodic. Its preparation *Shilajit-Vataka* (शिलाजितवटक) contains the following drugs:—

Triphala, *Neem bark*, *Kadu Padol*, *Nagarmotha*, *Dry Ginger* and *Shilajita*.

Miscellaneous Preparations *Dhatryavaleha* (धात्र्यावलेह):—

This preparation contains *Vanshalochana* (वंशलोचना, द्विपलाश) *Dry Ginger*, *Glycerhiza Radix* (जेट्टमधु) *black Pepper*, *Grapes*, *Sugar*, and juice of *Phyllanthus Embelica* (आंवळा).

This preparation is useful in jaundice, *Pandu Roga*, *Haleemaka* (हलीमक) cough etc.,

For *Haleemaka*, is also prescribed Juice of *Gulancha* (गुळवेल) and milk, followed by powder of *Ipomoea Turpethem* or *Indian Jalap* (निशोत्तरचूर्ण).

For the jaundiced, branding with copper plate just above the wrist is also practised. Though this is an empiric remedy, it is often very successful in the treatment of jaundice.

The treatment of *Panaki* is almost the same as that of *Haleemaka* and *Pandu Roga*.

REFERENCES:—

1. *Madhavanidana* (माधवनिधान).
2. *Vagbhata* (वाग्भट).
3. *Yogaratanakara* (योगरत्नाकर).
4. *Charaka* (चरक).
5. *Nighanturatanakara* (निघण्टुरत्नाकर).
6. *Indian Materia Medica* by *Nadkarni*.
7. *Aushadhi Sangriha* (औषधिसंग्रह) by *Dr. Desai*.

AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE CAUSE OF THE RECENT EPIDEMIC OF BERI-BERI AT BURDWAN.*

BY

A. K. NANDI, M.B.,

Burdwan.

"It is characteristic of modern science that the whole world is seen to be more vital than before. Everywhere there has been a passage from the static to the dynamic. Thus the new revelations of the constitution of matter, which we owe to the discoveries of men like Professor Sir J. J. Thomson, Professor Sir Earnest Rutherford and Professor Frederick Soddy, have shown the very dust to have a complexity and an activity hitherto unimagined. Such phrases as "dead" matter and "inert" matter have gone by the board." :—Professor J. Arthur Thomson.

The central idea as embodied in the above citation is just a faint echo, couched in plain language, of that bold aphorism of the Sankhya system of Hindu Philosophy, enunciated when the world was thousands of years younger than now, which affirms that every insignificant grain of dust beneath our feet is omnipotent and omniscient in a potential way. That it does not exhibit evidences of such super-phenomenal possessions, ordinarily, is due to the fact of its being limited by certain agencies, into the metaphysical nature of which I do not propose to enter. Suffice it here to say that modern Science is just beginning to glimpse into the mighty truths revealed centuries ago by the sages of ancient India. Thus Science has come to declare, for instance, that there is enough energy contained in a gramme of water to propel a locomotive engine, with a full train of coaches and each with full load on, with marvellous speed through incredible distances! That it does not do so before our eyes is simply due to the fact that the energy, which is to accomplish this almost incredible feat, is locked up fast inside the atoms entering into its composition. If only by suitable means the tremendous amount of energy thus locked up could be liberated, the feat would be an accomplished fact!

Sir Oliver Lodge has written to say that 1/70th grain of Radium discharges, at a speed, a thousand times that of a rifle bullet, thirty million electrons a second!

Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

* Readers who may so desire can refer to the author's article entitled "Reflections on the Epidemic of Beri-Beri at Burdwan" published in the September and October 1929 issues of the Medical Review of Reviews, Calcutta. (Editors).

Professor Le Bon has calculated that it would take 1,340,000 barrels of gunpowder to give a bullet the speed of one of these electrons! He shows that the smallest French copper coin—smaller even than a farthing—contains an amount of energy equal to eighty million horse-power! A few pounds of matter contain more energy than we could extract from millions of tons of coal!

Such is the verdict of sombre Science which is incapable of cracking a joke or joining in a hearty laugh.

It is to be remembered, however, that the energy inherent in an atom is only liberated when an atom passes from one state to another. The stored up energy is fast bound by the electrons (which constitute the atoms) being held fast together in a most marvellous manner. If it were not so "the earth would explode and become a gaseous nebula"!

Another solemn pronouncement of stately Science!

The circumstances which lead to this locking fast of the tremendous amount of energy in every insignificant particle of matter, is what the Sankhya calls the limitation. But remove the bonds that confine the energy thus stored potentially in the almost contemptible gramme of but too familiar water, and see what feats it can accomplish!

The Sankhya conception is, of course, ever so much higher in that it places no limit to the amount of energy thus locked up, and, besides, in endowing that energy with intelligence. Judging from its general trend it would be no idle speculation to anticipate that Science, before long, will come to discover evidences of intelligence in energy hitherto considered blind.

The transition, thus, is from a static to a dynamic conception of the universe. Our dear old mother Earth forming, as she does, just an inconceivably small fraction of the stupendous Universe, and a relatively greater fraction of the solar system of ours must, necessarily, claim a fair share of this fairy conception of Modern Science, and she is quite entitled to do so. Everywhere on this sublunary sphere of ours in these days men of education with a reflective turn of mind are beginning to discover, in place of the "dead as a door-nail" matter, evidences of energy which would appear as though big with the suggestion of intelligence. Metaphysicians—Oriental (and some among them authors of the orthodox systems of Hindu Philosophy) thousands of years before the earliest Occidentals—have long ago reduced our ever-familiar, so very substantial "matter" to eerie energy, and they have been laughed at as roving fools for their trouble. But it would appear that the class of men most responsible for the ridicule are coming slowly to think in the way

of the roving fools themselves. The world is, indeed, a fickle place, and the human mind a *phenomenon* very much so!

The cause of the Epidemicity of Diseases.—A disease is said to occur in an *epidemic* form when, broadly speaking, *several cases* of it occur at the same time. Now, why should a disease occur in an epidemic form at all? Obviously, there must be some reason for the occasional outburst. These reasons, broadly speaking again, may be grouped under the following heads;

I. In the class of the specific Infectious Diseases, the only class in which such reasons have been ascertained to any degree approaching completeness, may be enumerated as follows:

(A) Exaltation of virulence of the causative organism, the resistance of the individual remaining *practically* unaltered.

Bacteria being living organisms depend for their existence, among other items, on food, temperature and moisture. When, owing to some reason or other, these fall below a certain level, or otherwise become unsuited to the needs of the bacteria, the vital activities of the organisms become lowered accordingly. When, however, these items are present in a form and degree suited best to the requirements of the organisms (optimum), the bacteria thrive, multiply quickly, and each individual thus formed produces a relatively larger amount (?) of toxin of a more potent character. This concatenation of events would lead to an "exaltation of virulence" of the organisms.

(B) A lowering of the resistance of the individual who suffers. An organism, like the Diphtheria bacillus or the Pneumococcus, may be present for days or weeks in the throat of a healthy individual, who may never know that the organism is there. But if, owing to some reason or other, the personal resistance of the individual happens to be lowered, preferably suddenly, infection may occur. The virulence of the organism in such cases is not positively increased; only the resistance of the individual being lowered, the organism now feels itself relatively stronger to obtain a successful footing in the way to invasion, whereas while better resistance of the tissues prevailed, the organism found itself relatively weak to effect this.

It is, thus, purely a question of *relativity*—relative integrity of tissue resistance as representing the natural defensive mechanism of the body, and the capabilities of the invading organism. Thus, privation and exposure, acting separately or conjointly, may bring about such a result in an individual or a number of individuals who may, otherwise, have escaped the disease. Thus it is that epidemics of diseases are so rife during times of famine.

(C)—An unusual increase in the number of the causative organisms and their broadcasting. Such a state of affairs obtains in

epidemics of Cholera, Bacillary Dysentery, etc. Here owing to defective sanitation—crude methods of disposal of the highly infective discharges—the bacteria find their way to food and sources of drinking water, and thus wholesale infection becomes possible.

Further, the causative organisms would appear to possess an increased pathogenicity towards the beginning and middle of an epidemic than towards its termination. This may be due either to an actual exaltation of virulence of the organism on such occasions, or to a lack of acquired immunity on the part of the persons affected in respect of the diseases concerned. As the epidemic advances, the organism possibly loses the exalted virulence it appeared to have possessed towards the beginning and middle, or, what would not sound a less sensible proposition, the people by such time develop a certain amount of relative immunity by having lived through the epidemic. Thus, it is a fact that doctors, nurses and hospital personnel in attendance upon cases of infectious diseases seldom develop such diseases themselves. It is also a fact that people protected against diseases such as Cholera, Typhoid, Plague, Influenza and the like suffer less than unprotected people. Should the former have the misfortune to catch the diseases during the period, the immunity thus conferred on them artificially is assessed to last.

II. It is otherwise, however, with the class of diseases supposed to be due to "Intoxications," or those due to grave disturbances of metabolism, or the so-called "Deficiency Diseases". It is worth mentioning here that medical writers are not agreed upon the grouping of diseases under the above heads. Thus, while some regard Pellagra and Beri-Beri as "Intoxication" diseases, others regard them as coming definitely under the head of the "Deficiency" diseases. In the face of such difference of opinion, the best thing I can do, perhaps, is to adopt the classification of that authoritative work, "The nomenclature of Diseases" (5th Edition 1918), which does not recognise "Intoxication" as forming a separate group by itself.

As this class of diseases are not due to any *causative organisms* that we know of, the observations that apply to the bacterial diseases do not, for obvious reasons apply here.

One striking difference between the two classes of diseases is that, whereas the bacterial diseases are, for the most part, *acute* in their onset and course (excepting a few, like Leprosy and Tuberculosis in a majority of cases), the "Diseases due to disorders of nutrition or of metabolism" are characterised by an *insidious* onset and an *extremely chronic* course and this is what it should be when we consider the origin of this latter class of diseases, so far as we know this at present.

The nutritional and metabolic diseases are believed, in the present state of our knowledge, to be due to certain bio-chemical changes effected in our organism as a result of either an impoverished nutrition, or a faulty metabolism; and as these processes must, with any degree of reason, be extended over some length of time to produce the bio-chemical changes peculiar to each, the *symptoms* characterising the diseases thus induced can only be *slow in their evolution*, and the diseases themselves protracted. They tend to drag on their lengthy course and are not, as a rule, killing outright in the absence of complications of an acute nature. The prevailing tendency of such diseases is to disable or cripple the sufferer, who often has to drag on a painful, miserable existence e. g., Gout, Beri-Beri, etc.

Epidemics in the case of such diseases do not occur in the same sense as with the bacterial diseases. Yet, such may occur in a modified sense. Thus it was usual for epidemics (strictly speaking, outbreaks) of scurvy to occur on boardships when fresh supplies of food were not available ("ship scurvy"). Here, the men were subjected to the same deficiency of food, and none besides themselves (e.g., the crews of other vessels who were fed on fresh food) showed signs of the disease. The investigation of such isolated outbreaks would, at first sight, seem easy, but it was certainly not found so in practice at the time.

It is, however, different with Beri-Beri, and the recent epidemic of the disease at Burdwan furnishes a case in point. The rapid mode of spread and the large number of persons attacked (scarcely a member left untouched, in some form or other, in a house, and scarcely a house left unvisited) would certainly stand a very good comparison with an epidemic of a bacterial disease. In fact, the resemblance has been so striking that it has compelled many medical men to pause and reflect *whether Beri-Beri was not an infectious disease after all*.

The epidemic has certainly been a memorable event in the history of Burdwan, the number of persons attacked and the death-roll being simply unprecedented by any previous epidemic of any disease occurring within the last twenty years, and during this period Burdwan has been visited by such scourges of humanity as Plague and Influenza.

(To be continued)

SUMMER DIARRHOEA IN CHILDREN.

BY

T. P. TIWARI, L. M. P.,

Asstt., Medical Officer, Mungeli, C. P.

Small children have a remarkable susceptibility to bowel complaints. This is more so in those, who being for some reason deprived of mother's milk, have to be artificially fed on bottles. Ignorance with regard to rules and system of artificial feeding, amongst the masses in general, is an additional reason for the greater prevalence of bowel complaints amongst the children of this country. Overfeeding is done in almost every house and no regard whatsoever is paid to the quality and suitability of the food given. A variety of bowel complaints is the natural consequence and the worst types of these are seen in the hot weather.

The infective diarrhoea of summer, commonly known as summer diarrhoea on account of its prevalence in summer, is a serious affection. It ranks high amongst diseases responsible for infant mortality and needs a careful treatment. Irregularities in diet with the resulting indigestion, constitute an important predisposing factor and the disease itself is ushered in with vomiting, fever which may go up to 104° or 105° and diarrhoea. The stools are offensive, fluid and contain large quantities of undigested food and curds. The faecal nature of stools may disappear after a time and these may consist simply of fluid, little mucus and occasionally little blood. A specimen if examined under the microscope reveals undigested food residues, cast of epithelial cells, a few red and white blood cells and a large number of bacteria. Constitutional symptoms in this disease are always marked. Fever is high, the child becomes irritable and does not sleep properly. Convulsions and coma may also occur in bad cases. Thirst is a prominent symptom and in some bad cases is almost insatiable.

Treatment.—Dietetic treatment is of utmost importance. All food including milk must be completely stopped. Nothing but plain water should be given to the child for some hours, or even for some days if the condition is very acute. Later on when acuteness subsides barley water or albumin water should be given in small quantities. Unless the temperature becomes completely normal, return to milk diet should on no account be made. Even when the trouble has completely subsided return to full diet should, if possible, be avoided during the remainder of the hot weather.

In cases of summer diarrhoea, it must always be remembered that diarrhoea is an attempt on the part of Nature to get rid of undesirable matter from the intestines. Any attempt to check the diarrhoea in the beginning will not only do no good but may

even lead to disastrous consequences. *Elimination* should therefore be the watchword of treatment. Nature should be assisted to get rid of the waste material, and alkaline sulphates particularly the sodium sulphate in suitable doses are the best for this purpose. With the relief in irritation there will be an automatic reduction in acuteness of the condition and interval between the doses can be regulated according to the condition of the illness. Rest of the treatment should be carried out on symptomatic lines. Hydrotherapy for high temperature, sedatives for nervous irritability and stimulants for cardiac weakness should be resorted to. Astringents should only be made use of, when diarrhoea persists even after disappearance of all constitutional symptoms.

Cases & Comments

AN INTERESTING CASE FOR DIAGNOSIS.

BY

AISHI RAM SINDHI, *Amritsar*.

I was called to see a patient at 4 p.m. on 27th April 1930. The patient a Mahomedan male aged about 40 years, cultivator by occupation was seen in a condition of complete unconsciousness with laboured breathing. His mouth was closed. I inquired the history of the patient from his relatives who described it thus.

A few days before my seeing him, he had painful swelling of the throat with dysphagia. He was treated by a Hakim who suggested him Venesection and some Desi medicine to be applied externally to either side of the throat. This sort of treatment removed a bit of his swelling and he was able to take liquid diet. Early in the morning of 27th April, while at work in his fields, which were nearby, he got an acute attack of shivering which lasted for about 2 hours followed by an abrupt rise of temperature and subsequently unconsciousness. He was not given anything till 4 p.m. When I examined him I found him in the following condition.

Temp. 105.8 F.

Pulse 138.

Respirations 22 per mt.

No injury on any part of the body. Eyes shut. Pupils reacted to the touch of the fingers.

Physical examination.

Heart and lungs—normal.

Abdomen—soft.

Liver—not enlarged.

Spleen—normal.

No history of taking alcohol, no odour from his mouth.

He passed stools and urine in the morning. I tried to open his mouth but could not. There were sometimes tremors of the arms.

Thinking it to be a case of Cerebral type of malaria I injected Quinine Hydrochl gr V with digitalin intramuscularly. After that I gave him Diaphoretic mixture and iced water to be applied on his head.

Next morning I again went to see him. He was in that very same condition. I tried to open his mouth but could only partially open it. The tongue was found a little black at the back part. Temperature 104. I touched his eyes with my fingers and found the pupils inactive and less transparent. So I thought that he was nearing death. Thinking it like this I did not inject him but only gave him stimulant mixture. But before the mixture reached, the patient succumbed. I request my fellow brothers to let me know the probable diagnosis. I think that it may be either of the two: (1) Diphtheria (2) Tetanus. His blood was not examined.

MAGGOT IN THE NASAL CAVITY.

BY

N. N. BISWAS L. M. F.

Dariapur (Nadia).

Patient:—B. Biswas, a Hindu male, aged about 48, complained of continuous bleeding from the nose for the last 3 days. Several kinds of medicine both Homoeopathic and indigenous, were tried but they failed to produce any beneficial effect.

I attended the patient on the 3rd day of his illness.

Clinical picture:—The patient was lying on his bed in a very dejected state of mind and the bed-sheet and clothes were stained with blood. All these presented a horrible picture. I asked the relatives to change the bed-sheet and clothes but they informed me that they had changed them several times. However they changed them at my request. The flow of blood was not rapid but was oozing slowly from the right nasal cavity. A piece of handkerchief moistened with cold water was placed on the bridge of the nose in the form of cold poultice. The water in the handkerchief and the blood from the nose caused the spreading of blood-stain on the clothes and bed-sheets.

*On examination I found the following:—*The patient had no fever, temperature 97° no enlargement of spleen and liver, pulse 65° to 70°. The patient looked pale, he had full sense but he was very much afraid, the colour of blood was dark black but when it was mixed with water it became red, no history of injury, or previous ulceration. I found blood clot in the right nasal cavity, the left one was healthy.

*Previous history:—*The patient had been suffering from dyspepsia. He was addicted to drink habit but at that time he was trying to control himself. In spite of his desire to get rid of this bad habit he met with partial success. He used to drink a small quantity every day. Further he began to take sidhi in the form of sarbat as a better substitute for wine. This, according to his own version of the case partly relieved him of his dyspepsia. He gave a history of Syphilis. Previous to actual bleeding he felt some sensation in his nose, and actual bleeding commenced thereafter. This was rapid on the first day but gradually slower in motion on the following days, quantity remaining the same.

*Treatment:—*I cleaned the nose with hot Boric lotion and tried to remove the clots but the whole clot could not be removed. Adrenalin chloride sol was put into the nose drop by drop but it could not check the bleeding perhaps owing to the clots. I then prescribed the following:

Borax	℥iii
Sodi bi carb	℥ii
Hazeline	℥i
Tr. Benzoin Co	℥iv
Sacch Alba	℥iv
Aqua dist add	Pint 1

Wash for nose.—A little quantity of it was poured into the affected nose while the head of the patient was kept extending backwards so that the medicine could not come out. This checked the bleeding for some time. I then plugged the nasal cavity with cyanide guaze.

I then injected the patient with Emetine-hydrochlor gr i and advised the patient to take absolute rest. The patient was not allowed to use pillow, the bed was so adjusted that the head of the patient rested on a lower level than the legs.

I also prescribed the following:

(a) R

Calcii Lactas	gr xx
F. P. 4 such	

(b) R

Ext Ergot Liq	m xv
Tinct Ferri perchlor	m v
" aconite	m ½
Aqua add	℥i

F mixture send 4 such

a and b alternately, every 4 hours.

17-4-28. I was informed that blood began to reappear just after I had left. They changed the gauze several times. The patient could get temporary relief as soon as a little quantity of the solution was poured into the affected part, but it reappeared after a while. The patient was weak, the bleeding was still going on. Temperature 96½°. Pulse became weak and he was pale.

I injected adrenaline chloride solution 1 c.c. and cleaned the nose with hydrogen per-oxide. This almost cleared the clots, now bright red blood slowly came out. I mopped the blood with absorbent cotton and douched the nose and plugged it with the gauze.

I waited an hour and found no bleeding. Still I injected 10 c.c. of normal horse serum into the abdominal muscles of the patient. The mixture was omitted, only calciun lactas powder was continued.

18-4-28. On this day the patient informed me that after my departure from the house he felt some sensations in the affected nose; this led him to take out the gauze. As soon as he did this he saw some maggots coming out of the nose. They were living creatures. He showed them to his relations; there were twenty in number; after this the bleeding almost stopped but on the morning of the 19th it began to ooze again.

19-4-28. This day I also cleaned the nose with hydrogen peroxide and found 4 maggots almost dead coming out from the nose.

Prescription same; injection same.

20-4-28. Bleeding was absolutely checked, no maggot appeared, the patient slept well and looked cheerful.

Treatment same.

24-4-28. No complaint. I advised him to take a course of antisyphilitic treatment and prescribed the following:

Pot Iodide	gr. iii.
Syp tri folium Co	℥i
Spt ammonia	m xx.
Aqua add	℥i

m. ft. send 16 such 3 times a day.

From this day the patient made an uneventful recovery.
The points of interest:

- (1) What was the original source of the maggots there?
- (2) Can they be the probable cause of the bleeding?
- (3) Did they come out from the nose or from some other place?

ROUND-WORM, THE ROOT CAUSE OF VARIOUS AILMENTS.

BY

DR. M. BAROOA, L. M. P., F. T. S., SAHITYABHUSHAN,
Mancotta T.E. Hospital. Dibrugarh, Assam.

The havoc done by the common round-worm is not inconsiderable. That it is the root cause of various ailments will also be admitted by the readers of the medical periodicals and by those physicians having had experiences of such cases. It is thus playing an important part in the role of diseases, sometimes giving rise to very peculiar and obscure symptoms. Needless to say it very often baffles the skill of the attending physician.

Now, let me make a brief summary of some case notes that have appeared in the medical journals which I have the opportunity of reading regularly.

1. Night-blindness due to *Ascaris lumbricoides* infection in a child, aged 6 years.—(*I. M. G.*, March, 1926.)
2. An interesting case of round-worm infection. Patient, a boy, aged 2½ yrs.

Signs and Symptoms:—

- i. "Tossing restlessly in bed with occasional cry and convulsions.
- ii. Abdomen distended, painful on pressure and gurgling noise.
- iii. Temperature 102° F.
- iv. Eyes shut: when opened forcibly the eye-balls were found turned upwards.
- v. No response to call or anything."—(*The Antiseptic*, December, 1926).

3. Patient, a Hindu boy, 9 years old.

Had severe colic followed by profuse diarrhoea (12 to 15 motions daily). "Any kind of treatment for diarrhoea could not cure him. Suddenly one dose of calomel and Santonin brought a bundle of the worms and cured him in no time."—(*The Antiseptic*, September, 1927).

4. A peculiar case (a boy 10 years of age.)
Symptoms:—Fever—abdomen slightly tympanitic—crepitations heard on auscultations.—(*I. M. J.*, April, 1929).
5. Round-worm more than ½ yard in length (a Hindu boy, 4 years). Passed 4 other round-worms nearly 1 foot in length each.—(*I. M. J.*, October, 1929.)
6. Chorea caused by round-worms.
Patient, a Brahmin girl, aged about 9 years. Treated with Santonin and passed some 50 worms. Symptoms disappeared.—(*I. M. G.*, April 1929.)
7. *Asc. Lumbricoides*—a case of hiccough.
Patient, a Hindu female, 20 years old. Treatment for hiccough had no effect. Cured by Santonin, Calomel and Sodii Bicarb followed by Ol. Recini (*The Antiseptic* December 1928.)
8. A case of *Ascaris* infection simulating typhoid. A Hindu F. ch., aged 4 years. (*The Antiseptic*, July, 1929.) A similar case reported in. *I. M. J.*, (March, 1928.)
9. Cases simulating cholera reported in *I. M. J.* June 1927 & May 1928 in the *Antiseptic*, December, 1929.

The following cases have come to the notice of the present writer:

1. A case simulating acute intestinal obstruction. The case was seen in my student life. It was operated upon, but on opening the intestines were found to be full of worms, over 300 of which were removed and placed in a basin which really presented a horrible sight. The patient expired soon afterwards.

It was reported by my humble self and appeared in the correspondence column of *I. M. G.*, January, 1927. The specimen is still in the Pathological Museum of the B.W. Medical School. Dibrugarh.

2. Two cases of *Ascaris Lum.* infection simulating cholera. Contributed by me to *I. M. G.* and appeared as a case note in its July, 1927 issue.

3. A fatal case of *Asc. L.* infection. Patient, a male ch., 2 years old. Had fever and convulsions. Passed some round-worms, but expired within 24 hours. (*The Antiseptic*, September, 1928.)

4. Remittent fever caused by *Asc. Lumbricoides*. Patient, a female child, 5 years old. (*The Antiseptic*, September, 1928.)

5. A case of round-worm infection. Patient, a Hindu female child, 1½ years old.

Had general debility—a pendulous abdomen—was restless and crying bitterly.

On treating with santonin suspended in castor oil emulsion the child passed 32 round-worms in a lump and 11 on the following days. The child was in the hospital for 12 days and then discharged cured.

The same child was readmitted on the 29th August, 1928, i.e., after 11 days, with Broncho-Pneumonia. I surmised that the child was not free from toxæmia and so treated her with santonin in castor oil emulsion. This time she passed 4 worms only. Then general treatment for Broncho-Pneumonia was adopted, Antiphlogistine applied and a slow rectal injection of warm Pot. Perm. solution (Grs ii to oi) was given twice daily (2 ozs. at a time).

The injection produced the desired effect, for, the temperature came down to the normal on the following day. The child made an uneventful recovery.

A CASE OF CHOREA

BY

CAPT. SHYAM LAL B.A., M.B., P.M.S.

Civil Surgeon Ballia.

Cases of Chorea among Indians are so very rare that the following case admitted into the District Hospital, Ballia will be of general interest.

1. *A boy aged 7*:—Admitted for involuntary movements of the arms and the face, and weakness of the hands and the legs.

Present History:—20 or 21 days ago, he was taken for worship to a temple of Shiva on the last Sheoratri. While coming back he fell down in the way all of a sudden. Since then he has developed the symptoms noted above.

No history of rheumatic fever in the child or of rheumatism or any other neurotic ailment could be traced out in other family members.

Symptoms:—No prodromal symptoms could be traced out. The boy has been said to be quite healthy before the attack. No acute disease or unfavourable circumstances are said to have preceded the disease.

There are peculiar jerky clonic spasm of the muscles of the face and the left arm, there are sudden quivering and twistings of the face, sudden closing and opening of the eyes; twisting movement of the arms.

Sudden seizure and sudden dropping of any object which it attempts to catch.

When the boy is asked to walk, he walks with a sudden jerky movement and turns round after two or three steps. The movements are intensified by the voluntary muscular effort of any kind.

Speech is also affected giving rise to peculiar jerking out of words, and resulting in indistinctness of speeches.

Peculiar points in the above case are as follows:—

- (1) Sudden onset.
- (2) No prodromal symptoms.
- (3) No history of rheumatic fever in the child, no history of rheumatism or any other neurotic ailment in any other member of the family.

An Egyptian Procession and Ceremony



Malnutrition in Children

Nervous and mentally unstable children are numerous, and their condition being naturally deep rooted and inherent in the organism (as neuroses and psychoses are not of sudden onset), is difficult to remove.

From its composition and properties physicians recognize that "Ovaltine" is especially well adapted to the feeding of growing children, both in health and sickness. The mere fact that when added to a vitamin-free diet it will almost at once set up in a puny, poorly grown and mal-nourished animal, a growth and development normal in every respect, should in itself carry conviction.

When, however, the results of our laboratory experiments are amply and widely confirmed by the successful use of "Ovaltine" in clinics, and by prominent pediatricists throughout the world, assuredly it may be said that assurance has become doubly sure. The delicious flavour of "Ovaltine" appeals particularly to children, and they thrive upon this perfectly balanced food in a completely satisfactory way.

One cupful of "Ovaltine" yields more nourishment than 12 cupfuls of beef tea.

OVALTINE

TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

A liberal supply for Clinical trial sent free on request.
JAMES WRIGHT, 16, Sandel St., Calcutta
 16, Ballard Estate, Bombay; 3-4, San Thome, Madras
 Post Box 1071 Rangoon
 Manufactured by A. Wander, Ltd., London, England
 M. 225

THE RESEARCH LABORATORY.

MADRAS

Telegrams:—IMMUNITY.

Telephone:—3213

BLOOD: SPUTUM: URINE: FAECES: AND OTHER MATERIAL EXAMINED BACTERIOLOGICALLY AND CHEMICALLY.

WIDAL TEST: WASSERMANN TEST: COMPLEMENT FIXATION TEST for TUBERCULOSIS &c., AND BIOCHEMICAL EXAMINATIONS MADE.

Vaccines:—Autogenous and Stock
FOR

ACNE: BACILLUS COLI INFECTIONS: ASTHMA:
FURUNCULOSIS: ECZEMA: GONORRHOEA:
PEMPHIGUS: PYORRHOEA; PUERPERAL SEPSIS:
AND OTHER BACTERIAL INFECTIONS.

Glass slides, Capillary tubes for Widal, Sterile Capsules for Wassermann test, Culture Media for preparation of Autogenous Vaccines supplied on application with directions for their use.

Laboratory stains in common use supplied in solution according to standard Formulae.

Sterile Solutions for Injections.

Antimony Tartrate, Calcium Chloride, Camphor in oil, Camphor & Aether in oil, E. C. C. O. (for Leprosy), Emetine, Hexamine (intravenous), Ferri and Sodii Cacodylate, Peptone for Asthma, Quinine acid hydrochloride, Sodium morrhuate, Sterile Distilled Water, etc., etc.,

Special solutions made up on request

SPECIALITIES

ELIXIR SULPHOGUAIACOLATE COMPOUND—: For pulmonary Tuberculosis, chronic Bronchitis and other allied lung conditions.

ELIXIR TRAMONIUM COMPOUND:—For Asthma, spasmodic Bronchitis etc.,

ANTIFILARIAL PILLS : : **ANTI DIABETIC PILLS.**

For Scale of charges and other particulars apply to:—

The Manager, RESEARCH LABORATORY,

23, HARRIS ROAD, MOUNT ROAD, P. O. MADRAS.

Writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

EPHRELIX

This is an effective combination of Ephedrine Hydrochloride, Codeine, Squills and Virginian Prune. Each fluid drachm contains Ephedrine Hydrochloride gr. 4, Codeine gr. 1½.

This preparation is recommended for the treatment of Asthma, Bronchitis and spasmodic conditions of the Bronchi.

Dose for adults:—

Single, 2-4 drachms. Repeated, 1-2 drachms.

In complicated true bronchial attacks, up to 4 drachms may be given in 30 minutes.

In Bronchial Asthma with secondary infection, a larger dose is indicated, and up to 8 drachms may be given in 30 minutes.

Issued in bottles of 4 oz., 8 oz. and 16 oz.

Special Agents:

Mr. M. J. BATTIWALA, P.O. Box 313, BOMBAY.

Mr. A. CHATTERJEE, P.O. Box 647, CALCUTTA.

Messrs. A. S. R. MURTI & SONS, 21/22 LINGHA CHETTY ST., MADRAS.

EVANS SONS LESCHER & WEBB Ltd.
LONDON
Runcorn
LIVERPOOL

Prepared at Evans' Biological Institute by



Esculapius
(The God of Medicine)



Evans'

EPHRETUSS

This is a pleasant and effective syrup of Ephedrine, containing Ephedrine Hydrochloride gr. 4 in one fluid drachm.

It is particularly valuable in controlling the spasmodic coughing and vomiting of WHOOPING COUGH.

Reports of the use of Ephedrine in Whooping Cough are extremely encouraging. No serious toxic symptoms or complications have been reported and the general conclusion is that it is extremely useful during the second stage.

Dose:—For children under 1 year, up to 1 drachm.

" " over 1 year, " 2 drachms.

Generally administered night and morning and occasionally three times a day.

Issued in bottles of 4 oz., 8 oz. and 16 oz.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA with LIQUID PARAFFIN

This new combination exhibits the advantages of both Regesan Cream of Magnesia and Liquid Paraffin, without any of the disadvantages of the latter. It is presented as a pleasantly flavoured emulsion which is quite free from any oily taste.

It is particularly useful in the treatment of Constipation associated with Acidity and Digestive Troubles, and in all cases where a mild laxative is essential.

Sufferers from Piles find this combination an ideal aperient as it softens the bowel contents and promotes easy evacuation without straining or pain.

Regesan Cream of Magnesia with Liquid Paraffin does not leak and may be taken without fear of creating a habit.

In the course of treatment the amount to be taken for an effective dose may be gradually reduced as regular action of the bowels is re-established. It is suitable for persons of all ages and of both sexes.

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA

is a suspension of pure Magnesium Hydroxide, $Mg(OH)_2$, in water. It is a valuable antacid and laxative, and is uniformly effective. Acidity and Digestive Troubles quickly respond to treatment with Regesan Cream of Magnesia, and are relieved without causing discomfort or griping. Being mild in action and almost tasteless it is particularly suitable for children.

Sole Manufacturers:—

BOOTS PURE DRUG Co., Ltd.,

(NOTTINGHAM, ENGLAND.)

STOCKS OF THESE TWO PREPARATIONS ARE OBTAINABLE
FROM RELIABLE CHEMISTS THROUGHOUT INDIA.

Further particulars from:

RALPH PAXTON, Mercantile Buildings, 10 Lalbazar, Calcutta.

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323 Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

MAY, 1930

[No. 5

FIBROSITIS.

Fibrositis is a term which is fast becoming recognised as a definite clinical entity. In its true form it is an inflammatory reaction of the fibrous tissue in any part of the body to an irritant poison.

The poisons that cause fibrositis may be either bacterial or metabolic. The former is generally a toxin derived from one or the other forms of streptococci. These streptococci can be lodged either in the teeth, tonsils and the accessory nasal sinuses, appendix, gall bladder and the intestinal mucous membrane. The Staphylococci or the B. Coli are also held by some to be causative but the evidence in favour of this view is not conclusive. The metabolic toxins are the products of muscular activity and impaired digestion. Lactic acid, urea and uric acid are the chief products of muscular activity and therefore when their elimination is imperfect they might collect within muscles and give rise to tissue reactions. Whatever the type of poison it is very essential to know the circumstances under which this toxin is deposited. The fact that some people and some families are prone to it makes one feel that there is a hereditary and constitutional factor. That this is a metabolic fault is suggested by the affinity it has with gout. Both the dry skinned and those who sweat profusely are liable to it. In the former perhaps there is deficient thyroid activity and consequent flatulent atonic dyspepsia with an intolerance for carbohydrates. In the latter there is no time for steady evaporation and

they get a "chill" when they expose themselves to sun or wind even in summer. What probably occurs is an impairment of circulation and a deposit of toxins.

The commonest localities in which deposits of toxins occur are in the fascial bands, muscular sheaths, and the tendinous insertions of muscles, sheaths of nerves, fibrous capsules of joints, fibrous tissue of pleura or peritoneum. So many cases of muscular rheumatism, Sciatica, pleurodynia, bronchial neuritis &c are in reality cases of fibrositis.

What really happens when there is a deposit of toxins? At first there might only be a point of irritation. In this stage there is tenderness and pain with resultant loss of sleep and impairment of general health. Next, if the irritation still persists, there is scar tissue formed as a protection. To this the neighbouring muscles and nerve fibres become adherent. Pain and stiffness are the result. In the final stage the typical hard ridge or nodule forms. As the irritation subsides they might lose their tenderness but in view of their poor blood supply there might be sites of fresh deposits of toxins and relapses are common.

The complications and late results may assume very serious proportions. In muscular rheumatism the pain and stiffness may cripple the patient and the consequent lack of sleep and exercise may affect the general health of the patient. In the case of perineuritis the inflammation may spread to nerve fibres and result in muscular wasting, paresis, sensory and trophic disturbances. When the capsules of joints are involved there may be contractures and deformities and later on Osteo-Arthritis may result.

The question of treatment is therefore of prime importance. The first thing ought to be to remove the toxæmia. The bacterial toxins have to be searched for. Dental abscess, dead and decayed teeth, accessory nasal sinuses and diseased tonsils especially the flat, chronic septic tonsils, appendix, gall bladder and the general intestinal tract must be eliminated as causes of the trouble. In the removal of the metabolic toxins the skin and the kidneys are the organs which must be activated, the former by the application of heat in the form of hot air or hot baths and the latter by measures promoting diuresis. Laxatives may be used but frequent purgatives should not be given. No definite rule can be laid down regarding the diet. Many sufferers are better for a reduction in the intake of starch and sugar. But it is always advisable to avoid hard and fast rules regarding diets.

Local treatment resolves itself into the treatment of the fibrositis and that of the nodule. In the former case rest in the best orthopaedic position is essential. In the acute stage of the latter, the pain is so severe that no active treatment is possible

Rest, heat applications and aspirin relieve pain. When the nodule is formed it has to be rubbed away by massage and the liberated toxin removed through skin by hot baths or hot air baths.

The avoidance of recurrence is also of great importance. The upkeep of the general health at a maximum efficiency is absolutely essential for this. The teeth and other sources of trouble must be attended to regularly. Digestion must be unimpaired. Exercise is essential and should be, if possible, followed by a hot bath to keep the skin active and eliminate products of muscular disintegration.

Medical News and Notes

NOTES

BY

MAJOR LABERNADIE M.D.M.S., P.E., (Paris).

"Epidemiology of Tuberculosis in India".—In the beginning of January, before the members of the "Société de Pathologie Exotique de Paris," gathered at the Pasteur Institute, Prof. UKIL (Calcutta) has given, in French, a striking lecture on the above subject.

On the use of the Vernes' Photometer for the Chopra and Gupta's test.—In order to measure more exactly the degrees of this test for the diagnosis or the control of the treatment of Kala-azar, ANDRE and LABERNADIE use the serum of the patient diluted to 1000 and a solution of ureastibamine in water at 100. The flocculation obtained in the mixture is ciphered with the photometer and the slightest changes in the serum are made conspicuous.—(Soc. Path. Exotique—8th January '30.)

A New test for the diagnosis of Leprosy.—To take a recent skin leproma and to squeeze it or to crush it with normal saline—To warm the mixture at 60° C. during an hour—To inject 0.5 or 1 c.c. under or into the skin of a suspected patient. If an abscess gets on, the patient is sound; if not, the patient is a leper.

(Tisseuil.—Soc. Path. Exotique—8th January 1930.)

Treatment of Furunculosis by the Zn-stovarsolate.—This product prepared by M. M. Poulenc (SPECIA) contains As. 23% and Zn 10%. It is no more toxic than stovarsol, which is, as we know, very well tolerated by patients.

The tabloids (0.5 gramme) must be taken thrice a day, a long time after meals, during 4 or 5 days. The disease, so tenacious chiefly in hot climates, is quickly cured.—(Prof. TANON—*Soc. Med. Hyg. Trop.*—23rd January 1930.)

Electric treatment of Elephantiasis.—The bipolar galvanization has given to Dr. CHOMEREAU-LAMOTTE some hopeful results.—(Soc. Med. Hyg. Trop.—23rd January 1930.)

Prevention of Tuberculosis.—PARISOT et SALEUR have used the B. G. G. (T. B. modified by Calmette and Guérin) hypodermically (and not orally, as usual) for preventing tuberculosis on 443 young children and have quite well succeeded.—(*Presse Médicale*—29th January 1930.)

Encephalitis (sleepy sickness) after inoculation against Small-pox.—It has been established several years ago that cases of severe encephalitis follow sometimes vaccinations against small-pox. During 7 years, nearly 300 cases have been reported, chiefly in England and Holland; in France, there are hardly more than 20 cases known.

They do not know whether this disease is due to the extensions of the lymph-virus to the nervous centres or whether the lymph-virus prepares simply the way to another virus till now unknown.

At any rate (1) the disease being very uncommon in new born children, it is warned to inoculate them as early as possible (as done in France).

(2) The disease getting developed specially after cases where inoculations have caused a strong or generalized eruption, it is preferable to make only one and small scarification.

Moreover, though there is great discrepancy of opinion, to inoculate lymph obtained from heifers is perhaps better than to use the neuro-vaccine obtained from rabbits.

At last, the rareness of the post vaccinal encephalitis does not lead to limit the practice of the vaccination against small-pox.—(PAGNIEZ—*Presse Médicale*—29th January 1930.)

Gold—therapy in the Diabetes with Tuberculosis.—VILLARRET JUSTIN-BEZANCON, CACHERA think that treatment is

dangerous for the patients suffering from both diseases.—(*Presse Médicale*—12th February 1930.)

Rat-leprosy and B. C. G. (T. B. Modified by Calmette and Guérin).—We know that rats are very often struck by a kind of leprosy due to B. Stephanski. VALTIS and MARKIANOS have seen that hypodermic injections of B. C. G. improve and cure quickly the ulcers of the skin and delay the generalization of the lesions.—(*Soc. Biol.* 15th Feb. 1930.)

[These attempts agreed with the previous experiments on the man, of Rau (Bombay) with a T. B. extract,—of Pons (Saigon) with the B. C. G. itself].

Psittacosis.—In 1892, Nocard found B. psittacosis in the parrots suffering from this disease. In human cases, they thought the same microbe was the cause. Recent works seem to lead to an ultra-virus in any cases, B. ps. being of accidental or secondary contamination. Till now the treatment of this severe kind of pneumonia (striking now the suburbs of Paris) is only symptomatic. (MARIANNE ROMME—(*Presse Médicale*—5th March 1930).)

NOTES

BY

PROF. COL. FROILANO DE'MELLO, NOVA—GOA.

THERAPEUTICS.

Pathogeny and treatment of Black Water Fever A. Aravantinos (*Medicina de los paizes calidos* II n°4 July 1929)

Black water fever is the consequence of an abnormal activity of reticulo-endothelial apparatus due to chronic malaria. The access may be produced by a malarial attack, by quinine or other drugs. In the first case quinine cures blackwater; in the second case quinine is contra-indicated.

The treatment of black water fever comprises two periods of time: firstly hemolysis should be ceased. This can be done by intravenous injection of any colloidal substance which produces the blockage of reticulo-endothelial system. In the second time elimination of hemoglobine should be activated: intramuscular injection of novasurol or salyrgan, 2 or 3 hours after the colloidal injection gives excellent results.

Further treatment must be directed against malaria, avoiding however a recidive of blackwater. This should be done by desensibilisation of the patient, injecting intravenously 0.1 gr of a.

quinine salt among two injections of colloidal substances. Repeat 2 or 3 days after and generally after 3rd or 4th intervention no more hemolysis occurs and quinine may be given per os. Quinine produces also hemoglobinuria in non-malarial patients whose blood contains hemolysis.

Treatment of Tuberculosis with Morrhuic Acid Salts and esthers. F. Gomez (*Revista de hygieney Tuberculosis* 258 30 XI 29).

The author used subcutaneous injection of 3% solution of sodium morrhuate. Dose: 3 injections per week according to technique of Boette. Begin with 1/10cc and increase till 1cc. Repeat this dose from 5 to 50 times. If there is no favourable result after 10 or 15 injections cease the treatment. Number of cases treated in this way are 80 with at least 12 injections. 6 had hemoptisis during treatment and in 31% no amelioration.

The author used also *colloidal cupric morrhuate or Galusan*. This is an excellent treatment specially because, being atoxic, can be safely used in nephretics, asthmatic patients, pregnant women etc. It finds its best indication in pulmonary fibrocaceous Tuberculosis..... Hemoptisis is not a contraindication. 46 cases treated; the bacilli disappeared in 10, considerable amelioration in 24, no amelioration in 8, became worse in 14; weight increased in 23. The treatment was used by subcutaneous and intravenous method: three weekly injections of 2cc. or 10cc once a week. Series of 30 injections. Repeat the treatment after some months.

The author has little experience of the *chalmorrhuate* of Pomaret.

Experimental Pulmonary Tuberculosis through digestive tract Lopo de Carvalho and F. Mira (*in Revue de la tuberculose* X. 2 Apr. 1929. *Collectanea. Instituto Rocha Cabral Travaux de laboratoire* III 1929).

Conclusions of Experiments made on dogs.

1. Primary tuberculosis of lungs may be realised through digestive tract.
2. The Bacillus of Koch may follow the venous system from the intestine where it is absorbed, till the lung where it is developed.
3. Such a traject explains the reasons why the tuberculous lesion of the lung is fully developed with no alteration of the ganglion tributary from the absorption place.

Conclusions of Experiments made on monkeys: (*Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. CII* 206 1929—*Collectanea ibid*).

The bacilli absorbed by the intestine give a miliary tuberculosis generalised to both lungs. The aspect of the lesion is analogous to that following massive intravenous injections of a bacillary emulsion. The hypothesis according to which the bacilli follow the vein system from the intestine to the lung is fully demonstrated.

On the pathogeny of toxic accidents due to soluble Mercurochrome 220 Silveira Ramos *Archives Portugaises des Sciences Biologiques* II Fasc II 1928).

The use of mercurchrome by intravenous injections provokes sometimes accidents similar to those found in hydrargyric intoxications: diarrhoea, stomatitis, nephrosis and sometimes colitis. The studies made by the author give the following results:

1. The toxic effects are attenuated when the presence of the drug in the intestine is avoided. The intestine is the place where mercurochrome is transformed.
2. The toxic effects of mercurochrome are independent of its concentration when passing through kidneys. So, they are not due to mercurochrome *in se*, but to the products of the fragmentation of its molecule *in vivo*. As they are very similar to hydrargyric intoxication they are caused by the presence of iron Hg. in the intestinal content.
3. The intravenous injection of mercurochrome is equivalent as far as concerns toxic accidents to the administration *per os* of a hydrargyric salt.

Fattening therapy in tuberculosis by Insulin.—Combemalle, Gernez, Breton.—(*Annales de Medecine* XXVI n° 5 Dec 1929).

Insulin cannot be administered systematically to all tubercular patients. It should be avoided in evolutive tuberculosis, in sub-febrile cases or in those having unstable temperatures, hypotension or hemoptoic forms.

Insulin should not be given in strong doses. The *optima* dose is 30 units per day in two injections; 45 to 60 units are useless and sometimes dangerous. Cure should not be prolonged over 2 to 3 weeks.

The treatment should be interrupted at the least accident. Arterial tension and temperature must be particularly studied.

In patients submitted to insulintherapy, there is remarkable increase of weight and amelioration, of nutrition, also a curious euphoric action. But one must always have in view that dangerous accidents and evolutive accesses may occur.

Essays of treatment of Leprosy by tellurium Stanziale (Giorn Italianodi malattie esotiche tropicale June 1928 n°6.

5 lepers, 4 with lepra tuberosa, 1 with lepra maculosa treated with intramuscular injections of tellurium preparations. Rapid regression of nodules, rapid healing of ulcers.

SURGERY.

The surgical indications for sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk resection in the treatment of diseases resulting from vasomotor spasm of peripheral arteries A. W. Adson (Bull of the New York Acad of medicine Vol. VI n° 1 Second series Jan. 1930).

The factor of vasospasm and impairment of the circulation undoubtedly give rise to or contribute to the production of Raynaud's disease, thrombo-angiitis obliterans, scleroderma, chronic periarticular arthritis and causalgia and sympathetic ganglionectomy and trunk resection are justifiable procedures when palliative measures are inadequate. The results depend on the extent of the disease and the degree of vasodilation accomplished by the operation; the extent of the disease can be determined and the effect of the operation can be forecast, preoperatively, by means of careful vascular studies. (Summary of the author himself).

PATHOLOGY.

Monilia from osteomyelitis—Ch. L. Connor *Journ. Inf. Dis* 43 pp. 108, 112.

A monilia was isolated from an abscess of the buttock which communicated with the iliac bone. There had been a long standing osteomyelitis of the humerus and the organisms were seen in the tissues of this lesion also. The interest of this communication resides specially in the fact that the author claims that it is not possible actually to make a classification of such organisms. Reference is made to a classification of Anderson much simpler than that of Vuillemin, Castellani and other mycologists and Anderson's paper should be consulted by researchers in this branch of mycology.

Serological types of Clostridium Tetani—G. E. Coleman & J. B. Gunnison. *Journ. Dis* 43. pp. 184, 88.

Tullock, studying the types of tetanus bacillus during the Great War arrived at the conclusions that there were four serological types. The work of the present author increases this

number to at least nine distinct serological types. Considering that the serum treatment in tetanus by massive doses gives very good results, the reviewer believes that this preliminary work may be full of promises to the therapeutic of this disease.

Doderlein bacillus: Lactobacillus acidophilus.—Stanley Thomas. *Jour. Inf. Dis* 43 pp. 218, 27.

The author concludes that Doderlein bacillus is lactobacillus acidophilus, that the organism has an inhibiting effect in vitro on the growth of gonococcus and he suggests that Lactobacillus acidophilus vaginal implantation may present a rational cure for gonococcal vulvovaginitis and other gonococcal infections.

Septic infection due to Bacterium morgani I. Th. Thjotta *Jour. Inf. Dis.* 43. pp. 349, 52.

Case of septic infection which originated in gall bladder and terminated fatally on the 12th day after the onset of acute symptoms. The bacillus was isolated from gallbladder and blood. Patients serum agglutinated the strain at 1/320 B. morgani is generally considered non-pathogenic, giving sometimes dysentery. History of the patient: cholelithiasis, jaundice, fever. Treatment: cholecystostomy, pus freely evacuated. Death, after amelioration during some days.

Neisseria subflava meningitis in an infant.—H. Benson, R. Brennuwasser, D. D' Andrea. *Journ. Inf. Dis.* 43 pp. 516-24.

Chronic meningitis in a child of 7 months old. Anatomically, marked internal hydrocephalus and a pressure displacement by a circumscribed abscess of the tissues of the inferior portion of the cerebellum and the upper part of the spinal cord. Mild course of the illness for about 3 months. *Neisseria subflava* Bergey isolated.

Gram negative diplococci observed in stained preparations of spinal fluid are commonly considered as meningococci. Such conclusion cannot be safely made without careful study of the organism in culture media. Although *N. Catarrhalis*, *N. Sicca*, *N. flava* have little pathogenicity, they may produce disease.

Cobra poison rendered inactive by ultraviolet rays loses its immunogen properties A. Arthus (*Comptes Rendus de la Soc. de Biologie CIII.* 3 1930).

M. Arthus and H. Warner Collins have shown that ultraviolet irradiation of Cobra poison solution renders it quite atoxic. Favre has studied whether such destruction of toxicity affects also the immunogen power of this poison.

The researches of the author on inoculations in rabbits are very conclusive: cobra poison, rendered inactive by ultraviolet rays, loses its immunogen power.

Immunisation against cobra poison by the complex poison-soap M. Renaud (*Compt Rend. Soc. Biologie* C III. 3. 1930). The author has shown that cobra poison forms with colloidal solutions of sodium oleate, sodium palmitate or medicinal soap, a compound whose toxicity is rapidly attenuated and disappears in such a way that the animal may resist to doses 60 times larger than the lethal dose. Studying now the immunogen power of such compound the author finds very definite results in rabbits, somewhat irregular in guinea pigs as some of these animals, on account of the extreme sensibility of this species, immunised in this way, did not resist to 2 lethal doses. In 30% of guinea pigs, thus immunised, however, the mortal dose did not cause any trouble.

Tetanic Antitoxin in the abcess of fixation. Belin (*Compte Rend. Soc. Biol* CII-33 1929).

Roux, Vaillard, Salomonsen, Madsen have shown that the pus of the fixation abcesses on immunised animals is strongly antitoxic but less than the serum. The author, working in the Bacteriological Institute of Tours, shows that such pus is more antitoxic than the serum and that specific pyotherapy is more active than serotherapy. The most part of the antitoxin is fixed on leucocytes which yield it to the ambient liquid after autodigestion and without modification.

The experiments were indeed made on animals. They will perhaps afford to the practitioner new means for the cure of tetanus.

Inapparent experimental infections in monkeys yellow fever.

A. Pettit & G. Stefanopoulo, *Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol*, CII-33. 1929.

The designation *inapparent infections* belongs to Ch. Nicolle and was first observed in his studies of typhus exanthematicus. It means an acute infection, a septicemia, which is cured and gives a more or less durable immunity, without having shown any clinical sign, in spite that the blood has the virus which can be transmitted to other susceptible animals.

Inapparent infection differs from *latent infection* which is a chronic or subacute stage in which the carrier keeps for more or less time, without troubles, the germ of a disease from which he has suffered formerly and which is susceptible or not to regain its virulence and to be transmitted to other individuals.

In resume, in typhus exanthematicus, many times a rat or monkey inoculated with infective blood gets the disease, without any clinical sign and however their blood is virulent and subinoculated to other rats or monkeys develops typical signs of exanthematic fever.

Such facts have also been discovered in some other diseases and it is possible that many cases of eruptive epidemic fevers which sometimes seem to grow almost spontaneously, without any noticeable inter-relation with other similar cases, are conveyed by such inapparent infections.

The authors report two inapparent infections, in experimental yellow-fever, one in *M. cynomolgus*, one in *M. rhesus*.

Davis and Shann on seem to have found similar facts in *Cebus macrocephalus* in Brazil.

Etiology of yellow fever. Costa Cruz (*Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. CII* 31 22-XII-29).

Medical scientists in India are certainly aware from the studies of Prof. Kuczinsky and his *Bacillus hepatodistrophicans* (the *Lancet* CCXVIII. Jan. 25 1930), where the author considers "to be a culture not of the virus, but from the virus, i.e. a modification of the virus under the influence of our nutritive media", to quote the words of Kuczinsky.

Costa Cruz's studies in Instituto Oswaldo Cruz (Rio de Janeiro) in a very full and accurate report this *Bacillus* and concludes that it has no etiological relation with yellow fever. *B. hepatodistrophicans* of Kuczinsky is a diphtheroid organism very close to *Corynebacterium lymphophilum* Torrey 1916, from which it differs only by sugar fermentation reactions.

Fever of recurrent type due to pyelitis and to bronchitis.

A. Nazari (II *Policlínico* Sez Medica XXXVII 1 Jan. 1930).

We owe to Lenhartz (1907) the first observations on recurrent fevers due to pyelitis. Escherich, Pfandner, Heubner have shown the aetiological importance of *B. coli* in such infections. Mathes in his *Lehrbuch der Differential-diagnose innerer Krankheiten* 1928 record the facts reported by Lenhartz and shows the relation of such recurrent attacks with the menstruation in women. Many times the evolution of pyelitis fever remembers relapsing fever or Malaria. The author describes in detail 2 cases:

(a) One in which the pyelitis gave during 2 years 19 attacks of fever, each lasting from 2 days to 28, 31, 33, and even 66 days. *B. Coli* in pure culture in urine. Autovaccines gave brilliant

results checking the accesses but did not influentiate the bacteriuria.

(b) On similar lines the author classifies his second case, due to a phlogosis of bronchi (8 accesses of fever lasting from 9 to 13 days during six months). Recurrent bronchitic fever is the designation of this case which ended fatally, the following lesions being found at autopsy. Pleural adhesions, sclerosis pneumoconiotica diffusa. Hepatitis chronica interstitialis atrophica. Amylotic degeneration of spleen. Amyloid Kidney.

The pulmonary parenchyma was without any acute inflammation. Mucopurulent secretion filled the lumen of bronchi with no sign of tuberculosis.

Acute polyneuritis due to influenza Dalla Torree A. Chinaglia (*Jl. Policlinico* XXXVII. I. Jan. 1930).

Every one knows the action of influenza on the nervous system and however there are only 4 histopathological records of the nerve lesions in this form of disease (case of Bonnet, of Leyden of Weill and Regaud and of Bury.) The authors have studied the histopathology of the peripheric nerves in a case of tetraplegia caused by influenza and report serious degenerative lesions of the nervous fiber.

Some notes on the mechanism of immunity in diphtheria. Tzekhnowitz and Kochkine (*Journal de microbiologie de Leningrad* IX 1929 n° 2).

All known methods of active immunisation in diphtheria protect well against clinical manifestation of diphtheric intoxication, but not against the possibility of a local diphtheric process. Such facts may have a certain epidemiological interest. Schick test in local immunisation of conjunctiva in guineapigs remains always positive and experimental diphtheria of conjunctiva may be easily produced. But in general immunisation Schick test becomes negative in 73% of cases and in spite of this 57% give a local diphtheria when inoculated in conjunctiva. A negative Schick does not exclude therefore the possibility of the production of a local diphtheria (in Russian. resume' in french).

Chemiotherapy of experimental melitococcia by acridine derivatives Lisbonne and Balmes. (*Compt Rend Soc. Biol CII* 31. 573 1929).

The authors injecting in goats a solution of gonacrine to 1% till 0.01, par kilo have remarked the sterilisation of milk, with

negative lactocultures. The experiments should be continued in many other animals on account of the prophylactic measures which would derive from these facts if duly controlled.

Method of Friedmann for the Prophylaxis and Treatment of Tuberculosis M. Isaacson) *Anais da Faculdade de Medecina de Parana* 1929).

Friedman isolated in 1902 from the lungs of a tortoise died in Berlin Aquarium and showing anatomopathological lesions quite similar to those of tuberculosis, an acid fast bacillus, different from other acid fast organism isolated from reptiles, fishes etc., and completely innocuous to warm blooded animals. Moreover, Friedman noted that such inoculations conferred a strong immunising power vis-a-vis of tuberculosis.

Isaacson having seen in the service of Friedman the excellent results of the method (not to be employed in advanced lesions) think it is in every respect superior to any method hitherto known.

Haemolytic power of choleric vibrio Marras *Annali d'Igiene* 39—1929.)

Many strains of cholera vibrios isolated at Campbell Hospital Calcutta, proved to possess haemolytic properties. The same strains studied by the author 6 months after at the laboratory of Quarantine service in Port Said had lost haemolytic power (11 over 15 strains).

Haemolytic power is not therefore a good criterion for the identification of cholera vibrios.

Infection simulating enteric fever due to *Proteus pseudovaleriae* Assis. (*Sciencia Medica* VII. 7 July 1929).

In 1927 the author isolated by hemoculture from a patient with a sort of enteric fever a bacillus which belongs to the group *Proteus* and was named *P. Pseudovaleriae*.

The Widal test has shown that many of the so called typhoid patients have agglutinins to *P. Pseudovaleriae*. Coagglutination to this bacillus has also been found in 3 times over 165 sera.

The infections by this *Proteus* are not, therefore, rare in Brazil

Gleanings from Medical Press

SURGERY.

The Causes and Treatment of Low Back Pain.—By Samuel Kleinberg.

Since backache is a frequent complaint in every physician's practice we are all naturally interested in its etiology and therapy. Backache occurs in such a great variety of lesions in the chest, abdomen, pelvis and back that I would not venture to present, nor am I capable of discussing it from all its aspects. I will limit myself to a consideration of this subject from the orthopædic point of view, and hence will review only those conditions in which there is a lesion in the back. I am especially interested in backache not only because we have many patients with this complaint in our hospitals, but also because, I am called upon frequently to make an examination and render an opinion in protracted and often disputed, "compensation" cases of backache.

The causes of backache may be conveniently considered under the following divisions: 1, Injuries of the back; 2, diseases and tumors of the spine; 3, static disturbances; 4, congenital lesions of the spine.

INJURIES OF THE BACK.

Strain of the back.—This common affection of the back, corresponding to the condition formerly called lumbago, is found in a large proportion of all orthopædic cases in which there is complaint of backache. It results in the acute form from a sudden forcible movement of the trunk and is due to muscular violence. It may occur when rising from a stooping position, lifting a heavy weight, twisting the body in attempting to avoid a fall, or in some similar manner. The patient has a sharp pain in the back, usually in the muscular area, and has difficulty in finding a comfortable position. Every movement of the body, even ordinary breathing, may increase the pain, which sometimes disappears in a few minutes or it may last for hours or days. In most cases when relief comes it is complete and the incident can be forgotten. The pathology in the acute case probably consists of a tear of some of the muscle fibres or perhaps the fascia. Repair is usually complete and uneventful.

When a patient strains his back severely or repeatedly the symptoms may last a long time and result in a so-called weak back. One often sees a patient who states that ever since he strained his back, weeks or months previously, he has been unable to lift heavy weights, and an attempt at vigorous exercise has been followed by backache and a varying degree of disability. Examination of such patients reveals but few confirmatory objective signs, and often none. There may be tenderness upon pressure at the site of the pain. Those motions of the spine which place the injured muscle on tension are painful. The X-ray films are always negative. These cases of chronic strain of the back are treated sympathetically and usually successfully in ordinary practice. When compensation is involved the patients are likely to be considered malingerers for the reason that there is no very definite objective evidence of the pathology. However, by reason of our experience with chronic strain of the back among those who have no monetary gain to expect from prolonged illness, we must conclude that a strain of the back can and may be responsible for prolonged disability.

Sprain of the Back.—A sprain of the back is the result of an injury to the intervertebral or costovertebral articulations. The lumbosacral joint is involved more often than any of the others. Sprains occur from a forcible or unexpectedly violent motion of the trunk. There is localized pain and tenderness to pressure at the site of the injury, stiffness of the back and limitation of the spinal motions. The symptoms, due to a tear or stretching of the ligaments, may disappear after a short time or may last weeks or months. They are likely to be severe in those patients who already have some pathological condition, such as round shoulders, scoliosis, osteo-arthritis or other disease of the spine or a congenital vertebral malformation. The symptoms in the latter condition may last a long time and the sprain may give rise to a disability which is apparently out of all proportion to the original injury.

The treatment of strains and sprains of the back is essentially rest and immobilization of the trunk. In the vast majority of cases rest alone or rest with strapping of the back gives complete relief. In cases with persistent symptoms, and in all instances in which there has been a severe or extensive injury, absolute rest in bed, after strapping of the back with adhesive plaster, or the application of a plaster of Paris jacket is the best method of obtaining a cure. When the acute symptoms subside physiotherapy is beneficial in restoring muscle, tone and normal mobility.

Fracture of the spine.—In fractures of the spine pain is the first and most important symptom. It is always referred exactly to the site of the injury, and, by its location, indicates the site of the

fracture. The pain persists during the entire period of convalescence which varies from six months to several years. It is relieved by rest or immobilisation of the back and is increased by motion of the trunk. The pain varies in degree. It may be so mild that there is very little comment, but usually it is of moderate intensity. Its localisation is so definite that the patient is always certain of its exact distribution, which rarely covers an area more than the width of two vertebrae, unless there are multiple injuries.

The diagnosis of fracture of the spine is facilitated, not only by the location of the pain, but by the presence of localized tenderness, an angular deformity, stiffness of the back and limitation of the spinal motions. Then, too, the X-ray films show characteristic wedging of a vertebra or distinct lines of fracture.

The foregoing remarks refer particularly to fractures of the body of the vertebrae. In fractures of any of the processes there is always localized pain and tenderness but there is no deformity and a positive diagnosis is possible only by an X-ray examination.

The treatment of fractures of the vertebral bodies depends upon many factors. If the deformity is mild and there are no nerve symptoms and the patient is not pressed for time, conservative treatment will yield an excellent result. The patient ought to be kept in bed preferably on a convex frame, for several months. He should then be provided with a spinal support which ought to be worn for a year or more. At the end of this period the patient will probably be able to resume some mild occupation. Occasionally we find a patient who can engage in moderately laborious work.

If there is marked crushing of a vertebra, great deformity and severe pain, or if the individual is a vigorous or a young person anxious to get back to work, a spine fusion will abbreviate the convalescence and hasten the cure. As a result of the operation there is a comparatively rapid bony fusion of the injured and adjacent vertebrae, and we may expect that within six to nine months the backache will have disappeared and the patient can return to a profitable employment. After an operative fusion of the spine there is the further advantage that there is no likelihood of future increase of the deformity.

In patients who have severe root pains and in the exceptional instances in which we are convinced that there are spicules of bone encroaching on the spinal canal and pressing upon the cord a laminectomy is advisable. In the cases with an apparent complete transverse lesion of the cord I am not inclined to do a laminectomy, but rely upon rest in the attitude of hyperextension

as the most favourable treatment. The results of laminectomy in this desperate group of cases has not been encouraging. If there is crushing or severance of the cord laminectomy is useless. If the symptoms are due to hæmorrhage into or oedema of the cord the damage has been done by the time we are called and the operation is equally useless. Moreover, many cases of fracture of the spine with paralysis improve under conservative treatment which, in my judgment, always deserves a trial.

The duration of the disability following a fracture of a vertebral body varies within wide limits. I have seen an elderly man return to a porter's job within a month after a fracture of the spine. I had the later care of a young muscular fellow who, secretly and without any harm, engaged in a wrestling match several weeks after an extensive fracture of the third lumbar vertebra, and at about the time when a prominent orthopaedic surgeon was urging a spinal fusion. On the other hand, some patients remain almost completely disabled for five or six years. In the average patient we may expect total disability for about a year and a half and a permanent weakness and partial disability of the back.

Fractures of the vertebral processes have a more favourable prognosis than those of the bodies. There may be no discomfort whatever. Usually there is a moderate amount of pain and the individual is likely to stay away from work for several months. In the exceptional case the disability may last a year. All cases having symptoms should have some form of immobilization for one to two months. In the rare cases in which conservative treatment does not effect a cure, and particularly if there is a displaced fragment of bone, the loose piece of bone ought to be removed.

It is my policy in cases of fractured vertebral processes not to tell the patient that he has a fracture of the spine. It is likely to excite undue alarm and in "compensation" cases may fix in the patient's mind a sense of profound incapacity and a desire for an unreasonably large remuneration.

Derangements of the sacroiliac joint.—Much unnecessary confusion surrounds disturbances in and about this joint. This is due chiefly to its deep position and the impossibility of palpating and inspecting the periarticular tissues except at operation. Before going to a consideration of the pathological changes, I would like to emphasize certain anatomical facts. The sacroiliac joint is a true joint. There are two articular surfaces covered with hyaline cartilage and numerous, rather strong ligaments. Within the joint there is a small amount of synovial fluid. There is only slight motion in the joint because of the flat irregular articular surface, the small joint space and the strong ligamentous attach-

ments which bind the sacrum and the ilium. Nevertheless it is subject to the same types of lesions as other joints.

The most frequent lesion of the sacroiliac joint is a sprain. All of us have seen patients who complain of an acute onset of pain in the sacroiliac area after some trauma due to lifting, rising suddenly from the stooped position or wrenching the back in some peculiar movement. The chief symptom is pain in the back at the sacroiliac joint. The patient points distinctly to the affected joint as the site of his discomfort. There is local tenderness. Movement of the trunk or straight leg raising increase the pain at the sacroiliac joint. The pain may radiate to the lower part of the back or down along the sciatic nerve. This group of symptoms is unquestionably indicative of a sprain of the sacroiliac joint. The X-ray pictures, as in simple sprains of other joints, are negative. It seems to me unreasonable to doubt, as some surgeons do, the possibility of a sprain of the sacroiliac joint because we cannot demonstrate all the signs of a sprain. I am convinced that the group of symptoms which I detailed above indicates a sprain. The treatment is simple and, as in the case of sprains of other joints, consists of rest and immobilisation of the pelvis. The symptoms usually disappear rapidly and completely.

At times the sprain is so severe that it does not subside with simple therapy, but persists for weeks or months. There may be a succession of sprains. In such instances adhesions form about the joint, or the irritation may result in an actual arthritis of the sacroiliac joint. In order to relieve himself of the pain the patient may shift his trunk to one side or the other. Thus there may appear a sciatic scoliosis and this may remain as a deformity which the patient cannot correct. In this severe type of lesion in the sacroiliac joint a stretching of the trunk and leg on the affected side and immobilization in a plaster of Paris spica jacket usually give prompt and permanent relief. In a few chronic and very resistant cases it may be necessary to do an arthrodesis of the sacroiliac joint.

Subluxation or actual dislocation of the sacroiliac joint is of rare occurrence. I have seen distinct dislocation only in association with very extensive injury of the pelvis in which there was a fracture of the ilium or sacrum or both. In this type of case the ilium was rotated on its vertical axis and there was widening of the sacroiliac joint with an evident tear of the ligaments. In only one of five or six such cases was operation advised because immobilisation of the pelvis did not give complete relief.

Minor degrees of apparent subluxation or upward displacement of the ilium are seen not infrequently after sprains or more severe injuries. The apparent displacement is, I believe, due to a

***Ordinary milk sold throughout the greater part of the year contains almost no anti-rachitic vitamin.**

THE LANCET, Nov. 23rd, 1929.

Therefore, any *milk-food* must likewise be partially or wholly deficient in this vital factor unless the anti-rachitic vitamin, *vitamin D*, is specially added.

Sunshine Glaxo

contains added vitamin D

in a definite quantity, which has been determined after more than two years' clinical trials.

SUNSHINE GLAXO

with added Ostelin vitamin D

For further information please apply to:

GLAXO LABORATORIES, LONDON,
N.W.1 or to our agents, H. J. Foster & Co. Ltd.
P.O. Box 202 Bombay or P.O. Box 2257 Calcutta

*Coward, K. H., *The Lancet*, Vol. cccvii, No. 5543, p. 1090

The evidence of these tests, carried out by eminent physicians specialising in infant dietetics, establishes the following advantages for Sunshine Glaxo

1. Prevents constipation.
2. Overcomes fat intolerance.
3. Ensures perfect calcification of bones and teeth.
4. Renders the supplementary administration of cod-liver oil unnecessary.
5. Ensures no lack of general tonicity.
6. Ensures adequate vitamin D for the infant if Glaxo forms part of the daily dietary of the expectant and nursing mother.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Trade Mark **CALCIUM-DIURETIN** **Brand**

Theobromine Calcium Salicylate

High, uniform, calcium content.
Gastric irritation relatively negligible.
Speedy intestinal absorption.
Rapid and lasting effect.
Relieves the heart action.
Stimulates excretion of chlorides.

**Diuretic—
Vasodilator—
Heart-tonic.**

DOSAGE: In chronic cardiac disease, 1 or 2 tablets of 7½ grs. each, three times a day. Arteriosclerosis and angina pectoris, 3 to 6 tablets a day. As a diuretic, up to 10 tablets or 75 grains in powder a day may be given. The tablets are best swallowed whole and followed by a wineglassful of water.

TRADE PACKINGS:
Tubes of 20 tabs. Hospital packings of 200 tabs.
Powder: Bottles of 1 oz.



Prepared by the Originators of Diuretin:
KNOLL A.-G.,
Manufacturing Chemists,
LUDWIGSHAFEN-ON-RHINE,
Germany.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA. **Fort, BOMBAY.** **MADRAS.**
Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar Street, Madras.
16, Sunkurama Chetty Street, Madras.
Telegrams: "Rowlette," Calcutta. "Rowlette," Bombay. "Rowlette," Madras.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Stypticin

**HÆMOSTATIC AND
UTERINE TONIC**

Stypticin is the medicament of choice in uterine haemorrhage. It is superior to all others when avoidance of contractions is indicated.

On account of its efficacy, reliability and above all its absolute innocuity Stypticin has maintained its foremost position in therapeutics for over 30 years.

Indicated in menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœal pain, inflammation of the appendages, and in post-operative bleeding of minor surgical operations, where it exerts both a local ischæmic and an antiseptic effect.

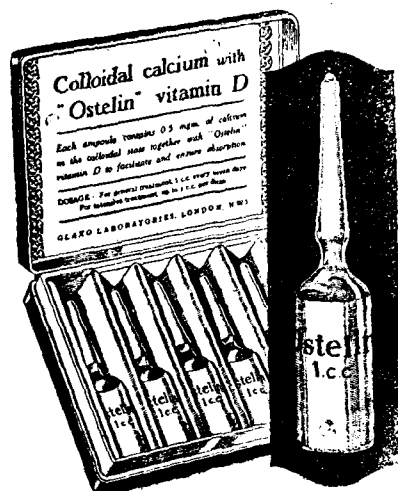

**E. MERCK
DARMSTADT**

Powder in bottles of 1, 5 and 10 gm.
Tablets 0.05 gm. in tubes of 20
Sterilised Solution 10% 1 c.c. Ampoules in boxes of 5

Samples and literature upon request to
Martin & Harris, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, 17, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

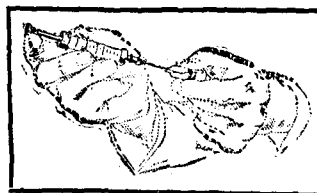
A new preparation



In all conditions where a rapid increase in the calcium content of the blood is desired the injection of Colloidal Calcium with Ostelin Vitamin D has become the mode of choice of the physician. The ampoules have been prepared after exhaustive and extended clinical trial. Subcutaneous injection of this solution does not produce any local reaction.

Colloidal Calcium with Ostelin vitamin D

in ampoules
for hypodermic



injection without
local reaction

These ampoules have been used with notable success in treatment of: *Disturbances of the capillary vasomotor system: Nutritional failure, as in tuberculosis, Skin diseases, as psoriasis, eczema, and furunculosis: Haemorrhage and menorrhagia: Nervous debility including migraine. Delayed union of fractures.*

Further information from:

GLAXO LABORATORIES, 56, Osnaburgh Street, LONDON, N.W.1 or agents;
H. J. FOSTER & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 202 Bombay, P.O. Box 2257 Calcutta

peculiar formation of the bones and does not represent a true subluxation. I have seen several such without any history or other evidence of an injury.

Spondylolisthesis.—Forward subluxation or dislocation of the fifth lumbar and less commonly of the fourth lumbar vertebra is nowadays recognized much more frequently than formerly. We used to believe that spondylolisthesis occurred only in women. In my own experience I have seen it more often in men. I have in several articles on spondylolisthesis called attention to the characteristic clinical picture and X-ray findings.

The important point which I desire to emphasize here is the relation of spondylolisthesis to trauma. In most cases the symptoms appeared only after an injury and hence the lesion was presumably traumatic. Other observers had a similar experience and the conclusion was drawn that the injury caused a fracture of the lateral masses of the vertebra with subsequent dislocation of the body.

So far as the treatment is concerned, the only effective method for cases with symptoms is a spine fusion to consolidate the congenitally weak area of the spine.

Sciatic scoliosis.—This is a deformity of the trunk secondary to a painful lesion of the back, buttocks, sacroiliac joints or a sciatica. The trunk is bent forward and laterally, the back is flat and the spine is held rigid by spasm of the muscle of the back. Walking is difficult and painful. In the mild forms the deformity disappears when the patient lies down and relaxes. In the severe cases the deformity remains in all positions of the body because of adhesions about the vertebrae or other affected tissues.

The treatment consists of a thorough stretching of the trunk and the affected leg under an anaesthetic. By manipulation the adhesions are broken up, the sciatic nerve is stretched, and the normal hollow of the back is re-established. A plaster of Paris spica jacket is applied immediately to hold the limb in normal alignment with the trunk. The immobilisation is as important as the stretching and should be continued for no less than three weeks. The patient is then provided with a spinal brace and the treatment is completed by physiotherapy.

Myositis.—Inflammation of the muscles of the back and of the gluteal group occurs with sufficient frequency to deserve special mention. It may result from trauma or from an infection. It is most often seen in the gluteus medius or the lower part of the erector spinae. The diagnosis is usually made by a process of exclusion. The patient complains of pain in the buttock or the loin. Examination reveals tenderness of the muscles and no evidence of any other lesion. There is never any local heat, redness

swelling or induration, that is, the usual signs of an inflammatory reaction. Nevertheless, it is conceivable that there may be a mild inflammation of the muscle fibres without sufficient change to cause marked local pathology. In the mild cases physiotherapy with or without rest may relieve the symptoms. In the more advanced cases with secondary lateral distortion of the trunk it may become necessary to stretch the affected muscles under an anaesthetic.

DISEASE AND TUMOURS OF THE SPINE.

Tuberculosis.—The commonest disease of the spine is tuberculosis. In this condition, backache is a very prominent symptom and appears early. The pain may at first be somewhat general over a wide area of the back but usually is pretty definitely localized to the region of the lesion. In addition there are other symptoms, such as stiffness of the back, muscle spasm, deformity of the spine, restriction of spinal motions, and, in the later stages, abscesses and paralysis which render the diagnosis fairly easy. Moreover, the X-ray pictures show a destructive process in the bodies of the vertebrae and the inter-vertebral discs, which is fairly characteristic.

There are certain questions relative to tuberculosis of the spine in adults, which have a special interest for us. First, does trauma aggravate the disease? Secondly, can a trauma initiate or precipitate Pott's disease? Both questions must be answered in the affirmative. An adult having a healed or, more properly speaking, quiescent tuberculous disease of the spine, falls and wrenches his back. Soon there is increasing lameness and deformity and the patient suffers much pain and disability. These symptoms are the result of a lighting up of what was prior to the injury, a symptomless or so called quiet lesion.

An injury may also be the proximate cause of Pott's disease. In fifty per cent. of all patients with tuberculosis of the spine, young or old, there is a history of an injury. It is universally conceded that a trauma may bring on a destructive tuberculous process in the hip and knee. It may equally well do so in the spine. It is, of course, true that the patient must harbour the tubercle bacilli, and that the spine must at the moment of injury be the seat of diminished resistance. Nevertheless, the injury is the chief exciting factor and must be considered as responsible for the disease of the spine.

Syphilis.—This appears usually in one of two forms. It may cause a destruction of one or more vertebrae just as in tuberculosis. The symptomatology is then the same as in tuberculosis, and the differential diagnosis is dependent upon a specific blood reaction

and the response to specific therapy. In the second form or Charcot spine there is disintegration of the vertebrae with marked new bone formation. There is broadening and irregularity of the vertebrae, many masses of new bone and in general, an extensive change in the vertebrae entirely out of proportion to the symptoms. The pain in the back is less marked than in the other type or may even be entirely absent.

Gonorrhoeal arthritis.—This usually affects the articulations between the vertebrae and the paravertebral tissues. The commonest type is that which occurs in young adults and results in fibrous, sometimes bony ankylosis of the spine with fixation of the spine in flexion. The pain is rather severe during the early stages and disappears when the back becomes ankylosed. The appearance of the back and the X-ray films are not characteristic. In the early stages there may be no recognisable bone changes. When the spine is ankylosed, the vertebrae appear joined by bridges of bone. The diagnosis depends on the history or the presence of a gonorrhoeal urethritis and a positive gonorrhoea fixation test. There is one point of particular interest for us in connection with spondylitis deformans due to gonorrhoeal or rheumatoid arthritis, namely, that in the early and painful stage we can, by keeping the patient on a convex frame in bed, and later by a spinal brace holding the patient erect, *prevent flexion deformity of the spine* and its attendant discomfort and disability. It is therefore imperative that we institute appropriate therapy to the back just as soon as the diagnosis is established. Valuable as is the local treatment for urethritis or the systemic effect of vaccines, the immobilisation of the spine in a proper position is the most effective measure to assure the erect posture and a symmetrical back.

Typhoid fever.—Following this disease either immediately or at a remote period the patient may develop a paravertebral inflammation. Usually the symptoms are pain and stiffness of the back and disability which limit the patient's activities but do not necessarily completely incapacitate him. The X-ray pictures show a haziness about the vertebrae, but no destruction of the bone. Sometimes the affection coming on early during the convalescence from typhoid fever may be fairly acute, with irregular rises in temperature and severe localized backache which is increased by all movements of the trunk. Because of the fever and tenderness we may be led to suspect an abscess of the muscle. The acute symptoms usually last several weeks and the total disability about six months. There may ensue a partial permanent stiffness of the back. Unlike typhoid lesions in the long bones the process in the back rarely goes on to suppuration.

Osteoarthritis of the spine.—This is a very common condition and one of its earliest symptoms is pain in the back. I have placed this disease in the category of infectious lesions of the back, and this is undoubtedly true many times. However, I am not at all sure but that frequently infection plays no part, and that the vertebral changes are due to some disturbance in metabolism or are the result of the repeated traumata incidental to laborious work. This disease appears during middle age and especially in stocky or heavy set people. Usually it exists for many years causing no symptoms, and it is discovered accidentally in the routine examination. It may never give symptoms and never cause any disability. It ordinarily manifests itself by bony spurs or osteophytes along the margins of the vertebral bodies. Several vertebrae may be fused by the union of osteophytes of adjacent vertebrae. Groups of two or more vertebrae at different levels may be completely united by bony bridges.

Pain and stiffness in the back in cases of osteo-arthritis of the spine are brought on by trauma. This may be in the form of slight but repeated injuries or strains in the course of routine labour, or the trauma may be due to some violent injury or wrenching of the back. The pain is felt as a dull ache which is increased to a sharp discomfort by sudden or forced movements. The patient finds that he cannot bend freely, and that lifting brings on severe backache. The back becomes weak, causing a variable degree of disability. Some doubt has been raised as to whether an injury aggravates an osteo-arthritis. I believe that it may. I have seen many labourers who had no symptoms prior to an alleged accident and persistent backache and disability subsequently. The injury did not cause osteophytes but did produce a strain, traumatic myositis or a sprain of the adjacent vertebral joints with aggravation of the osteoarthritic lesion. From the point of view of the industrial surgeon, trauma is a most important factor in aggravating a pre-existing osteoarthritis. And furthermore a comparatively mild injury may cause a disability which will last for months or even permanently.

Tumours.—Tumours of the back may be primary, as sarcoma of a vertebra, ribs or pelvic bone, or metastatic, secondary to a primary focus of carcinoma, myeloma, hypernephroma, etc., elsewhere in the body. The lesion is very painful. The backache is severe and is out of proportion to the extent or degree of the lesion in the back. A rather significant fact is that the pain is not relieved by rest or immobilisation of the back. The X-ray appearance is strongly suggestive of malignancy. Usually the vertebra retains its outlines but is mottled. The diagnosis is based not only on the character of the lesion, the X-ray findings, the

severity of the pain and lack of relief by rest, but also by a process of exclusion of the other likely lesions. Sometimes it is somewhat difficult to exclude a fracture of the spine or a destructive infection such as tuberculosis.

Sometimes there is a shadow around a vertebra that resembles a tuberculous abscess. The differential diagnosis between a tumour of a vertebra and tuberculous disease may at times be very difficult.

In many cases of metastasis to the spine the primary focus in the breast, stomach or cervix is definitely known and the diagnosis of the spinal lesion is at once apparent. If the diagnosis is not clear, we should always suspect malignancy when the pain in the back is intense, continuous, increased by motion of the body but not relieved by rest, immobilisation or mild medication.

STATIC DISTURBANCES.

Rigid posterior curvature of the spine or round back is frequently accompanied by backache. This condition is usually seen in short stocky people who have had round shoulders since adolescence. There is always an increase in the lumbar hollow and limitation of the spinal motions. The loss of flexibility of the spine makes the individual susceptible to strains. These patients may go along for years able to do a great deal of manual labour until they injure their backs in some trivial way, and thereafter they suffer from backache. The physical examination may be negative, but these people continue to suffer and are incapacitated. The symptoms are probably due to the increase in the lumbar lordosis and associated sprain of the lumbar articulations.

Lordosis.—There are some individuals, women somewhat more frequently than men, who have a congenitally marked or exaggerated lordosis. So long as the individual remains thin, he has no difficulty. During and past middle age, when there is a tendency for most people to put on weight, there appears a varying degree of backache. Examination shows nothing abnormal except the lordosis. The spine is freely movable, there is no tenderness to pressure and the X-ray picture is negative except for an increase in the forward lumbar curve and the lumbosacral angle. In this type of case the increase in weight causes continuous strain on the lumbar and lumbosacral joints resulting in pain.

Relief is obtained by reducing the weight through proper diet, judicious physiotherapy and exercise to increase the tone of the muscles. At times temporary support of the back by a corset or brace is advisable. Very rarely when conservative measures have failed, one may be compelled to do a spine fusion.

Structural scoliosis.—This in the adult is likely to cause backache. The pain is rarely acute. It is usually a dull ache that is increased by activity and relieved by rest. Often the pain can be relieved wholly or in great part by restricting activity and by a spinal support. In a limited number in whom the pain is a constant disturbing factor, spinal fusion is indicated inasmuch as it provides an internal splint and eliminates motion between the vertebrae and gives complete relief of the backache.

Posture.—Finally under the group of static disturbances we must consider faulty posture. This condition is seen in adults in varying degrees and can be cured by toning up the muscles through a well planned system of exercises. The treatment is necessarily slow and prolonged and the patient must be made to appreciate the cause of his backache, so that he will co-operate in the treatment to the fullest extent.

CONGENITAL LESIONS OF THE SPINE.

There is great variety of congenital lesions in the lower part of the back, and particularly at the lumbosacral articulation. The commonest abnormality is a defect in or lack of fusion of the neural arch of the first sacral segment. A defect in the neural arch of the last lumbar is seen almost as often as in the sacrum. There may be a lack of fusion of the lamina to the body of the last lumbar on one or both sides. The articulations in the lower lumbar vertebrae may be asymmetrical. The facets on one side may face laterally while those of the other side may be directed forward and backward or nearly vertically. The transverse processes of the last or the fourth lumbar may be unusually large or long or bifid; they may be in contact with the ilium or articulate with it through a well formed joint. There may be sacralization of the last lumbar on one or both sides. The last lumbar may be placed deeply between the iliac bones so that it is below the iliac crests, or its position may be comparatively high. There may be a wedge shaped malformation of one of the lumbar vertebrae or an extra centrum or wedge mass of bone interposed between adjacent vertebral bodies on one side. There may be a distinct spina bifida with deformity of the vertebra and an external mass or a spina bifida occulta. The lumbar spinous processes may be bifid and may incline downward instead of backward. Finally I want to mention lordosis or increase in the anterior curve of the lumbar vertebrae which is a congenital lesion except when secondary to disease or to a static deformity. The average angle between the long axes of the lumbar spine and the sacrum varies between one hundred forty and one hundred fifty degrees. At times this angle is

reduced to nearly a right angle. Between these two extremes we see all gradations.

The question that concerns us at this time is, do these lesions cause backache? This cannot be answered with a monosyllable. We see many individuals whose X-ray pictures show an unfused neural arch on the last lumbar or first sacral segment who have no backache. I have seen adults who have a wedge malformation of a lumbar vertebra, asymmetrical articulations, spina bifida occulta or any of the above mentioned lesions without any pain in the back. But what of the patient with low back pain; who does show an anomalous bone formation?

Undoubtedly some of the conditions such as lordosis, malformation of the last lumbar or an unusually large process can cause discomfort. Each case must be studied individually, with an open mind on the subject, remembering that these same patients have lived for thirty, forty or more years with the bone anomaly but without backache. In my own experience the anomaly makes the individual susceptible to strain more readily than those without such bony change. In the treatment, therefore, we must seek the actual causative agent, such as laborious work, obesity, faulty posture, flat feet, and so forth, and apply appropriate treatment. In a very small per cent of our patients,—and the number is indeed very small,—when conservative measures have been faithfully applied and found not to give relief, we may resort to an operation for the removal of a process causing irritation, or fusion of the spine to stabilize it.

In certain types of fracture of the spine, in painful spondylolisthesis, in progressive tuberculous disease and similar lesions for which bony ankylosis of the vertebrae is manifestly desirable a spine fusion is advisable. In the case of a backache in a patient in whom we discover a bony anomaly in the lumbo-sacral area, we must carefully study the condition and the patient. The congenital anomaly and the backache may have no relation whatever to each other. In many patients the bony malformation undoubtedly predisposes to strain. Most of the latter group can be satisfactorily treated by support and other simple measures. In a few persistent and resistant cases it is necessary to resort to operative intervention.—*Medical Journal and Record*,—Through *Medical World*.

Acute Edema of the Pancreas.—Edward Archibald (Ann. Surg., 1929, XC, 803-816). By the transduodenal injection of non-infected bile directly into the pancreatic duct the author has repeatedly produced changes in the pancreas of animals which

both grossly and microscopically appear to represent acute edema without necrosis. The effect appeared identical when either gall bladder bile or hepatic duct bile was employed. The beginning of this change could be observed grossly within half a minute after the injection. After the elapse of five minutes the major portion of the pancreas had become involved. Care was taken not to inject the bile under pressure. Operation upon the same animals several days later revealed almost complete subsidence of the process both grossly and microscopically. The similar use of infected bile caused the graver lesion of necrosis.

Archibald feels that a condition may exist in the human similar to that which he has been able to produce in animals by the injection of non-infected bile into the pancreatic duct. In substantiation of this persuasion he reminds the reader that not infrequently patients who have had an interval exploration because of a history of repeated short abdominal colics have been found to have a negative abdomen at operation. The inference that the pathologic process had subsided during the interval he thinks quite logical. He further cites a case of his own in which he operated before complete regression of the acute attack had occurred. At operation palpation disclosed definite enlargement of the pancreas, but he was unable to visualize the organ. As further evidence that such a condition may exist he reviews the work of Zoepffel, who in 1922 described acute edema of the pancreas found at operation during the acute stage of the common variety of gall bladder colic.

The symptoms suggesting such a condition consist of severe pain located in the epigastrium with radiation to the left abdomen and left back, associated with localized tenderness over the pancreas and a corresponding area of skin hyperesthesia.

The author feels that all patients having symptoms suggesting such a diagnosis should undergo exploration because of the inability to determine which cases may, if operation be postponed, be found to have acute pancreatic necrosis. The principle of the operative procedure he thinks should be that of bile drainage for one to two months in order to eliminate further similar attacks. He recommends cholecystostomy and removal of stones if present if cholecystectomy has already been performed, choledochostomy *minnesota medicine*.

Torsion of the Great Omentum.—K. SCHWANK (*Munch. med. Woch.*, December 13th, 1929, p. 2095), who records an illustrative case of torsion of the great omentum, states that in most cases inguinal hernia is the cause of the condition. According to Lejars

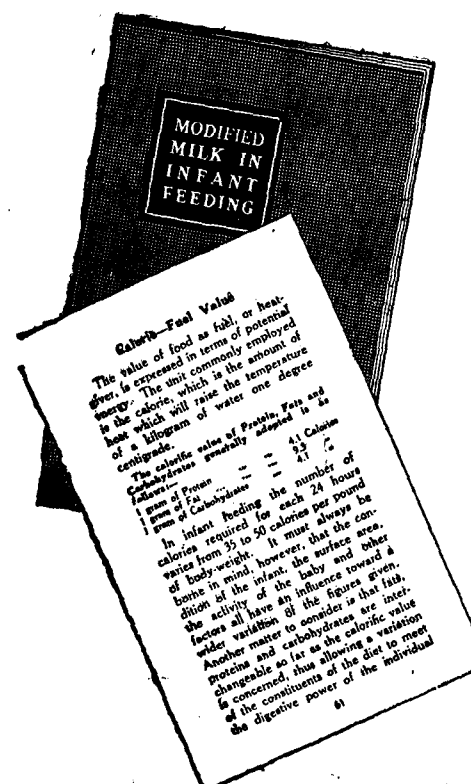
ACCIDENTS EVERYWHERE.

Are on the increase. Prompt medical attendance cannot be had always. It therefore behoves every one to know how to render to injured persons immediate temporary assistance in a scientific way, or First Aid making use of materials at hand in cases such as bleeding, broken bones, drowning, snake bite, scorpion-bite, burns, poisoning, epilepsy, sun stroke, fainting, suffocation, convulsion, foreign bodies in the eye, ear, throat &c. till the arrival of the Doctor or medical aid is sought. The Hon'ble Dr. U. Rama Rao's book "First Aid in Accidents" teaches you how to render "First Aid". The desire to help a fellow-creature when injured exists in most of us but people shrink from giving aid because they do not know what to do and are afraid of doing more harm than good. Many precious lives are thus lost every year which might have been saved by prompt aid had any one been near-by able to render, "First Aid". So get a copy to-day and know how to save people from terrible agony, or injury or even life itself. Written in simple non-technical language and profusely illustrated, the book has undergone several editions and several thousands of copies have been sold. Doctors speak highly of the book. Governments, Railways, Mines, Industrial concerns, and Schools are buying largely. Published in English, Kanarese, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam,



Price Rs. 12.

From SRI KRISHNAN BROS, 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras



Mellin's Food

THE FOOD THAT FEEDS
PROVES INVALUABLE

in the special dietary of under-weight babies. Its effects are attributable to the high percentage of Malto-dextrin and to its action upon the casein of the cow's milk with which it is mixed for use.

In cases of fermentative diarrhoea, Mellin's Food proves invaluable because the maltose and dextrose are entirely absorbed by the small intestine. They are the ideal sugars for the hand-reared baby, and promote a steady and healthy increase of weight.

Members of the Medical profession should send for a copy of the pamphlet "Modified Milk in Infant Feeding" which will be forwarded with a sample post free by:—

WILSON & Co.,
[POST BOX NO. 2.
MADRAS.]



It is as true to-day as it was 34 years ago that among the many brands of ASPIRIN on the market, the only genuine one is

Bayer's ASPIRIN

the original brand.

Many thousands of physicians throughout the world have recognized its rapid and reliable action in headache, toothache, earache, rheumatism, neuralgia and colds in general.

Bayer's ASPIRIN can be recognized by the world-famous trademark, the BAYER CROSS, stamped on all packings, bottles and on every tablet.

When buying, do not make a mistake, ask expressly for Bayer's ASPIRIN.



When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

*Practitioners prefer to prescribe
StaffAllens*

PHYSIOLOGICALLY STANDARDISED PREPARATIONS

Because they are dependable products of guaranteed *uniform* therapeutic activity representing the highest of their class.

Each preparation is accompanied by a Certificate of Potency issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain based upon biological tests.

Tinct. Digitalis
Tinct. Scilla
Tinct. Strophanthi
Digitalis Folia
Ang.
Digitalis Folia
Ang. Pulv.

THESE PRODUCTS ENHANCE THE PRESCRIBER'S REPUTATION

The ideal combination of our Herb Farms and Factory at Long Melford with skilled labour under scientific supervision places StaffAllenS in an unique position for the manufacture of galenicals of unsurpassed excellence.

THE OBSTETRICIAN'S SHEET ANCHOR—

StaffAllenS Ext. Ergotæ Liq.

Prescribed with consistent success since its inception.

Always specify StaffAllenS

STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS, LTD.

ESTABLISHED 1833

Manufacturing Chemists, Drug Millers, Essential Oil Distillers
COWPER STREET · LONDON · ENGLAND

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"



In Tubes.

In Tins.

THE WOUND AND BURN OINTMENT

of powerful soothing and healing qualities gives surprising results in

Surgery

Gynecology

Pediatrics

Dermatology

Urology

Orthopedics

Indications

Aseptic operation wounds.—Infected wounds.—Slow healing operation wounds.—Sloughing wounds.—Transplantations, especially plastics.—Varicose or chronic ulcers.—Burns.—Scalds.—Lacerations.—Bedsores.—Intertrigo.—Eczema.—Chrysophanic treatment of psoriasis.—Decubitus.—Pruritus.—Acne.—Ground itch.—Seborrhoea.—Herpes.—Lichen.—Sudamina.—Balanitis.—Hemorrhoids.—Reliable prophylactic against abnormal secretions.

Composition

A special high vitaminous and chlorinated extract of cod-liver oil, bolus alba, zinc-oxide, lanolin and petrolatum. The chlorinated cod-liver oil extract embodies the "Dakin" principle.

Important Chemical Properties

Surprisingly rapid granulation and epithelisation. No liquefaction or drying up under body temperature. Desitin is neither decomposed nor washed off by secretion, exudate urine or excrements. It adheres to most erosive surfaces. (Perineal tears, rhagades, erosions, balanitis.) Good skin protection on secreting wounds. No obstruction of wound canals. No obstruction of discharge. Change of dressings smooth and painless without disturbances of granulation. Desitin keeps unimpaired for any length of time.

Desitin dressings are superior to dry dressings in many conditions.

Highly attested and approved of by leading Medical Colleges,
Hospitals, Surgeons and Physicians.

Sample and literature on request.

Sole Agents and Distributors:

VOLKART BROTHERS

Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Calcutta, Colombo.

Manufactured by: "Desitin"—Werk, Carl Klinke, Hamburg.

three varieties of omental torsion may be distinguished: (1) torsion in irreducible hernia; (2) torsion with an empty hernial sac after the hernia has been reduced; and (3) pure abdominal torsion without hernia. Most collected 146 cases of omental torsion associated with hernia and 19 cases of abdominal torsion only. To the latter must be added cases reported by Trojan and Schroder, as well as Schwank's case, so that there are now 22 examples of pure abdominal omental torsion on record. Their occurrence is very difficult to explain, but probably in the present case pregnancy was a factor. The diagnosis of torsion of the omentum is very difficult, the condition being usually first mistaken for acute appendicitis or cholecystitis, and the true state of affairs is not revealed until operation, which is the only possible treatment. Schwank's patient was a woman, aged 25, who developed severe pain in the right iliac region in the sixth month of pregnancy. A diagnosis of acute appendicitis or torsion of the right ovary was made and laparotomy was performed. An infarct of the omentum was found and part of the omentum measuring 15 cm. long by 5 cm. broad was resected. The patient made a rapid recovery and went to full term.—B.M.J.

Acute Prostatic Abscess.—W. G. S. HOPKIRK (*Kenya and East African Medical Journal*, November, 1929, p. 230) reports a case of prostatic abscess which illustrates the damage that may result from unskilled syringing and the taking of alcohol. He considers that these are the two most important factors in the causation of posterior urethritis and therefore of chronic gonorrhoea. The patient had been treating a urethral discharge by syringing himself with a permanganate solution. Acute posterior urethritis followed, and acute retention ensued, necessitating suprapubic puncture of the bladder. Perineal prostatotomy was performed, and an abscess cavity was found and drained; complete recovery followed. Hopkirk remarks that, although acute prostatitis and prostatic abscess are most commonly gonorrhoeal in origin, they are not infrequent in cases of senile enlargement of the prostate, and may occasionally appear also in the course of a general infection, such as influenza, pyæmia, or furunculosis. The abscess originates in a number of necrotic spots scattered through the substance of the gland. These enlarge, coalesce, and form an abscess cavity. Both lobes of the prostate are usually affected; the abscess lies posteriorly and in the closest contact with the urethra, into which it usually bursts, when spontaneous cure may result, though the imperfect drainage afforded by the small opening renders it more probable that chronic prostatitis

will ensue. In view of this and also of the danger of a recto-urethral fistula resulting, Hopkirk advises drainage of a prostatic abscess by the perineal route. He thinks this should always be undertaken if marked improvement does not quickly follow spontaneous rupture into the urethra; if spontaneous opening is delayed and the general symptoms are severe; or if there is evidence of inflammation round the prostate. The principal difficulty of the operation is the liability to tearing of the rectal wall; this occurred in Hopkirk's case.—*B.M.J.*

Congenital Dislocation of the Hip.—F. MANDRUZZATO (*La Chirurgia degli Organi de Movimento*, October, 1929, p. 200) has studied the statistics of cases of congenital dislocation of the hip dealt with between 1899 and 1927 in the orthopædic clinic of the University of Bologna. His report is based on 2,578 patients, of whom 2,192 (85.02 per cent.) were females and 386 (14.58 per cent.) males. Bilateral dislocations amounted to 42.94 per cent. and unilateral to 57.06 per cent.; of the latter variety, 39.02 per cent. affected the right hip and 21.83 per cent. the left. The percentages in the two sexes were as follows: (1) Females: bilateral 36.96, unilateral—right-sided 29.82, left-sided 17.72; (2) males: bilateral 5.97, right-sided 5.39, and left-sided 4.11 respectively. The influence of heredity was clearly indicated in 502 cases out of 2,276, a direct causation being evident in 6.54 per cent. and an indirect familial in 16.69 per cent. These percentages of congenital causation are lower than those of Vogel (30 per cent.) and Le Damany (42 per cent.). Birth injury as a factor seems to have little influence in causing dislocation; of 2,297 cases 88.45 per cent. were born normally. The percentages in respect of age in 2,482 children were: in 88.43 per cent. the disability appeared with the first attempts to walk; in 5.03 per cent. within the first five years of life; and in 1.08 per cent. after the age of 5. Out of the total number of patients 88.48 per cent. received treatment by circumcision, and 3.16 per cent. by operation.—*B.M.J.*

Treatment of Renal Lithiasis.—A. L. CHUTE (*Minnesota Med.*, December, 1929, p. 731) advocates the early removal of renal calculi, though he is prepared to watch those of less than 5 to 6 mm. in diameter. Early removal is especially important if the kidney is infected or single; with bilateral calculosis the better kidney should be operated on first. When both the kidney and the ureter of the same side contain stones they should be operated on at the same time, or the renal stone may be removed first and the ureter dealt with as soon as possible thereafter. Relatively

small uninfected calculi in the renal pelvis should be removed by pyelolithotomy, the pelvis being generally opened on its posterior surface and in the direction of its long axis. Nephrolithotomy is the operation the author generally performs, and he incises the kidney on its convex surface just behind the mid-line. Care should be taken that every fragment of a stone or all multiple stones are removed, the kidney being irrigated with sterile water if necessary. The author passes a soft drainage tube of one-quarter inch diameter with a "fishtail" end down to the renal pelvis, bringing together the kidney tissue by deep catgut sutures on either side of this tube. His rule for ureteral calculi is removal if there is any particular degree of infection, or if more than moderate pain or occasional disability is caused. Immediately before the operation he verifies his diagnosis by the passage of an x-ray catheter. In cases of non-infected small stones low in a ureter, "dilatation" with one or more ureteral catheters may be tried. The usual oblique kidney incision is used for ureteral calculi down to the lower border of the third lumbar vertebra. In stones still lower the incision should start a finger-breadth internal to the anterior superior spine, and extend downwards parallel with the fold of the groin, and about three-quarters of an inch internal to it, ending above the pubis; or a straight incision should be made along the outer edge of the rectus muscle. The ureter should not of choice be opened in the depths of the pelvis, the stone being either "milked" up, or grasped and withdrawn with a curved stone forceps introduced through an incision an inch or two above the impacted stone, or pushed through into the bladder with a probe. Closure is expedited if the edges of the incision in the ureter are brought together with 0 or 00 catgut. A rubber wick should be carried down to the incision.—*B.M.J.*

Treatment of burns with horse-serum.—S. R. Monteith and R. Clock have obtained excellent results from the treatment of burns, scalds, or acid-injuries with normal horse-serum containing 0.3 per cent. of cresol as a preservative. This is sprayed from an ordinary oil-atomiser (thoroughly sterilised) upon the damaged area which has been previously immersed in a bath of normal saline to stay any absorption of toxins, all devitalised tissue being then removed before the serum is applied. The authors claim that even in extensive injuries pain is shortly relieved and infection prevented, new epidermal tissue being rapidly formed, while above all, there is a complete absence of scarring. Not only is the normal appearance of the parts restored completely but on hirsute regions a new crop of hair soon grows. The serum should be

applied twice daily and the surface then covered with rubber-tissue to prevent evaporation, drying being inimical to the new cell-production. The treatment is simple and easy of application, a great recommendation being that it is cleanly, causing no soilage of the clothes or bedding. (*Journal of the American Medical Association*. xcii.)—*Medical World*.

MEDICINE.

On the Management of the Spastic Colon and Mucous Colopathy Especially in Hypervagotonic Persons. Barker, L. F., *Am. J. M. Sc.* 178: 606, Nov. 1929.

Barker draws attention to the fact that there are two types of chronic constipation commonly found in neurotic individuals, —a spastic and an atonic type. Habitual constipation of the hyperkinetic, dyskinetic, or spastic type is caused by a persistent spasm of the colon. It occurs in hypervagotonic persons and is characterized by paroxysms of colicky abdominal pain and the passage of large amounts of mucus in the stool (mucous colopathy or myxoneurosis intestinalis). In addition to the foregoing symptoms these patients invariably give a history of other forms of vagotonia, such as hyperacidity, pylorospasm, dizziness, paræsthesias, and even vagotonic heart block. The abdominal pain is not infrequently so severe as to simulate peptic ulcer, acute appendicitis, or even gall stone colic. Physical examination will reveal on palpation of the abdomen the tender spastic bowel which can be rolled under the fingers. When the spastic area is low down it may sometimes be palpated by rectum. Confirmation of the spastic colon is readily carried out by an x-ray examination done before and after the administration of atropine which relieves the spasm temporarily. The treatment of the condition consists in removing in so far as is possible the cause of the underlying neurosis. The diet should be bland and smooth, not coarse and bulky. If the stool is foul, acidophilus milk may be given twice daily. Atropine or belladonna in some form is of the greatest benefit and should be used liberally. The author has found that homatropin methylbromide (novatropin) is an excellent antispasmodic and is much less toxic than atropine. It is used in doses of 2.5 mg. given three times daily. Where gastric hyperacidity is present mild alkalis may be given. Surgery has no place in the treatment of this disease.—*Canadian Medical Assn. Journal*.

Functional Disorders of the Colon. Kiefer, E. D., *New Eng. J. Med.* 201: 715, Oct. 10, 1929.

One of the most common complaints which the general practitioner is called upon to treat is chronic constipation. General

experience indicates that probably the normal bowel function consists of the passage of one formed stool each twenty-four hours. More important than the frequency of the stools is their consistency.

In outlining treatment consider, first, the condition of the colon; secondly, the general health of the patient; thirdly, the emotional or psychic influences present. In the case of a sluggish bowel function in a strong young person the increase in the stimulation of the bowel by adding raw fruit, vegetables and bran will bring about the desired result. If the colon is hyperirritable and shows evidence of loss of co-ordination in the muscular contractions, the function will be improved if a non-irritating diet with a moderate amount of bulk is prescribed. It is essential to withdraw completely laxatives of all kinds.

When there is loss of tone of the bowel, rest is the keynote of treatment. The diet should be small in residue and non-irritating. As the tone returns the residue in the diet may be gradually increased and more stimulating food included. Often it is necessary to put the patient to bed for one or two weeks. The soothing effect of heat is used by having him drink hot water and by applying external heat to the abdomen. Atropine seems to help in re-establishing function. If there has been no movement in twenty-four hours three ounces of warm cottonseed oil should be instilled into the rectum, to be retained over night. If the oil does not induce a movement a small low enema is given. Patients who have had only liquid stools for a long time are apt to have difficulty in expelling the first few formed stools because of a chronic contraction of the anal sphincter. Laxatives of all kinds and large enemata are forbidden. Patients should be taught how to use a small rectal syringe which has a capacity of two or three ounces. Many patients report months and years after their treatment that if they follow the rules of diet they have no symptoms, but if they eat much roughage, they immediately have trouble.

Patients with migraine usually have hyperirritable colons. The examination of the patient should be general and thorough, including a rectal examination. Laboratory examinations of urine, stools, gastric contents and blood are important and helpful. The x-ray is necessary to rule out organic disease and to estimate the condition of the colon.—*Canadian Medical Association Journal*.

Syphilo-dermo urologic maxims.—Sharp needles mean pleased patients.

Syphilitic chancres may be multiple.

Aortic aneurism is usually due to syphilis.

Never administer arsphenamin without filtering it.

With the roue a prophylactic a day will keep the doctor away.

Intraspinal therapy should only supplement intravenous therapy.

Knowledge of syphilis in the younger generation never did any harm.

Never neglect to neutralize arsphenamin. You'll regret it if you do.

When syphilis is contracted in ignorance is it then folly to be wise?

Syphilis—if diagnosed late—the disease that ends only in the grave.

Patience and perseverance will usually insure success in treating syphilis.

The old proverb "It is better to give than to receive," is, also, true of syphilis.

It is better to know syphilis and be safe, than to be ignorant of it and be sorry.

Giving mercury, arsenic, and bismuth is attacking syphilis with a three-edged sword.

A routine Wassermann is one of the most valuable laboratory procedures of all time.

Keep your spinal puncture cases in bed at least twenty-four hours; forty-eight is better.

The danger of the public toilet as a purveyor of syphilis has probably been greatly exaggerated.

Many cases of syphilis with negative Wassermans reveal their identity through the therapeutic test.

Intramuscular injections are best given with the patient lying face downward, and thoroughly relaxed.

If arsphenamin is contra-indicated, bismuth and mercury can usually be given and with excellent results.

The dark-field equipped microscope is of as much value to the syphilologist as the compass is to the mariner.

If you are not sure of a Wassermann from your own laboratory don't hesitate to check it with another laboratory.

If you can't find a vein in the elbow for intravenous therapy, a branch of the v. marginalis lateralis often prominent.

Some moralists would do away with syphilitic prophylaxis, but why run the risk of infecting many for one man's indiscretion?

Bleeding from the puncture following intravenous therapy can usually be prevented by elevating the arm for two or three minutes.

The spirochaeta pallida may lie dormant for years like a hibernating bear, only to awaken to an active life when long forgotten.

Don't forget the spirochaeta pallida may at times be found in the inguinal lymph nodes if the penile lesion has been cauterized so as to preclude finding them in it.—*The Urologic and Cutaneous Review*.

Cardiospasm in the New Born Infant, T. L. Birnberg, Am. J. Dis. Child., 38: 1183-1195, Dec. 1929.

Cardiospasm in the new-born infant has hitherto escaped early diagnosis.

Three cases of cardiospasm occurring in the new-born infant are reported. They present similar symptoms, of which the outstanding is forcible vomiting, beginning with the first feeding, occurring during or soon after nursing and showing no gastric contents in the vomitus. Roentgen examination is simple and definitely positive.

The spasm of the cardia is apparently easily overcome by the passage of a catheter through it for a number of feedings. The apparent association with a mild degree of pylorospasm is present in some cases.

The condition of cardiospasm in the new-born infant probably exists more commonly than has previously been apparent and should be considered as a possibility in vomiting of early infancy.

Correspondence.

TO THE EDITOR "The Antiseptic" Madras.

DEAR SIR,

Please publish the following in the next issue of the 'Antiseptic' as an answer to a query.

In reply to the enquiry of Capt. Shyam Lal, B.A.M.B., in the April 1930 issue of your 'Antiseptic,' p. 253. I would suggest the following.

R

Luminal	gr. ii
Tr. Belladonna	m xv
Pot. Bromide	gr xv
Liq arsenical	m vi
Aqua Chloroform	℥ iii

(℥i (1 oz.) T. D. after food.

or Calcium Lactate 30 grains daily for at least a fortnight. I shall be pleased if the Captain gives this a trial and report his findings through the medium of your journal.

Yours truly,

Nileshwar, (S. K. Dt.)

MANJUNATHA PAI, L. M. P.,
Regd. Medical Practitioner.

Book Reviews

Aids to Psychology.—By John H. Ewen M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P., [Bailliere Tindale & Cox London. Price 3/6.]

As one of the student's aid series, this little book presupposes a previous acquaintance with the subject and is intended as an aid to rapid revision.

In the face the different schools of thought and of conflicting view-points in the domain of Psychology, an author's task is somewhat formidable when he has to present the subject to a student in a clean yet concise form.

The author of this book has drawn upon various sources which are acknowledged in the preface and in the body of the book.

One cannot help noticing the large space devoted to Instinct, which covers nearly 30 pages. This is in marked contrast with the excessive brevity in other equally important subjects. A partiality for Mc Dougall, whom the author quotes freely, probably accounts for the elaboration of the subject of Instinct.

There is a corresponding lack of enthusiasm for Freud, who is only casually mentioned in relation to Dreams.

As the aim of the book, as stated in the preface, is to emphasise those points useful for students preparing for a diploma in psychological medicine, a reference to some salient points of New Psychology e.g. repression, conflicts, regression and sublimation, would have made it a more complete compendium for the students.

As it is, an omission of these subjects would indicate to the students their comparative unimportance, which however is not the case.—*F. N.*

The Analysis of Medical Jurisprudence.—By Dr. Kamath and Dr. Viswanathan. [Messrs. Butterworth & Co., Calcutta. Price Rs. 4].—This Book has so soon seen its 3rd edition because of its practical usefulness to the medical Officers, the magistracy and the Police. It has been well revised, enlarged, and brought up to date; and contains the departmental Regulations and the case law on the subject.—*E.K.G.*

The Rockefeller Foundation report for 1928. Published by the Rockefeller Foundation, New York.—It is well-known that the Rockefeller Foundation which was instituted in the year 1913 has now grown to a considerable proportion carrying out an extensive programme of aid to Public Health and

Medical Education all the world over. The emphasis has been obviously on the training of Doctors, Health officers, and Nurses, the creation or strengthening of institutions of Medical or Public Health Education, the building up of official health organisations, the promotion of field research, the demonstration of new methods.

During the past 16 years anti-hookworm campaigns have been organised in many places, rural health organisations have been completed, local health machinery either created or reorganised by the help of the Foundation. Tuberculosis, Malaria and Yellow Fever are being vigorously investigated and preventive measures being taken.

Public Health Schools or Institutions have been created or aided in the United States and in a number of other countries except India. Liberal aid has been promised to the new school of Public Health which would soon be started at Calcutta.

Schools of Nursing have been aided in several countries of Europe, in the United States and the Far East but not in India.

Very large sums of money have been expended in the building equipment and support of the Peking Union Medical College and aid to hospitals and the pre-medical sciences in China. The Peking Union Medical College is now on the way to autonomy. It is the only medical centre for teaching and research to which the foundation has contributed the entire cost of land, buildings, equipment and maintenance. In June 1928, this College turned 13 M. D's. and the total number of students here is only 118. The goal of the Foundation is to make this College a completely Chinese Institution, serving the Chinese people, staffed mainly by Chinese citizens, and administered under Chinese auspices. Here is a lesson for those interested in Medical Education in India.

In the year under report the China Medical Board, Incorporated, has been formed, quite independent of the Rockefeller Foundation. To this Board is entrusted the maintenance of the Peking Union Medical College. The endowment of this Board is 1,20,000 dollars.

The Foundation has the breadth of vision to see that it is only by helping Medical Education that Public Health can improve in any country. In the year 1928 the Foundation aided, to some degree or other, 18 medical schools all over the world—9 in Europe, 2 in Canada, 1 in Haiti, 1 in Brazil, 1 in Japan, 2 in China, 1 in Siam, and 1 in Syria. India finds no place in this list. It is worth enquiring why India which is so well known to be a poverty-stricken land and consequently, backward, in matters of sanitation should have received such poor attention on the part of the Foundation.

During 1928, 201 Fellowships have been granted out of which only six go to the credit of a large country like India, whereas countries like Bulgaria, Hungary, Zugo-Slavia and Poland have been lucky to secure a very large number.

In the Madras Presidency the name of the Rockefeller Foundation is well known, since the Bureau of Sanitation of the Foundation started the anti-hookworm campaign and emphasized rural sanitation. In Madura, Nilgiris, Chingleput, and Malabar districts active campaigns against soil pollution are being done. The film on hook-worm has been repeatedly shown in various places in the Madras city and in moffusil.

In the State of Travancore a Public Health Survey is being done by the Rockefeller Foundation. In the State of Mysore, the Foundation has entered into a 2 year working agreement to provide the services of a consultant in Public Health and a Sanitary Engineer. A Fellowship in Sanitary Engineering has been granted and a rural health demonstration and 2 malaria field stations have been organised.

Funds have been appropriated by the Foundation for the establishment of an All India School of Public Health and Hygiene at Calcutta. This school will be maintained by the Government of India under the scientific control of the Indian Research Fund Association.

107 fellows from 27 countries received assistance under the head "Improvement of Teaching and Research." Only 2 in India received such assistance.

This report should be read by all those who are interested in Medical Education and Public Health in this country. The grand achievements of the Foundation so far are clearly reported and of them the Foundation may justifiably be proud.

It is hoped that the Directors of the Foundation will pay an increasingly greater attention to the needs of India and extend in an increasing measure their good offices and influence over this country, so that she may feel ever grateful for the benefactions of this Foundation.—T. S. T.

Hydatid Disease.—By Dr. Harold R. Dew. Published by the Australian Medical Publishing Co. Ltd. Sidney, Price 27 s. 6d.

In spite of this country being an agricultural one, it is fortunate that hydatid disease is rare in India. The disease is common in all sheep-rearing countries, especially, in the South American Republics, Australia and New Zealand. Prof. Dew's contributions and researches have extended our knowledge on this subject but there has been no authoritative work on

it, in English so far. Dr. Harold Dew's book on hydatid disease has now supplied this want. In the book we find a full and up-to-date information regarding every aspect of this disease.

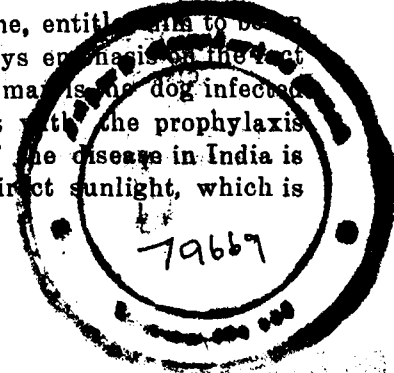
There is nothing new regarding the life cycle of the parasite, except drawing attention to the possibility of an intermediate cycle in which scolices may grow into fresh hydatid cysts, without passage through an intermediate host. Recurrence of hydatid disease in operation scars and multiple hydatids in the peritoneal cavity from a rupture of the cyst in the liver are possibly due to such an intermediate cycle in the life history of the parasite.

Also in the matter of the development of daughter cysts on which there has been some differences of opinion Dr. Dew considers that the daughter cysts may be derived from scolices developing directly into cysts but they are more commonly formed from pieces of germinal membrane, which become separated from the wall of the parent cyst by trauma. The peculiarities of hydatid cysts in bone and in muscle are stated to be dependent on the two factors, trauma and the character of the tissue.

In country districts in Australia the infestation of dogs by the tapeworm, *toenia echinococcus*, is 18 per cent. The proportion of dogs to man in Tasmania is stated to be 1 to 8.6 and in Victoria 1 to 17. In the Melbourne Municipal abattoirs 25 per cent of all cattle slaughtered show hydatid disease; in New South Wales 37.2 per cent. The percentage of infected sheep at the Melbourne abattoirs averages 35 to 40 per cent; in certain parts of Victoria as high as 70 per cent; in the country districts an average of 35.7 per cent. Dr. Dew has laid emphasis on the point that the incidence of the disease in man depends directly on its incidence in the animals of the country. It is for this reason that the disease is common in man in Iceland, Australia, Algiers, New Zealand and South America.

Dr. Dew gives a table showing various countries whose population and number of sheep are shown. In the column, sheep per head of population, Australia and New Zealand rank foremost, showing 13 and 15.3 sheep per head of population respectively.

Similar statistics so far as India is concerned have not been gathered. Dr. Dew is fortunate in having a wealth of clinical material in his country and his association with the Walter and Eliza Hall Research Institute, Melbourne, entitles him to be an authority regarding this disease. He lays emphasis on the fact that the only source of hydatid disease in man is the dog infected with the minute tapeworms and has dealt with the prophylaxis both in dog and in man. The rarity of the disease in India is attributed to the intense heat of the direct sunlight, which is



probably an important factor in limiting the life of the ova and scolices. The rare incidence in China is explained away by the scanty food supply even for man, who is not likely to keep dogs which he cannot feed. Evidently Dr. Dew does not consider that India is equally poverty stricken. The explanation probably lies in the fact that the religious customs and habits of the people in India and in China fortunately do not bring about that close relationship of the dog to man, which is an important factor in the incidence of the disease.

Chapters 8 and 9 dealing with special diagnostic methods and hydatid anaphylaxis respectively are of the greatest interest to the pathologist and to the general physician or surgeon who desires to be up-to-date. The immunity reactions are well explained, the diagnostic value of eosinophilia, when other causes for the same are not present, is to be remembered. Precipitating test complement deviation test, and Casoni's intra-dermal test are all well described.

The inefficacy of any medical treatment and the danger of aspiration of the cyst have been clearly stated. The surgical technique of exposing the cyst, packing round it and injecting it with formalin before incising and evacuating its contents, is fully described.

Hydatid disease in practically all the internal viscera is described in the last seventeen chapters. The book is profusely illustrated with plates, diagrammatic sketches and radiograms. Each chapter is documented with references to the literature on the subject. At present Dr. Dew's work on hydatid disease is a standard book, which should be in every medical college library and which should be read by all medical men, practising in the countries, where the incidence of the disease is high.—*T.S.T.*

Rickets, Osteo-malacia and Tetany.—By A. F. Hess, M.D. Published by Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia.

Such a comprehensive treatise on the subjects of rickets, osteomalacia and Tetany was long overdue and Prof. Hess has now supplied the want. It is fascinating to read the history of rickets as told by Dr. Hess in a clear and felicitous language. Dr. Hess can talk with authority on these subjects, as he was associated with Dr. Rosenheim and others in the important discovery that the pro-vitamin D is ergosterol. The deficiency theory and the defective sun-light theory regarding the etiology of rickets were harmonised by this important discovery. According to Prof. Hess, heredity plays little part in the etiology of rickets. But there may be a constitutional predisposition to it. More stress is laid on the absence of sunlight than on the absence of Vitamin D from food. It has, however, been conclusively shown that rickets can be completely prevented independently of sunlight, if the diet is sufficiently rich in the vitamin—D.

The divergent views on these diseases are impartially stated. On the subject of pathogenesis of Tetany, Dr. Hess is of the opinion that a tendency towards alkalosis plays an important part in the causation of tetany.

That tetany is a complication of rickets, that rickets increase the susceptibility to pneumonia and renders the prognosis much graver, and that rickets is an important factor in the maternal and infantile mortality, leading to operative procedures incident to child birth, are sufficiently brought home. That the eradication of the disease does not consist only in the stamping out of clinical rickets but should also completely wipe out all the minor manifestations of the disease is stressed.

The investigation into rickets has proved the immense value of the association of the basic sciences with clinical medicine.

This book would, therefore, interest not only pathologists and those who treat children, but also research workers in other lines of investigation, as in it the methods by which our knowledge might be extended are indicated.

On page 43 is a table giving the yearly average number of hours of sunshine in cities in various countries. Indian cities do not find a place in the list. It is of interest to know that Glasgow and London show the lowest figures. In China recent investigations show that rickets is of common occurrence and of moderate degree. In India, however, it is said that rickets may be rarer in Southern India than in Northern India, where the climate is colder. It is a pity that very reliable statistics regarding the prevalence of rickets, osteomalacia and tetany are not available for India. There are, however, reasons to believe that there is a higher incidence of rickets among Mohammedans compared to the Hindus and among the well-to-do compared to the poor, as has been shown by a few recent papers on the subject of osteomalacia. In the city of Bombay, Huchison and Patel found about 5% of osteomalacia among the well to-do Mahomedans and about 1% among the Hindus. As to the influence of osteo-malacia in the mother on the off-spring, Prof. Hess still reserves judgment.

Any one who takes the book to skip through will read the book from cover to cover, as presentation of an up-to-date knowledge on these diseases, in which a great deal of research work has been and is still being done in various countries, is attractively made:—*T. S. T.*

The Medical Comrade.—An international monthly journal devoted to all branches of medicine, surgery and Public Health and News. Edited by S. C. Anand M.B.B.S (Ex. I.M.S). Annual subscription—Rs. 4-8-0. Single copy—8 as. As the knowledge of medical science advances and medical men are growing in numbers, the need for more medical journals is keenly felt and our new friend and ally, 'The Medical Comrade' which was ushered into being at Delhi in April last, is intended to impart 'unbiased and up-to-date information collected from current medical literature and presented in as suitable a form as might be of some practical utility to the average member of the Profession at sufficiently distant but regular intervals.' We welcome its publication and wish it a bon voyage in the deep waters of medical journalism in this land.—*S.T.*

The Indian Medical World.—(The Journal of the Indian Medical Association)—Editor-in-chief Sir Nilratan Sircar Kt., M.A.M.D. D.C.L.,—This is another welcome addition to the medical journals in India, published monthly at Calcutta. The objects of the journal are to keep before the medical profession its onerous duties and heavy responsibilities in the matter of Education, Sanitation, Research and Medical Relief, to chronicle the Association's activities and efforts for bringing about a greater harmony and closer cooperation among the members of the medical Profession in India, for protecting their interests and also for setting on foot a strong movement for the improvement of the National Health and National Welfare. The objects are indeed praiseworthy and are certain of realization under the distinguished guidance of Sir Nilratan Sircar, its Editor-in-chief. We hail its advent and wish it a long and prosperous career:—*S. T.*

Books Received.

The following books have been received and the courtesy of the publishers in sending them is acknowledged. Reviews will be published from time to time.—[*Ed. A.*]

Varicose Veins.—By Ronald Thornhill M. B. C. H. B. Published by Messrs. Baillere Tindall & Cox London 2nd Edition. Price 5/.

The clinical Aspects of Immunity.—By H. Gideon Wells, P.H.D.M.D. Published by Messrs. The Chemical Catalog Co., 419, Fourth Avenue, at 29th Street, New York, U.S.A.

Clinical Methods in Tropical Medicine.—By G. T. Birdwood, M.A.M.D., D. P. H. Lt. Col. I. M. S. Published by Messrs. Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta. 4th Edition Rs. 8-8-0.

Medical Directory.—Published by the National Medical Association of China.

Synopsis of Surgery.—By E. W. Hey Groves M.I.S. B.Sc. (Lon.) F.R.C.S. (Ed), Published by Messrs. John Wright & Sons Ltd., Bristol, 9th Edition Price 17/6.

A Review of Artificial Light Therapy.—By R. King Brown B.A., M.D. D.P.H.—Published by the British journal of Actino-Therapy and Physiotherapy, 17, Feather stone Building London W. C. 1.

Creatine and Creatinine.—By Andrew Hunter M. A. M. B., F. R. S., (Cam). Published by Messrs. Longman's Green & Co., London. Price 14/.

Leprosy, Diagnosis, treatment and prevention.—By E. Muir, School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Calcutta. Published by the Indian Council of the British Empire Leprosy Association, Delhi and Simla.

Preparations and Inventions

METATONE.

Messrs. Parke Davis & Co. announce the following to the Medical Profession:—

Metatone is a palatable combination of glycerophosphates and nucleic acid with an active extract of Vitamin B. Each fluid ounce contains:—

Vitamin B. Extract	...	...	10 grs.
Nucleic Acid	...	...	2 "
Calcium Glycerophosphate	...	...	4 "
Potassium Glycerophosphate	...	...	4 "
Sodium Glycerophosphate	...	...	2 "
Manganese Glycerophosphate	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
Strychnine Glycerophosphate	...	...	8/200 "

Metatone is prescribed during convalescence from acute illness such as influenza, Pneumonia, typhoid fever and the eruptive fevers of children; in neurasthenia, anemia, and in rickets; surgical operations, during pregnancy and the period of lactation and general to assist and promote body tone.

The dose of Metatone for an adult is one to two teaspoonfuls according to the requirements of the case. For children, one half to one teaspoonful diluted with water may be taken before meals and on retiring.

Metatone is supplied in 12 oz. bottles.

CARDIAZOL (Knoll)

Manufactured by A. G. Knoll Esq. (Chemische Fabriken), Ludwig Shapen Am Rhein.

Cardiazol (Knoll) is easily soluble in water, organic liquids and lipoids, owing to which property it is so rapidly absorbed that the effect is to all intents and purposes as prompt after a subcutaneous as after an intravenous injection. The intravenous method can, therefore, in most cases be neglected.

Cardiazol exerts a favourable influence on respiration both as regards volume and frequency, more especially where the respiratory centre has been impaired by morphia and the like. The cardiac function is not merely stimulated by Cardiazol but also regularised. By its marked action on the vasomotor centre the vessels of the visceral region are contracted more especially, resulting in improved blood-pressure and pulse conditions.

One single form of ampoule suffices for the various modes of administration (subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous); it may also be used in a mixed syringe, viz. with Digipuratum, strophanthin, Dilaudid, quinine, caffen &c.

The Cardiazol effects endure considerably longer after oral than after parenteral application. In cases of lesser urgency the use of the tablets or of Cardiazol liquid deserves the preference, therefore.

NOTICE

HARVEY MEMORIAL FUND.

An appeal has been issued to the medical profession by an influential Committee whose Chairman is Sir John Rose Bradford, for funds to restore the tower of Hempstead Church in Essex, which collapsed in 1882. Here lie the remains of William Harvey, whose family was long associated with the church, a fourteenth-century building of considerable interest. The estimated cost of this £5,700, of which about £1,000 has been subscribed. We feel sure that the medical profession in India will be glad of this opportunity to do honour to the memory of William Harvey, who did so much to establish the study of medicine on a basis of truthful and accurate observation. *Donations can be sent to Lt. Col. W. G. Bradfield I. M. S., General Hospital, Madras.*

PRIZES FOR YOUNG MEDICAL WOMEN.

At a recent meeting of the Council of the Association of Medical Women in India held in Bombay, it was decided to offer prizes for essays on professional subjects to young medical women. Two prizes of Rs. 150 and Rs. 100 are offered to women medical graduates, and two prizes of Rs. 100 and Rs. 50 are offered to women sub-assistant surgeons or holders of the L. C. P. & S. The subject prescribed in both cases is "Puerperal Sepsis", and it should be illustrated by not more than three clinical cases; and entrants must have completed their professional training within the preceding 5 years. The essays should not exceed 2,000 words in length and must be sent to the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Farrer Hospital Bhvani, Punjab, before September 1st, 1930. The best of the Essays will be published in the Journal of the Association.

You Cannot Buy Better Products!

Over 20,000 leading doctors support
your judgment when you choose them.

'GASTOL'

Special Intestinal Disinfectant and
Constipation cure.
Bottle of 100 tablets.

'RECTO-SEROL'

The accepted standard cure for
Piles, Abscess, Fissures,
Fistula.

'GONOKIN'

Bottle of 50 tablets

'GONO-SEROL'

Urethral Injection.

'GONO-VACCINE'

Intramuscular and Intravenous
injection

Simple and safe treatments for
acute and chronic Gonorrhoeal
affections and complications.

'SEX-VIGOR'

of extraordinary value in Impo-
tency, Sexual Neurasthenia,
Sterility, Lost Vitality
and Senility.

Bottle of 40 tablets.
Box of 6 ampoules.

'UROXYL'

Effective treatment for Gout,
Rheumatism, Gravel, etc.
Bottles of 4 ozs. granules.

'PAN-MELLITUS'

The best for Diabetes Mellitus,
Pancreatic, Renal and
Insipidus.

Bottle of 100 pills.

'OBESIN'

True specific for Obesity, of
whatever type.

Bottle of 50 tablets.
Box of 6 ampoules.

We shall be glad to furnish you with literature, case reports and all available data on every one of these and our other reputed preparations. Write now for descriptive Catalogue.

Sole Agents for India, Burma and Ceylon:

THE CONTINENTAL DRUG CO. OF INDIA
Commissariat Building, Hornby Road, Post Box 996, Bombay.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

FAMILY FUND

(Established in 1911).

Registered under Provident Insurance Co. Act 1912.

Benefit Paid over Rs. 25,000.

Reserved Fund exceeds Rs. 10,000.

Best Medium for Helping ourselves and our brothers.

Apply at once for Membership and Copies of rules etc., to:—

Dr. K. C. Rishi.

Secretary, Family Fund.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

Dr. M. R. Fadnis.

Manager, F. F.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

VICTORY OVER ASTHMA "KUSHMOL"

(THE ASTHMATIC'S DELIGHT)

BREAKS THE RECORD OF ASTHMA SPECIFICS.

Over 98% success statistically proved.

"KUSHMOL" is effective in first dose and curative in one bottle.

LIFE-LONG CHRONIC CASES ARE CURED IN DAYS.

Price Rs. 3/4 each; V. P. P. Rs. 3/10.

SOLD ON AN EXPLICIT & UNEQUIVOCAL
GUARANTEE.

The "KUSHMOL" Pharmacy, A-23, Victoria Park,
Benares City, U.P.



CHLOROGEN

(REGD.)

(For Cholera, Enteritis & all water-borne diseases)

The original and **genuine product**, containing 4-5 percent available chlorine. The existence of weak, unstable and spurious imitations recently put on the market simply proves the effectiveness and strength of

CHLOROGEN

No household should be without Chlorogen. Medical Officers should also insist on one bottle being kept in every Indian village for emergency

N. B.—Boiled water is very unsafe as it is very easily contaminated by servants etc. Just add a few drops to a chatty of water.

For full particulars apply to:—

The Chlorogen Company,
(Sole Manufacturers)

Carnac Road, Bombay No. 3.

OR

Smith, Stanistreet & Co., Ltd.

Calcutta.

An aid to Appetite

WELCH'S

Grape Juice

For more than fifty years Welch's Grape Juice has been recognised as a valuable addition to restricted diet. It is food, beverage, invigorator. A balance to the diet in sickness and in health.



Here, in part, is what Rao Sahib U. Rama Rao has to say of Welch's:

"It is needless to add that I have a great belief in Grape Juice. Welch's Grape Juice fills my prescriptions or for sales to my patients on my recommendation.

You will therefore see that I had recognised the value of your product long, long ago."

Selling Agents.

Muller & Phipps (India) Ltd.,

21, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras, India.

THE WELCH GRAPE JUICE COMPANY, West Field N.Y. U.S.A.



Absolute Eucalyptol Iodoform & Creosote IN HANDY FORM

Hospitals which use Cognet's Capsules for respiratory diseases such as laryngitis, influenza, bronchitis, asthma, recommend them particularly because they can easily be swallowed, thereby avoiding any unpleasant taste, and because they act as paliative, at the same time laying the foundation of a permanent cure, even in obstinate cases. As an internal inhalant with strong balsamic and antiseptic properties, these capsules strike at the root of the trouble and stimulate the anti-bodies which counteract bacilli, without in any way irritating the digestive organs.

COGNET'S CAPSULES

COGNET'S HEMONEURO!

Cognet's Hemoneural contains the necessary basis of any good nutrient tonic hæmoglobin, kola and glycerophosphate of lime and has marked restorative powers in cases of neurasthenia lassitude malnutrition, and cerebral anæmia.

Sole Distributors: M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.
Calcutta. Madras. Lahore. Cawnpore. Karachi.
P. O. Box, 219c. P. O. Box, 100. P. O. Box, 191. P. O. Box, 93. P. O. Box, 248.
Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.

Just Published!

Just Published!!

Fifth Edition 1930. Revised and Enlarged.

TRIPATHI'S "REFERENCE BOOK"

For the Young Medical Practitioner.

(Six parts in one volume. Cloth-bound, over 920 pages, Price Rs. 5 net.)

Sanctioned for the use of the Medical Institutions under the Governments of Bombay and Bengal, and in the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Burma, Baluchistan, Delhi, Central Provinces and Berar, and several leading Native States of India. Highly praised by the eminent Members of the medical Profession, and the Medical press and widely circulated all over India, Ceylon, British East Africa, Straits Settlements, and Federated Malay States.

The Indian Medical Gazette Calcutta :—This book is quite up to the standard of similar books intended as brief *Vade Mecum* helps to the Student and young Practitioner.

The Indian Medical Journal Bombay :—We heartily congratulate M. Tripathi for presenting this book to the profession for ready daily reference.

The Burma Medical Times, Rangoon :—The name of Dr. M. H. Tripathi, is almost becoming a household name among busy Medical Practitioners and Senior Medical students as a result of his laborious undertaking and tiresome task in successfully bringing out a Reference Book for the Young Medical Practitioner.

The Antiseptic, Madras :—The book is specially useful to students preparing for their Final Examination and we heartily commend the book.

The Practical Medicine Delhi :—We congratulate Dr. Tripathi for presenting to the Medical Practitioners in India, a useful handy work for daily reference.

The Surgeon General (with the Govt. of Bombay) :—Desires to commend the book to the notice of the Medical Officers in charge of the Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries.

The Surgeon General with the Govt. of Bengal :—The book seems a good and useful one and is likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying dispensaries as a ready reference book for diagnosis and treatment.

The Hon'ble Col. W.H.B. Robinson C.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces :—I recommend the book for use of out-lying dispensaries if Dispensary Funds can afford it.

The Hon'ble Col. H. Hendley, M.D., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab) :—I think the book is quite a useful one for its purpose.

The Hon'ble Col. C. Mactaggart, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces) :—I have no doubt that it will prove useful to Medical Practitioners of the class you mention, and to Medical Students.

Col. F. J. Drury, M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals Bihar and Orissa) :—It appears to the undersigned to be a very useful book for reference and is likely to prove valuable to both Practitioners and Students.

Col. P.C.H. Strickland, I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma) :—Likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying Dispensaries as a ready reference.

Col R. C. Mac Watt, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S. :—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab) :—Appears to be a useful compendium and *aide memoire* for those who require it.

Lt. Col. Sir J. R. Roberts, K.T. C.I.E., I.M.S. :—(Surgeon to His Excellency the Viceroy) :—It is most excellent and useful publication, and I am sure, will become very popular. You deserve great credit for having compiled such a good "*Vade Mecum*."

TRIPATHI'S GUIDE.

To the Young Medical Jurist.

(Cloth-bound, 432 pages, Price Rs. 3, postage extra.)

(Chiefly intended for the use of the Senior Medico preparing for the qualifying Examination in jurisprudence and Toxicology, the Rising Medical Novitiate, and the growing Legal Practitioner, to serve as a guide on matters of medico-legal interest regarding a variety of crimes of everyday occurrence, and highly praised by the Medical and Legal Men and the Medical Press.

To be had from **Manishanker H. Tripathi,**
Senior Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Jamnagar, Kathiawar.

SERRAVALLO'S TONIC

From the 5th Medical Department of the Councillor Aulique Prof.
DASRTCHE at the I.R. General Hospital at Vienna.

At the request of the maker, "**Serravallo's Tonic**" was introduced into his Department by Dr. Stein in order to try its value. To get a comparative measure of the results obtained the patients were weighed every week, always with regard to the time of their meals, the amount of food eaten and the quantity of faecal matter passed and measured as to Hæmoglobin, according to Fleishchl, for the Erythrocyten coefficient according to Thoma-Seiss, and for the pressure of the blood, according to such. The results observed after giving the patients "**Serravallo's Tonic**" will be seen in the following table:

Age Profession	Illness	Duration of cure	Weight of Body		Amount Hæ- moglobin		No. of red Corpuscles.		Pressure of the Blood	
			on en- tering	on leaving	on en- tering	on leaving	on en- tering	on leaving	on en- tering	on leaving
B. M. 30 years Sempstress.	Anæmia Tu- mor adnex	6 weeks	kg 58	kg 63½	60%	75%	421	5735	25 mm	11 mm
P. I. 19 years, Sempstress	Chlorosis	7 "	42	46	20%	45%	4060000	5040000	110 "	120 "
P. J. 34 years, Smith	Anæmia Ulcusventric	4 "	51	64	30%	45%	2400000	3240000	9 "	90 "
H. E. 21 years, Servant giri	Anæmia Perimetritis	5 "	53	62½	40%	40%	180000	3280.00	—	—
V. M. 24 years Accountant's wife	Chlorosis	5 "	36	43	20%	60%	—	—	—	—
S. E. 23 years, Saleswoman	Chlorosis	4 "	49	51½	35%	60%	—	—	—	—
E. M. 16 years, Servant	Chlorosis	7 "	43	47	50%	80%	—	—	—	—

From the above figures, it will be seen that the patients show an increase in the quantity of Hæmoglobin, in the number of red corpuscles, therefore that the change which are generally produced by treatment with Iron are also produced by giving "**Serravallo's Tonic**"

I must however remark that this mixture was willingly taken by two patients, to whom other Iron mixtures had been given, but who could not stand them, that therefore this must be mentioned as an advantage which this mixture has over others: it never caused any disturbance to the stomach.

On the contrary, patients suffering from Chlorosis with want of appetite (in consequence of parenchymatose Gastritis) "**Serravallo's Tonic**" proved itself a very powerful appetiser. The same result was obtained in six other cases with anorexia during convalescence after different illness and always had a speedy effect.

The increase of appetite was ascribed by the patients themselves to this mixture and was most willingly taken on account of its agreeable taste.

Therefore "**Serravallo's Tonic**" is most advisable in cases where the therapeutic use of Iron is intended to act as a tonic to the appetite, such as in primary and secondary Anæmia, in slow convalescence and especially for children.

Sole Agents: D. Syd. Oosman & Co., 60, Bunder St., Madras

IT IS NOT THE MERE SALE OF A TRUSS THAT INTERESTS US

We want to see that it continues to do you good, and protect you at work or play. With years of our experience in fitting, combined with our large stock and variety we can assure you satisfactory results; it costs no more.

Single
Truss
Leather,
non-rever-
sible
Rs. 3-8 & 5.
Vulcanite
reversible
Rs. 9-0-0.



Double
Truss
LEATHER
Rs. 7-0-0.
VULCA-
NITE
Rs.
18-0-0.

Sufferers from hernia are advised to put on an Elastic truss when going to bed as it is comfortable and will prevent accidents attendant on being without a truss. Ordinary trusses are uncomfortable to be worn when going to bed. Price Single Elast truss Rs. 6. Double Rs. 12.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists, 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.



Is Your Vision Clear?

WE OFFER YOU OUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE OF OVER QUARTER OF A CENTURY IN THE ART OF TESTING EYE SIGHT FOR DEFECTIVE VISION AND CORRECTING THE SAME BY MEANS OF SCIENTIFICALLY FITTED SPECTACLES. WE EMPLOY THE LATEST AND MOST APPROVED INSTRUMENTS IN THE EXAMINATION.

"EYE SIGHT BY ONE WHO KNOWS," A PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET OF 68 PAGES WILL BE SENT ON RECEIPT OF POSTAGE STAMPS FOR 4 ANNAS.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.

SCIENTIFIC OPTICIANS,
323, THAMBU CHETTY ST.
G.T. MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

For the Pleasure of a well dressed head

Jasmin, Red Rose or White Rose Hair Oils



They render the hair glossy and beautiful and keep the scalp free from dandruff and effectively prevent baldness or black hair turning grey. They have a cooling effect on the scalp. They are unrivalled for purity and delicacy of fragrance of fresh blossoms and make an ideal present for ladies. The sweet perfume is enjoyed at all times.

12 As. Bottle, 3 Bottles Rs. 2.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, Thambu Chetty St., MADRAS.

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

YOUR EYE

Does it troubles you? If so, Try Seller's Lotus Honey. the safest, surest and most highly praised Nature's cure for Eye-diseases. Cures even Cataract etc. Literature free.

Sri Krishnan Bros., P. O. Box 166,
MADRAS.

KRISHNA - CHLORODYNE

BEST FOR DIARRHOEA. DYSENTERY AND CHOLERA

A superior preparation made from a reliable and efficient formula very useful for family use in cases of Diarrhoea, Dysentery, Cholera, Cramp, Rheumatism, Coughs, Influenza, Bronchitis and Asthma. Painful symptoms of Consumption in all its incipient and acute stages will also be greatly relieved. In most cases of Neuralgic pains one dose of Krishna Chlorodyne gives immediate relief.

Rs. 1-0-0 a Bottle
SRI KRISHNAN BROS., P.O. Box 166, Madras.

ALKYMOL (REGD)

(Glycerine Thymol Co.)

Alkymol is the ideal Tooth, Mouth and Throat antiseptic and cleanser.
Price 6 oz. bottle As. 12. Price 16 oz. bottle Rs. 1-8.

Day & Night Pharmacy, Bombay, 4.

HOPES FOR THE HOPELESS.

Clinical experience has demonstrated the real value of "DENTAK" even in the obstinate cases of PYORRHOEA. A trial before Surgical operation will convince you of its wonderful potency in all the mouth and dental diseases.

Apply for its literature to: "DENTAK PHARMACY" 181-Augustkunda, Benares (India).
Stockists; Bombay:—Kemp & Co. Ltd., Delhi:—The Practical Medicine, Agency Department)
Nai Sarak, Cawnpore:—Mewall & Co., Civil Lines, Nagpore City:—G. F. Karani, General Merchant. Madras:—Sri Krishnan Bros., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T.

KRISHNA
— Compound Extract of —
SARSAPARILLA
with Iodides



A valuable remedy specially prepared from the best Sarsaparilla obtainable combined with several other blood purifying drugs. Largely used in a variety of diseases, such as Syphilis (primary, secondary & tertiary) Scrofula, Eczema, Psoriasis, Lupus, Glandular affections, Chronic rheumatism, Pimples, Patches Old sores etc., & various skin diseases of a syphilitic nature. Rs. 2-8-0 a Bottle.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS. 323, THAMBU CHETTY ST. MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

COMPARE NOW THE "INDIAN MATERIA MEDICA, with Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha and Home Remedies" with any British Materia Medica, and YOU will certainly find it a worthy companion volume for comparative study and reference. In it you will find several drugs common to both Materia Medicas and Eastern drugs treated on the lines of the Western Materia Medica to help you use them with confidence and success in your practice. In these days of competition and economy, is it not to your interest as well as to your poor patients, to augment your knowledge of drugs and treat patients with cheaper remedies without of course sacrificing efficacy, by studying from this authoritative and up-to-date volume? Hundreds of your Professional brethren, Chemists and Druggists in all parts of the WORLD possess copies of this useful volume.

These couple of extracts from opinions out of many should convince you of the merits of this volume:—

"Medical Journal and Record" New York:—This encyclopaedic work was prompted by both patriotic and economic reasons. It follows the plan of Western text-books on Materia Medica and Therapeutics. To the impoverished population of India the use of local drugs and remedies, means a great saving of money. Further more the long time of passage of the Western preparations often impairs their potency. Medical Practitioners in India who are well-trained in the western science of medicine by taking some interest in the use of reputed indigenous remedies and drugs, could do a world of good to the poor suffering millions in India. This is the best of its kind ever offered and is destined to fill a long-felt want in India. To the Medical Profession in general it is a revelation and storehouse of information about the numerous indigenous plants and drugs of the Ayurvedic and Unani Pharmacopoeias which have been used by Indians for centuries. This is a distinct and valuable contribution to the Medical Literature of the World."

Lt. Col. D.G. Rai, I.M.S., etc., District Medical Officer of South Kanara. "This book is of great value and assistance to all Medical Practitioners and Institutions in India".

Col. Dr. R. Row, M.D., D. Sc., O.B.E., (Lond.) etc. Bombay:—"A valuable addition to our Library; will be often referred to when we deal with the pharmacological potency of Indian drugs."

Pages 1450. Leather-bound; Gold Titles; Rs. 11 net.

By V. P. P.:—Rs. 11-14-0. Foreign Sh. 18-net P. & P. extra.

Read Advt. in previous issue of this Journal. Show it to others. Last few copies in stock.

ORDER NOW lest you miss.

From:—Sri Krishnan Bros., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G. T., Madras.

I ALWAYS USE

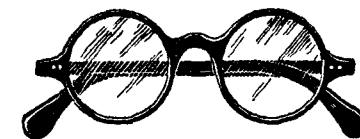
The most Perfect Dye ever discovered

Rs. 2/8

SRI KRISHNAN BROS
P.O. Box 166
Madras.

KRISHNA HAIR DYE.

HYGIENIC GLARE PROTECTOR



A comfortable glare protector very popular and attractive. Made of the best Imoshell frame with smoke lenses it offers a complete covering without leather cups which get dirty or metal parts which get heated and leave a scar on the face or get rusty and broken.

Durable, compact and cheap.

Rs. 1-8-0 each.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Opticians,
323, Thambu Chetty St., MADRAS.

CANCAW
THE FASCINATING
BURMESE PERFUME FOR THE KERCHIEF
Rs. 2/8 a Bottle
SRI KRISHNAN BROS.
P.O. BOX 166, MADRAS

ULCERINE (Regd.)

Absolutely free from Mercury.

Copper etc.

No operation. No bandage. No dressing

A sovereign remedy for all sorts of Boils, Sores, Sinuses, Gangrenes, Sore Finger, Carbuncles, Piles, Fistula, Necrosis Burns, Cuts and Foul Ulcers (Otorrhoea, Ozina, etc. It may also be taken internally as the best Blood Purifier, relieves pains of poisonous boils and ulcers magically in a day on application. Ulcerine plays a miracle in syphilis and operated sores.

Ask for free booklet. Re. 1—4 per Bottle. Postage extra.

CURE YOUR EYE.

Diseases any kind—Glaucoma, Cataract, redness, granular lids, sty, etc., without knife by our safe remedy of nature **LOTUS HONEY** (Cocoanut Brand) 1 dram Rs. 2-8, 2 drams Rs. 4. Ask for free particulars from—

New Formula Co., Kandi Bengal, India.

Telegram:—"Ulcer" Kandi.

Agent:—Sri Krishnan Bros. P.O. Box 166. Madras. J. Tirath & Co., Bunder Road, Karachi, Dadha & Co., Madras. Dey Bros., 32, Mogul Street Rangoon.

PRESCRIBER'S COMPANION.

1927 Edition

An Excellent Reference for Practitioners—
CONTAINS over 3300 prescriptions under different heads of diseases, numerous useful tables, a complete list of incompatibles urine testing, a section on toxicology giving symptoms, fatal dose, etc. etc. Closely printed in double columns and nicely bound in full cloth.

750 Pages Price Rs. 5-12;

postage extra.

Recommended by the Inspector-General of Prisons C. P. for every jail in the Province.

*Press Opinions:—*See The Indian Medical Journal January 1927; Practical Medicine April 1927; Madras Medical Journal June-August 1927; The Medical Review of Reviews August 1927; Indian Medical Record September 1927; The Quarterly Journal of Medicine October, 1927; Antiseptic November 1927; Indian Medical Gazette May 1928 and Journal of Association of Medical Women in India August 1928—all of these speak very highly of it. Full Copy of the reviews on application

Can be had from

M. P. Dikshit

Kurwar (Sultanpur) Oudh.

INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD**OUR SPECIAL NUMBERS.**

ARE all that could be desired containing up-to-date information on the subject treated therein. No medical man should be without these, which are indispensable to them as ready reference books.

1. VENEREAL DISEASES NUMBER, 1927 NOVEMBER. Rs. 1
2. SPECIAL TUBERCULOSIS NUMBER, DEC. 1920 2
3. " " " July 1925 2
4. SPECIAL KALA-AZAR NUMBER IN 2 Vols. AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 1926 3
5. SPECIAL LEPROSY NUMBER, SEPTEMBER 1923 2
6. GOLDEN JUBILEE NUMBER, FEB. 1930 2

This six series together Rs. 8 Postage extra.

Combined offer:—The annual subscription of the Indian Medical Record is Rs. 7-8 but those remitting their advance subscription, period of subscription commencing any month, shall have the journal for one year and all the above numbers for Rs. 12-8 only.

THE INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD,**2, Horokumar Tagore Square, Calcutta.**

Telephone:—1090, Cal.

Telegram: Tropical. Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention, "The Antiseptic"

In the Treatment of the Affections of the Upper Respiratory Tract.

correction of the internal systemic abnormalities is aided by local applications. By supplying continuous, moist heat over a considerable period, together with the osmotic, antiseptic and synergistic action of its components

Antiphlogistine

when applied to the affected area, increases the blood and lymph circulation, promotes the comfort of the patient and aids in the restoration of normal function.

Antiphlogistine does not supplant other forms of therapy but, rather, should be coördinated with them.

Write for sample and literature, quoted from standard sources.



THE DENVER CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
163 Varick Street, New York, N. Y.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

The Indian and Eastern Druggist Pharmacist & Buyers' Guide.

A Monthly Journal catering exclusively for the drug, chemical and allied trades throughout India and the East.

THE INDIAN AND EASTERN DRUGGIST is the most up to date trade journal published in England, and the low subscription rate of Rs. 6 (Indian subscribers only) per annum brings it within the reach of all concerned.

The Editor cordially invites from Indian traders communications relating to matters likely to be of interest to our readers, but accepts responsibility for lost manuscripts, photographs, illustrations, etc.

The quality and interest of the news and literary articles have gained for the Indian and Eastern Druggist an enviable reputation and its prestige has been enhanced by the inclusion from time to time in its pages of contributions from.

The Viscount Leverhulme,
The Rt. Hon'ble E. S. Montague,
T. M. Ainscough Esq., O. B. E.
Sir Charles Bedford, LL. D., D. Sc., M. D.
D. T. Chadwick Esq.
Sir William S. Meyer, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E.
J. C. Ghosh Esq., B. Sc., F. C. S.
H. H. Fore Esq., C.M.G. F.R.G.S.
C. J. S. Thompson Esq., M.B.E.
E. J. Nethercoat Esq., J.P., Ph. C.

Specimen Copy and Advertising Rates on application to :

LONDON OFFICE: 35, GORDON SQUARE, LONDON W. C. 1. 4C

Kuntal Kishori Oil

(Guaranteed free from mineral oil.)

Marvellous medicated hair oil
for the brain and the scalp.

It is an excellent brain cooler
and wonderful cure for the
headache, vertigo, dandriff.

falling off of hair, premature
gray hair.

*Scent of Kuntal Kishori is deliciously
inviting and pleasant.*

Price As. 12 per phial; 3 phials
Rs. 2. postage extra.

Please write for the free booklet,

"A manual of Prescription in Ayurveda"

Sent free on application to all address.

Deshabandhu Ayurvedic Works,
46-A, Corporation St., Calcutta.

JUST PUBLISHED

4th Edition 1928

Thoroughly Revised. Greatly Enlarged!

A BOOK FOR DOCTORS ONLY

Aphrodisiac Remedies

AND

Their Therapeutic Application in impotency
& Sexual Weakness.

Part I.—*Internal Aphrodisiacs*, their Specific
Indications, Modes of Administration,
Effective combinations, including
Special Compounds and glandular
preparations.

Part II.—*External Aphrodisiacs* and Thera-
peutic Measures other than drugs, inclu-
ding Galvanism, Massage, Mechanical
contrivances; Organotherapy and
operative procedures employed for
Impotence.

Part III.—*Modern Methods* of Distinguished
Specialists for the treatment of Im-
potence including transplantation of
testis and Steinach operation.

Part IV.—*Methods of Hakims and Vaidas* of
India and Indian Aphrodisiacs and
their effective combinations.

Price Rs. 4.

Publishers, Practical Medicine,
POST BOX 49. DELHI.

"HOME & HOMEOPATHY"

Contains practical notes, important
therapeutic hints, discoveries on new
maladies and various other articles of
general interest affecting the home.

Edited by the well-known homeopathy

N. M. Choudhuri, M.D.

Principal, The Bengal Allen Homeopathic
Medical College & Hospital and author of
A Study on Materia Medica & Repertory.

Price in India Rs. 6. Abroad \$ 3.

*Apply for specimen copy with two annas
stamp to :—*

The Business Manager,
"Home & Homeopathy"
27-A, Elgin Road, Calcutta.

THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.

*The Official Organ of the Calcutta
Medical Club.*

Editor :—

DR. SATINATH BAGCHI, M.Sc., M.B., M.O.,

*Circulated to and read by almost all medical
men of India Burma, Ceylon and broad.*

Annual Subscription Rs. 5.
only inclusive of postage.

**BEST MEDIUM OF ADVERTISE-
MENT FOR MEDICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS.**

Sample copies free on application.

Apply to the Manager,
THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.
62, Bowbazar Street. Calcutta.

NOW READY.

EIGHTH EDITION.

PRICE Rs. 20.

With 3 Plates and over 100 Photographic and other Illustrations.

LYON'S

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE FOR INDIA WITH ILLUSTRATIVE CASES.

BY

L. A. WADDELL, C.B., C.I.E., L.L.D., F.L.S., M.B.,
Lt.-Colonel, I.M.S. (Retd) Ex-Professor of Chemistry, Calcutta Medical College
Ex-Chemical Examiner to Governments of Bengal and India, and
Examiner in Medical Jurisprudence, Calcutta University.

With special Chapters by Lt-Col T. F. OWENS and others.

NOW READY.

Crow 4to. Cloth, Price Rs. 7-8

ON THE DYSENTERIES OF INDIA, WITH A CHAPTER ON SPRUE

BY

Lt-Col. H. W. ACTON, I.M.S., and Lt-Col. R. KNOWLES, I.M.S.

"It is, therefore, with the greatest pleasure and anticipation that we welcome the
appearance of the present book, written as it is, by the brilliant and facile pens of two
authors who are acknowledged experts and are, therefore, exceptionally well qualified
to deal with the subject."

The authors are to be congratulated on the production of a book which can be re-
commended alike to the clinician and laboratory worker and one in which the two as-
pects of the subject have been happily blended into one harmonious whole. The print
and general get-up of the book are excellent."

THE INDIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE.—September, 1928.

Full Catalogue will be sent on application :

THACKER SPINK & CO.,

P. O. BOX 54, CALCUTTA.

The Indian Journal of Medicine.

(The Journal of the Indian Provincial Medical Services Association).

A high grade Journal of Medicine and Medical Review published six times in the year.

General Editor:—

RAI DR. U. N. BRAHMACHARI BAHADUR, M.A., M.D., Ph.D.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Rs. 5/-per annum which should be sent to the Secretary, The Indian Journal of Medicine.

ADVERTISEMENT:—This is the best medium for reaching the widest reading public all throughout India and Burma. It reaches all the members of the Provincial Medical Services in India including Burma, all the recognised medical libraries, heads of all medical schools and colleges and all administrative medical officers.

Communications regarding advertisements should be addressed to the Associate Editor, the Indian Journal of Medicine

82/3, CORNWALLIS STREET, CALCUTTA.

Atlas of human body and its internal organs.

Allman's Pocket Anatomical Atlas

Contains 12 coloured plates each 7 inches by 6 inches. Size of book 6"x3½" showing and explaining the following:

Plates 1 and 2 the skeleton of the human body (front and back view).

Plates 3 and 4, the various muscles with their origin, insertion and relation.

Plate 5, position of the various organs of abdomen and chest.

Plate 6, Heart and big vessels, the lung and the wind pipe together with the heart.

Plates 7 and 8. The various arteries and nerves of the back and front of the human body with their relative position and relation.

Plate 9. Under surface of the brain with the various parts and origin of cranial nerves and main trunks of arteries supplying the brain also the spinal cord with the nerve roots.

Plate 10. A longitudinal section of the head and neck showing clearly the various parts.

Plates 11 and 12. A good section of the organs of special senses like the eye and the ear. All these illustrations are supplied with guide and explanation for easy understanding.

Price Rs. 2.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists,
P. O. Box 166, Madras.

Established 1906.

The most widely circulated Medical Journal in India, Burma, and the Far East.

THE Indian Medical Journal.

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE ALL INDIA MEDICAL LICENTIATES' ASSOCIATION.

AND

A Record of Medicine, Surgery, Public Health, and Medical News, Indian and Foreign.

EDITED BY

Dr. Amulya D. Mukarji.

Published monthly at Calcutta City, by the All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

Annual Subscription Rs. 6.

Bonafide Medical Students Rs. 3.

To members of A. I. M. L. Association Free. To pay only Rs. 4 Annual Subscription with Rs. 2. Admission Fee on Enlistment.

For rates and other Particulars

Write to Manager

70, UPPER CIRCULAR ROAD, CALCUTTA.

Sound Teeth ensure Sound Health

our

Antiseptic & astringent
Tooth Powder ensures
Sound Teeth

Composed of several antiseptic and astringent drugs it tones and makes the gum firm, strengthens and renders the teeth to glistening pearliness.

Tin as. 12. 3 Tins Rs. 2.
Tooth Brush as. 14.

Sri KRISHNAN BROS.
P. O. Box 166, Madras.



Do propaganda work and impart knowledge in matters of Sanitation and Hygiene to the masses. The following booklets by Dr. U. Rama Rau, Madras will help you to do it.

EXCELLENT AIDS TO DELIVER HEALTH LECTURES

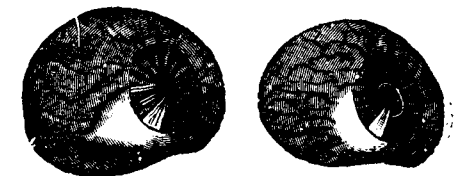
Health Lecture series in English,
Tamil or Telugu.

No.		As.
1	Houses in relation to Health	2
2	What to do before the Doctor arrives	2
3	School Hygiene	4
4	Water in relation to Health	2
5	Air in relation to Health	2
6	Health and Diseases	2
7	Preventable Diseases	2
8	Common Disease carrying Insects	4
9	Milk in relation to Health	2
10	Alcohol and its dangers	2
11	Personal Hygiene	4
12	Home Nursing	2
13	Food in relation to Health	2
14	First Aid in Child Birth	8
15	" " in Tamil Telugu & Canarese each.	6
16	First Aid in Accidents in English, Tamil, Telugu, Canarese, or Malayalam	12

Copies can be had of:—

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
P. O. Box 166, MADRAS.

ARTIFICIAL EYES.



The disfigurement caused by the loss of an eye may be removed by the substitution of an artificial one. Artificial eyes when properly matched defy detection. We keep a very large assortment of Artificial Eyes, and shall be pleased to send a selection on receipt of a deposit of Rs. 25 which will be refunded on return of the packet.

When ordering kindly furnish us with the following particulars:—

Is the eye required for right or the left one?
Is the sound eye prominent or shrunken?

What is the colour of the eyes, clean white or of a yellowish tinge?

Price Rs. 5 to 10 each.

Full instructions as to how to insert and remove the eyes will be given.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
Opticians—MADRAS.

Medical Men's Success in their Career.

"Lancet" endorses the following outlook on the part of the Editors of the "Antiseptic" as practical.

"The medical profession in their dealings with the lay public, have a hard time in convincing them of the benefits of fresh air, pure water, nutritious food, good exercise, sound sleep and a host of other things which are indispensable not only to cure them of their maladies but also to prevent them from contracting fresh ailments. The lay public consequently require to be educated too in matters of health and hygiene if the medical profession should claim absolute success in their career."

"Health" the popular illustrated monthly on health topics edited and published by the Editors of the "Antiseptic" since 1923 in English, Tamil, Telugu and Canarese aims at educating the public in matters of health.

It tells the very things which Medical Men want their patients to know. It promotes confidence and understanding between them and their patients. "Health" is in short their representative, the ideal magazine for their waiting room tables.

Notable health authorities write to "Health" in entertaining non-technical style.

Shall I enlist you as a subscriber? If so, for which edition?

"Health" is attractively and neatly got up and hereunder is given the contents of the latest issue. The annual subscription is only Re. 1-8 inclusive of postage for any edition. A specimen copy will be sent to you free if desired. Please address your communications to the Manager, P.O. Box 166, Madras.

CONTENTS, MAY 1930 ISSUE.

Front page illustrates—Kamala, Aged 12 Months, Daughter of Mr. Ramachandra Row, Triplicane Madras. One of the Consolation Prize winners in the recent Baby Competition.—

Photo by Universal Studio Mount Road Madras.

The Medicinal Value of Flowers

Mental Health, by Dr. Frank Noronha, M.B.C.M., D.P.M., (Eng.)

Digestion, by Dr. N. N. Dey, L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin.) L.F.P. & S. (Glass.)

Some Health Dont's, by C. S. Swaminathan L.M.P.

Tooth Brush Peril, by Dr. J. Venkataswamy Naidu.

Burns and Scalds, by D. A. R. Aufranc, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (Lond.) L.D.S., R.C.S. (Eng).

Vitamin A

Health Notes

Sea—Sickness

Onions kill Germs

An Active Mind

An Ice-Cream Warning.

The Romance of Honey—Its Advantages over cane Sugar, by Henry M. Stegman.

Alcohol.

Tobacco as a Medicine.

The Third Lung.

Green Vegetables Necessary for Blood Building.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The Antiseptic

A Monthly Medical Journal

EDITED BY

Dr. U. RAMA RAU

AND

U. KRISHNA RAU M.B., B.S.

CONTENTS

Original Articles:—

The Use and Abuse of Forceps. By Dr. A. L. Mudaliar, B.A., M.D.,	PAGE
The Place of Salpingostomy in the Treatment of Sterility. By Major	361
W. C. Spackman, M.B., B.S., (Lond.) F.R.C.S. (Ed.) I.M.S.	374
Saurasuktas in the Light of Modern Sunlight Therapy. By Dr. B. V. Joshi,	376
M.B.B.S., (Bombay)	

Cases and Comments:—

Massive Doses of Digitalis on the Heart. By M. N. Paladhi, L.M.F.	389
A Case of Migraine. By J. C. Bagchi, L.M.F.	391
A Case of Headache. By J. C. Bagchi, L.M.F.	392
Insulin in India. By Dr. Rabindranarayan Ganguly, M. Sc.	392
Ascariasis Simulating Bright's Disease. By Dr. F. G. P. Dias	394

Editorial:—

Medical Education in the Madras Presidency	395
Dr. A. Lakshmanasami Mudaliar, B.A., M.D., Honoured	403

Medical News and Notes:—

Notes. By Major Labernadie, M.D.M.s., P.E., (Paris)	404
Notes. By Col. Prof. Froilano De'Mello, Novagao	406

Gleanings from Medical Press:—

Medicine and Therapeutics	413
Pathology	419
Ophthalmology	419
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	421

Correspondence

	425
--	-----

Book Reviews

	425
--	-----

Books Received

	430
--	-----

Preparations and Inventions

	431
--	-----

Notice

	432
--	-----

Editorial & Publishing Offices: 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

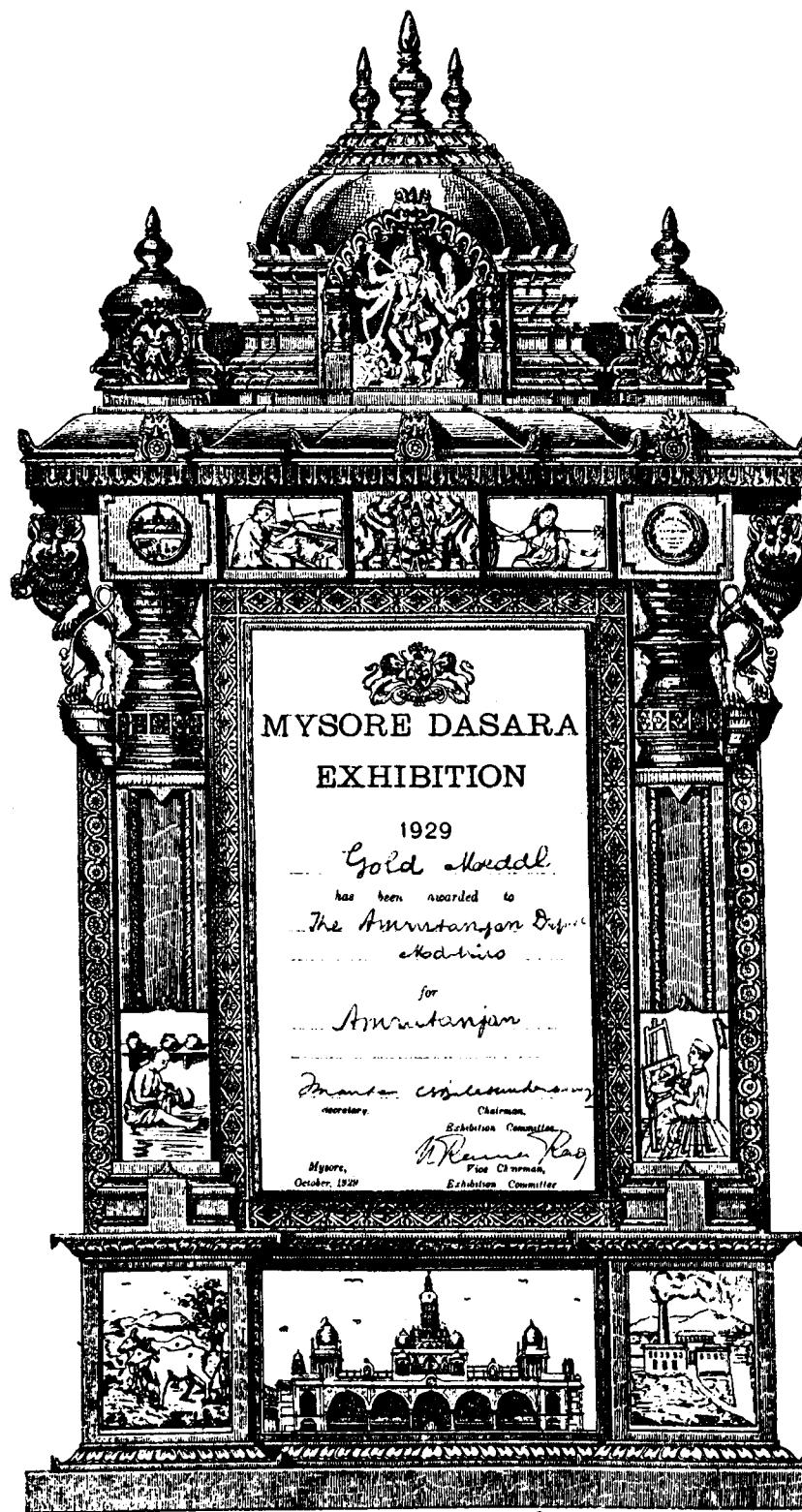
Subscription Rs. 5, Foreign 10sh. a year. Post paid. Single Copy As. 12. In advance

Index to Contents see pages, 2 & 4. Index to advertisements.—see pages, 6 & 8.

Sole Advertising Agents for Europe and America:—

MESSRS. D. J. KEYMER & Co.,

1, 2, 3, Whitefriar's Street,
LONDON, E.C. 4.



1930]

THE ANTISEPTIC

1

TRADE MARK

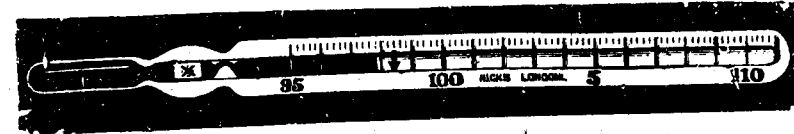


JAMES J. HICKS

8, 9 & 10 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON

MANUFACTURER OF HICK'S CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

TRADE MARK



Gold Medals & Diplomas Awarded from Exhibitions held all over the world.

Stocked by all the leading Medical and Surgical Stores throughout India. The name "HICKS" on a Thermometer means Reliability.

Price lists and further particulars from the sole agents for India.

Messrs. Allen & Hapburys Ltd. A. H. P. Jennings, Special Representative Block E2, Clive Buildings. CALCUTTA.

BRAND & Co., Ltd. LONDON

Invalid Food Specialists.

Awarded GOLD MEDAL Calcutta Exhibition BRAND'S ESSENCE OF CHICKEN.

IMPORTANT.—When purchasing Brand's Essence of Chicken, see that the label of each tin is overprinted in RED INK as follows SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED for the INDIAN MARKET.

Brand's Products are stocked by the leading Chemists and Provision Merchants throughout India.

Price lists forwarded on application to : A. H. P. Jennings, Indian Representative. Block E. Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.



ZEAL'S

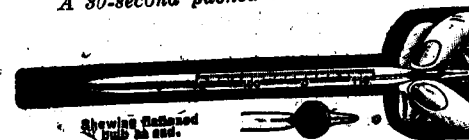
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

THE REPELLO (REGD.)

A 30-second pushed back in an instant.

GUARANTEED

ACCURATE



NO SHAKING DOWN REQUIRED!

NEW IMPROVED LENS FINDER

THE ORIGINAL AND RELIABLE MAGNIFYING CLINICAL ON THE MARKET

IN FOCUS

OUT OF FOCUS

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

THE SQUARE MARK ENGRAVED ON THE LENS FRONT LOCATES THE MERCURY COLUMN IMMEDIATELY BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

GUARANTEED

ACCURATE

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

G. H. Zeal Ltd., 77, St. John Street, London, Eng.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS, HYDROMETERS ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1888

CABLES, ZEALDOM SMITH, LONDON.

Index to Contents (Continued from 2 page.)

	PAGE
Leucemic testicles—On a case of	413
Luminal in Epilepsy	416
Luminal—The Therapeutic uses of	417
Malaria—Congenital—	413
Malignant Neoplasm in the Vaginal scar after total hysterectomy	423
Pulmonary suppurations—Medical treatment of	405
Plague bacillus—On the influence of fixation and staining on the vitality of	406
Pulmonary Tuberculosis—Treatment of—by the method of Walbum	409
Plague—Peculiarities of—among Sperophiles	411
Plasmoma of the Conjunctiva	421
Rieder cells in syphilitic bloods	407
Staphylococcia—Some forms of—treated by local immunisation method.	410
Saltless diet in Nephritis—Contraindications to a	413
Tuberculous Virus—The	404
Tuberculosis—Metallotherapy in	409
Trachoma—Treatment of	420
Uterine Prolapse—Treatment of	424
Vaccination—The regional—at the point where the microbes have entered the body	406
Yellow Fever—Modern achievements in experimental	411

SANTAL MIDY CURES all discharges from the genito-urinary organs in either sex.

Relieves the scaling pain at once and

Unlikethe sandal oil of the Bazzars, it is superior to Copaiba, Cubebs, or Injections, and causes no inconveniences.

Beware of imitations

Each tiny Capsule bears the name **SANTAL MIDY**

is specific for Cystitis

SANTAL MIDY

8, RUE VIVIERNE, PARIS

CHAPOTEAUT'S APIOLINE

for LADIES



Prescribed by the highest Medical authorities and superior to Tansey, Steel Drops and Penny royal.

CHAPOTEAUT, 8, r. Vivienne, Paris

Sold by all Chemists.



'Byno' Hypophosphites

An efficient Digestive, Tonic and Restorative
Invaluable in retarded convalescence and
asthenic conditions generally

In 'Byno' Hypophosphites are combined the tonic qualities of the Nux Vomica and Cinchona alkaloids, the restorative value of the mineral hypophosphites, and the nutritive and digestive powers of 'Bynin' Liquid Malt, which is the basis of the preparation.

'Byno' Hypophosphites has for long been prescribed with great success in convalescence after acute infections and following surgical operations; in nervous and mental conditions due to overstrain or exhaustion; as an adjunct in the treatment of tuberculosis; in asthenia of the aged, and in a diversity of conditions where a general tonic and digestive is indicated.

COMPOSITION

Calcium Hypophosphite 2 gr. Iron 1/2 gr. Nux Vomica Alkaloids 1/2 gr.
Potassium 2 " Manganese 1/2 " (equal to Strychnine) 1/2 gr.
Sodium 2 " Cinchona Alkaloids 1/2 " 'Bynin' Liquid Malt 1 oz.

In bottles containing 10 oz., 20 oz. and 40 oz.

Further particulars will be sent on request.

Allen & Hanburys Ltd.
LONDON

Special Representative for India:
A. H. P. JENNINGS,
Block E, Clive Buildings,
CALCUTTA.

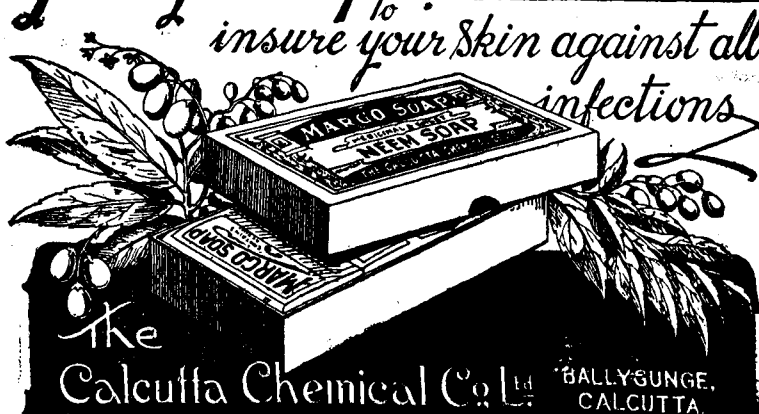
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Index to Advertisers.

	PAGE		PAGE
Allen and Hanburys Ltd.	5, 24	Davis & Geck	... 40
Allen Stafford & Sons Ltd.	... 55	Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.	... 31
All India Medical Licentiate's Association.	58	Dentak Pharmacy	... 64
American Apothecaries Co., Ltd.,	... 10	Denver Chemical Mfg. Co., N. Y.	... 67
Amrutanjan	Inside front Cover.	Deshabandhu Ayurvedic Works	... 68
Baillere Tindall & Cox	... 39	Desitin-Werk Carl Klinke Hamburg	... 56
Bengal Chemical and Pharmaceutical Works (Inside of back cover)		Dhansukhlal & Co.	... 11
Bisurated Magnesia	... 18	Dikshit M. P.	... 66
Böhringer C. H.	... 28	Dimol Laboratories	... 20
Bombay Surgical Co.	... 36	Evans Sons Lescher & Webb Ltd.	... 47
Boots' Pure Drug Co., Ltd.	... 48	Fellow's Medical Mfg. Co.	... 40
Brand & Co. Ltd. London	... 1	Foster & Co., H. J. Ltd.	29, 49, 52
British Drug Houses Ltd.	... 21	Genatosan Ltd.	10, 11, 13
Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	... 22	Gordhanadas Desai & Co.	... 33
Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd.	6, 8	Grimault & Co.	... 4
Calcutta Medical Journal	... 69	Havero Trading Co.	3, 44, 54
Carl Schleicher & Schull	... 34	Health	... 72
Carnrick & Co., G. W.	... 25	Hewlett & Son Ltd. C. J.	... 19
Chlorogen Co.	... 58	Hicks, James J.	... 1
Clinical and Pharmaceutical Works Ltd.	11	Home & Homeopathy	... 69
Continental Drug Co.	... 57	Horlick's Malted Milk Co.	... 15
Crooke's Laboratories	... 9		

(Carried over to page 8.)

For
your toilette,
use
Margo Soap
to
insure your skin against all
infections



Manufactured from Margosa (Neem)
Oil deodorised by our special process. Pleasant smell. Free from animal fats. Highly recommended for delicate skins.

The
Calcutta Chemical Co. Ltd.
BALLYGUNGE,
CALCUTTA.

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention 'The Antiseptic.'

1930]



Naturally rich in all the essential vitamins
LACTOGEN is a perfectly balanced and
vitalizing food which provides complete
nourishment for babies from birth.

LACTOGEN ensures natural develop-
ment—the growth of firm flesh, sound
bones, good teeth and not only cures
but prevents rickets and constipation.

FOR ALL BABIES THE BEST
IS

LACTOGEN
REGD TRADE MARK
THE NATURAL VITAMIN MILK FOOD
FOR INFANTS.

For trial sample, aluminium spoon measure and Mother,
Book send annas 2 in stamps to NESTLES, P.O. BOX
396, CALCUTTA.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Index to Advertisers

(Continued from page 6).

	PAGE		PAGE
Indian Journal of Medicine	... 70	Powell & Co., N.	35, 37, 38
Indian Medical Journal	... 70	Practical Medicine	... 68
Indian Medical Record	... 66	Practitioner	... 11
Indian and Eastern Druggist	... 68	Research Laboratory	... 46
Jack & Co. B.G.	30	Schering-Kahlbaum (India), Ltd.	... 41
Knoll A. G.	... 50	School of Chemical Technology	... 13
Kolynos	... 32	Seller L. H.	... 64
Kurshaid Alikhan	... 58	Serravallo J.	... 61
(Dr.) Kurup	... 64	Spencer & Co.	... 14
Malgham Brothers	... 23	Sri Krishnan Bros, 13,18,43,53,62,63,64,65,70,71	...
Martin & Harris Ltd.	... 16	Succinol	... 23
Martin H. Smith Co., N. Y.	... 17	Thacker Spink & Co.,	... 69
May & Baker Ltd.	... 42	Tripathi M. H.	... 60
Mellin's Food Ltd.	... 53	Union Drug Co.	... 26
Merck E.	27, 51	Volkart Brothers for Desitin	... 56
Menley & James Ltd.	... 12	Wander A. Ltd.	... 45
Nestle's and Anglo-Swiss Condensed	...	Welch Grape Juice Co.	... 59
Milk Export Co. Ltd.	... 7	Wollacker & Co.	2, 3, 4, 5, 9
New Formula Co.	... 66	Wulff & Co.	... 17
Parke Davis & Co.	outside back cover	Zeal G. H.	... 1

OUR PREPARATIONS

FROM

MARGOSA (NEEM) OIL

for treatment of Syphilis, Leprosy, Cancer, Filariases and Elephantiasis, Sepsis, Tubercular Ulcers and Sinuses, &c.

MARGAMPULE "C"—Ethyl Margosate
MARGAMPULE "D", "E", "F", "G"
& "H"—Ethyl Margosate in combination with Mercury, Arsenic, Iodine, Sulphur and Margosic compounds.

MARGAMPULE ALLYL—Allyl Margosate, &c., &c., &c.

MARGUMENTUM
MARGUMENTUM "H" } Margosic Ointments.
MARGUMENTUM "G" }
MARGOLENE } Margosic Inunctions.
MARGOLENE "D" }
MARGOSOL—an alcoholic solution with great penetrating properties.
MARGOLOID—Margosic tablet for oral use, &c., &c.

ASK FOR LITERATURE

THE CALCUTTA CHEMICAL CO., LTD.,
BALLYGUNGE, CALCUTTA.

Madras Agents:—SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Post Box 166, Madras.

A new Collosol Product

CROOKES' EMULSION WITH COLLOSOL CALCIUM

Special attention is called to this valuable addition to the range of Collosols.

The emulsion itself contains 50% cod liver oil, from livers of cod freshly caught in British waters, and expressed actually on board the trawler, so that otherwise harmful putrefactive processes do not impair the vitamin content.

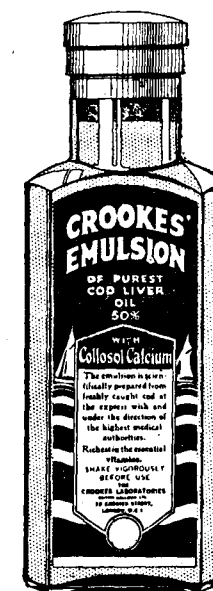
This vitamin value is verified by laboratory assay, which gives 19/20 blue Lovibond units, or nearly twice as high as that of ordinary cod liver oil.

The combination of Crookes Emulsion with Collosol Calcium is the outcome of the general acceptance that vitamin D affects absorption, deposition and excretion of calcium. Such indications as Rickets are due to an alteration in the absorption of the latter element, and it is obvious that the effects of vitamin D present in Crookes Emulsion will be greatly enhanced by the readily absorbable form of Collosol Calcium.

As thyroid secretions control iodine metabolism, and insulin controls glucose metabolism, so is vitamin D control responsible for the fate of calcium in the body.

Sample supplies obtainable on application will enable practitioners to confirm, from a clinical standpoint, the great value of Crookes Emulsion with Collosol Calcium.

Issued in 6 oz. and 12 oz. bottles and obtainable at all Druggists.



THE CROOKES LABORATORIES,
(BRITISH COLLOIDS LTD.) INCORPORATED IN ENGLAND.
12 GRAHAM RD., BALLARD ESTATE, BOMBAY.
HEAD LABORATORIES: 22 CHENIES STREET, LONDON, W.C.1.
U.S.A. LABORATORIES: 145 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

VACCINE PRODUCTS OF GENATOSAN LTD., ENGLAND.

THESE products have been exhaustively tested both in hospitals and in private practice and are now firmly established as important factors in treatment and prophylaxis.

DETOXICATED VACCINES

Very large doses of these Vaccines can be given with safety, without malaise or general reaction, a very high state of immunity being conferred without inconvenience.

These Vaccines, which are well tolerated even in acute febrile conditions, are available for use in the following indications:—

Acne	Coryza	Influenza	Rheumatism
Arthritis	Furunculosis	Pneumonia	Tuberculosis
Boils	Gonorrhœa	Puerperal Fever	Whooping Cough
Bronchitis	Hay Fever	Pyorrhœa	Typhoid

The above Vaccines are obtainable from the Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd., who will gladly furnish any further information on request.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

ROWLETTE BUILDING,
PRINSEP STREET,
CALCUTTA.

GRAHAM'S BUILDINGS,
119, PARSİ BAZAR ST.,
FORT, BOMBAY.

AND BRANCHES.



SALVITÆ TOXEMIAS OF PREGNANCY.

It is possible for an ideal, properly selected diet to supply all the body's needs (basic mineral) so as to maintain a safe alkaline reserve, but so seldom is this desideratum attained that the administration of SALVITÆ becomes a rational safeguard.

Salvitæ Effectually Guards against Acidosis and Toxemias of Pregnancy by supplying those mineral salts, (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, etc.) upon which the integrity of the acid base equilibrium of the body depends.

SALVITÆ ADEQUATELY SUPPLIES ALL
THE MINERAL ELEMENTS NEEDED
BY IMPOVERISHED CELLS

Samples and literature to the medical
profession on application to Sole Agents.

Manufactured by

THE AMERICAN APOTHECARIES COMPANY, NEW YORK.

Agents for India:—Muller, MacLean & Company, 8 Old Court House Cor., Calcutta, Messrs. Muller, MacLean & Company. c/o M. A. Wadia, 118, Gunbow Street, (Fort) Bombay, G. Y. Knight & Company, 71, Lewis Street, Rangoon, British Burma, Wilson & Company 5/8, Jehangeer Street, GeorgeTown, Madras.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

THE CLINICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS LTD. COMILLA, BENGAL.

Look out for the specialties and the announcement of record breaking dividend.

Shares available still at par.

For Prospectus, Agency & Shares

Apply to:—

Messrs. Sen Gupta Brothers.
Managing Agents.

SAFETY— ECONOMY.

When you buy your Medical
and Surgical requirements from
us you are not only sure of
getting Best Quality articles but
Moderate Prices also. Try once.

DHANSUKHLAL & Co.,
P. B. No. 2143 : : Bombay, 2.

A BOON TO THE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

"PRACTITIONER"

Parts 1 & 11.

A New Practical up-to-date Book of Allopathic Treatment on entirely Novel Plan written in clear and simple language in full minute details not contained in any English work ever published. Especially suitable and invaluable for Medical Practitioners in India and the Tropics. With numerous valuable prescriptions which have proved most gratifying in results. By Dr. K. C. Ghosh, L. S. M. date Lecturer, Cal. Med. College with a Foreword by Dr. S. K. Mullick, M. D., M. S., C. B. E.

The Merits of Bengali Editions of this Book have been sufficient to secure for it a sale of nearly 40,000 copies.

Late Dr. R. L. Dutt—"Very suitable for Practitioners."

Late Dr. S. P. Sarbadhikary M. D. C. I. E.—
"Great use to medical Practitioners."

Dr. U. N. Brahmachari, M. A., M. D. &c.—
Contains much valuable information."

Very Highly spoken of by all Eminent Medical Practitioners."

Price Rs. 2. each. Postage 5 as

Address:—"Practitioner" Office,
16/1 Karbala Tank Lane, CALCUTTA.

PURITY IS ESSENTIAL

In food, in medicine, and in all things purity means safety, and in aspirin, above all things, safety is essential.

When prescribing aspirin as a remedy for

Asthma, Colds and
Influenza, Neuralgia,
Headache and Insomnia,

and for fevers as

Malaria and Dengue,
it is of vital importance that
the brand of aspirin used
should be absolutely pure. An
impure aspirin disturbs the digestion and endangers the heart.

Genasprin, having been proved
by many tests to be absolutely
pure is the ideal remedy in all
of the above indications.

The Lancet writes: "The claim
is substantiated that this preparation (Genasprin) is a particularly pure specimen of acetyl-salicylic acid."

ALWAYS PRESCRIBE GENASPRIN

The SAFE Brand of Aspirin

All enquiries for further information
should be addressed to the
Indian Agents of Genatosan Ltd.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.

Grahams Buildings, Rowlette Building
119 Parsi Bazar St., Prinsep St.,
Fort, Bombay. Calcutta.

Martin and Harris, Ltd., 15, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras

IODEX

Whenever the antiseptic, stimulative and resolvent action of iodine is desired, Iodex will be found invaluable. Bland in action, even upon the mucosa, Iodex can be freely applied where older forms of iodine are wholly inadmissible. Experience proves that it rapidly reduces inflammation without pain, promotes gland secretion, and stimulates mucous surfaces.

Iodex is indicated in rheumatic affections: in abnormal conditions of the vagina or rectum; in enlarged prostate and other affections involving deep-seated foci; and in parasitic and chronic skin diseases.

"Please accept my thanks for samples of Iodex recently received. My little girl, 2 years old, was burned over more than forty per cent. of her body surface. The use of plain Iodex I am sure, saved her life. I applied it twice daily."

The foregoing letter from a medical practitioner, brief as it is, contains an endorsement which it would be difficult to strengthen—of the claim of Iodex to be the only ideal bland and effective presentation of iodine.

MENLEY & JAMES LTD.,
64, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.



CALOMEX COLLAPSIBLE BOUGIES.

Indicated in chafing, excoriations and other irritations, after unsanitary and parasitic exposure, and for the prevention of special localized infection. The Pasteur Institute improvement of the official French prophylactic.

MENLEY & JAMES Ltd., 64, Hatton Garden, London, Eng.

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

In cases of
CYSTITIS
always prescribe

CYSTOPURIN

(The Ideal Urinary Antiseptic)

The therapeutic action of Cystopurin has been established by clinical, microscopical, and bacteriological research, and numerous authorities are convinced of its superiority to all preparations hitherto available for the internal treatment of Cystitis, Gonorrhœa, and other infective conditions of the bladder—combined with appropriate local measures.

Results of Cystopurin in Cystitis.

1. Urine becomes clear.
2. Offensive odour is lost.
3. Subjective symptoms abate rapidly.
4. Diminishes amount of bacteriuria.

Cystopurin is free from all irritant action and causes no gastric symptoms, and is therefore well tolerated by the patient

Genatosan Ltd., Loughborough, England, are the manufacturers of Cystopurin, and physicians interested should apply for clinical samples and literature to our Indian representatives:—

• **MARTIN & HARRIS LTD.,**
Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., Calcutta, and
Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar St., Fort,
Bombay.

*Martin and Harris Ltd., 15, Sunkurama
Chetty St., Madras.*

TREATMENT OF TUBER- CULOSIS LEUCODERMA LEPROSY CHOLERA

Up-to-date Scientific Treatment (*vide* articles in the "P. J.," London, "I and E. Druggist," London, and "Antiseptic" Madras, August 1928, pp. 473-77.

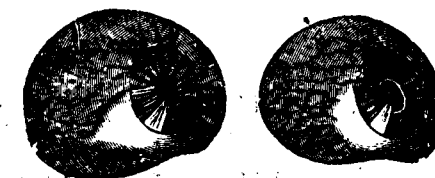
A three months' special course for Medical Practitioners and others in Indigenous Indian Drugs manufacture and standardization under Principal J. C. GHOSH, B.Sc. (Manch.) F.C.S. (Lond). Late Pharmaceutical Chemist, Govt Medl. Stores Dept. USE Allyl Co. (S. C. T.) for tuberculosis Anti-Cholera Drops.
Ol. Psoralea Corylifolia for Leucoderma.
Ol. Hydnocarpus Co. for Leprosy.

Hazela—Antiseptic, soothing, and curative in case of prickly heat, boils, pimples, burns, cuts and minor skin diseases, also an ideal skin food promoting complexion and beauty, as well as an ideal shaving cream doing away with soap & brush altogether.

Free Literature and free Medical advice.

Apply:—
School of Chemical Technology,
P. 154, Lake Road, CALCUTTA.

ARTIFICIAL EYES.



The disfigurement caused by the loss of an eye may be removed by the substitution of an artificial one. Artificial eyes when properly matched defy detection. We keep a very large assortment of Artificial Eyes, and shall be pleased to send a selection on receipt of a deposit of Rs. 25 which will be refunded on return of the packet.

When ordering kindly furnish us with the following particulars:—

Is the eye required for right or the left one?

Is the sound eye prominent or shrunken?

What is the colour of the eyes, clean white or of a yellowish tinge?

Price Rs. 5 to 10 each.

Full instructions as to how to insert and remove the eyes will be given.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
Opticians—MADRAS.

PHENOID

THE DISINFECTANT

A powerful and
most effective
Disinfectant

In a test of Disinfectants undertaken on behalf of the American Government, LITTLE'S IMPROVED PHENOID was proved to be the best Disinfectant.



Destroys all
disease germs.

LITTLE'S IMPROVED PHENOID was successively active at 2% whilst that which ranked second required 7% and many others proved worthless at 50%

ALWAYS INSIST ON
PHENOID

REPUTED PINT	Re.	0	10
REPUTED QUART	Re.	1	0
ONE GALL. DRUM	Rs.	4	12
TWO GALL. DRUM	Rs.	9	4
FIVE GALL. DRUM	Rs.	22	0
TEN GALL. DRUM	Rs.	43	8

SPENCER & Co., LTD.,
MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



IN CONVALESCENCE

THE PACKAGE



THE PACKAGE



Horlick's Malted Milk affords the wholesome nourishment of pure, full cream milk enriched and modified by the soluble, nutritive extracts of choice malted barley and wheat flour. It is rich in vitamins, and is very easily digested and rapidly absorbed by the system, and therefore of special value in cases of malnutrition and in the convalescent stages following illness. It is particularly valuable after Dysentery, Malaria and in all fever conditions, and if taken hot before retiring it is an efficient corrective of insomnia.

*Ready in a moment by Stirring Briskly in Hot
or Cold Water only.*

When prescribing be sure to specify
Horlick's the Original

Obtainable from all Bazaars and Stores in 4 sizes.

MANUFACTURED BY

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK COMPANY LTD.
SLOUGH, BUCKS ENGLAND.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HORMONE FEEDING AND NATURAL ORGANOOTHERAPY

Endocrinologists are agreed that the Natural Organo-therapy of the Animal Economy employs and is dependent upon an ample supply of all the Hormones carried in solution in the circulation. The solution is a normal pluriglandular solution and the Hormones are freed from their native protein cells.

A vigorous vitality requires an ample supply of Hormones. The normal supply is limited to the capacity of the endocrine glands. Inordinate demands in excess of the maximum output of the glands, create a deficiency—in which event the most insistent requirements seem to be filled to the detriment of the rest.

Thus in physiological crises normal physical and intellectual activities are subordinated. Conversely, excessive physical or intellectual demands react upon and devitalize the subconscious physiological metabolism.

Accurate analysis of all the endocrine irregularities underlying such condition is impossible. A general Hormone deficiency is the rule—General Hormone feeding or restoration by the use of *pure liquid Hormones* is therefore, indicated and in practice has been found to give satisfactory results. *It does not preclude, but will supplement and reinforce specific endocrine treatment in proper cases.* Feeding all the Hormones reinforces a natural condition to which the system is accustomed and accommodated. COLWELLS HORMONES is *unique in the usefulness for this purpose.*

COLWELLS HORMONES contain the essential Hormones wholly free from all proteins or toxins, in a very palatable vehicle. It is non-alcoholic. The solution is a mild one, and the dosage can be arranged readily to meet the requirements of each specific case. It can be varied as to quantity and frequency until Hormone deficiencies are overcome and the emergency requirements complied with.

A free sample, 2 oz. bottle, will be furnished upon application.

Correspondence solicited.

Sole Agents:—MARTIN & HARRIS, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.



THE
COLWELL
PHARMACAL
CORPORATION
25, Church St.,
New York City

CHINOSOL

(O-oxyquinolin 51% Potassium 14% Sulphate 35%)
THE NON-TOXIC ANTISEPTIC AND BACTERICIDE
for internal and external use.

Indicated in all branches of Hygienic body culture, Lavages, Irrigations, Compresses, etc. In the treatment of suppurating badly healing wounds.

As a prophylactic against infectious diseases,

In febrile gastric and intestinal complaints,

As an adjuvant in the therapy of all disorders on a bacterial basis.

Chinosol Powder	:	Chinosol Cold Cream
Chinosol Tablets	:	Chinosol Vaseline
Chinosol Dragees	:	Chinosol Tablets

For Veterinary Use.

For particulars, prices, samples and supplies write to:—

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.,
SOLE AGENTS FOR INDIA & BURMAH,

Rowlette Building CALCUTTA

Graham Bldgs, Parsi Bazar St., BOMBAY

ERGOAPIOL (Smith)

A non-narcotic agent prescribed by physicians throughout the world in the treatment of

Amenorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Etc.

Ergoapiol (Smith) is supplied only in packages containing twenty capsules.

As a safeguard against ingestion, the letters "M. H. S." are embossed on the inner surface of each capsule, thus

Dose: One or two capsules three or four times a day.

Literature on Request.

MARTIN H. SMITH COMPANY, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

ERGOAPIOL (Smith) is a singularly potent utero-ovarian anodyne, sedative and tonic. It exerts a direct influence on the generative system and proves unusually efficacious in the various anomalies of menstruation arising from constitutional disturbances, atonicity of the reproductive organs, inflammatory conditions of the uterus or its appendages, mental emotions or exposure to inclement weather.

It is a uterine and ovarian sedative of unsurpassed value and is especially serviceable in the treatment of congestive and inflammatory conditions of these organs.

The anodyne action of the preparation on the reproductive organs is evidenced by the promptness with which it relieves pain attending the catamenial flow, and its antispasmodic influence is manifested by the uniformity with which it allays nervous excitement due to ovarian irritability or other local causes.

Ergoapiol (Smith) proves notably efficacious in amenorrhea, dysmenorrhea, and menorrhagia.

Syphilitic Cachexia and Neurasthenia.

Whether the cachexia is caused by the syphilis itself or by the treatment, is immaterial, the regenerating influence of Sanatogen in all cases of general debility is excellent. The celebrated dermatologist, the late Prof. NEISSER of Breslau University, regularly prescribed Sanatogen for his cachectic patients.

Col. Lambkin writing in the 'Lancet' says; "Diet is all-powerful in reference to syphilis." He employed a diet of which Sanatogen formed an important constituent with the greatest success.

SANATOGEN

Casein—sodium—glycerophosphate.

Samples for the medical profession on request to:—

MARTIN & HARRIS, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, Prinsep St., Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Pocket "First Aid" Case.



This case has been specially designed for portability and neatness. It measures $4\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ ", and has all edges and corners rounded; being stamped out of tin, it is light and strong. The outside of the lid is of attractive appearance, having a background of dark green relieved with red and white. Instructions are printed inside the lid how to act in cases of emergency. The contents, which have been carefully selected, are as follows:—BANDAGES 1 in., 2 in., and 3 in.; BORIC LINT; SAFETY PINS; COURT PLASTER, Perforated; RUBBER PLASTER; CARBOLISED JELLY; AMPOULE OF IODINE; COMPRESS.

Price Complete, Rs. 2.

Can be had of:—

Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G. T. Madras.

Hyperacidity caused by Quinine.



Every medical man in the East has many patients who are unwilling to take quinine because of the obvious manifestations of gastric hyperacidity that ensue. In such cases, all difficulty can be overcome if 'Bisurated' Magnesia is prescribed a quarter of an hour before the administration of quinine. 'Bisurated' Magnesia is a pure antacid compound that instantly corrects gastric hyperacidity and protects the delicate stomach lining from further irritation. Medical practitioners throughout the world endorse the use of 'Bisurated' Magnesia whenever hyperacidity is indicated.

Dr. Henri Lehmann, of the Faculty of Medicine, Paris, says: "Bisurated Magnesia can be considered the ideal remedy for hyperacidity."

'BISURATED' MAGNESIA

Always see the
oval 'BISMAG' sign
on the cartons

FREE SAMPLE and Medical Brochure may be obtained upon forwarding professional card to the Sole Agents: Volkart Bros., Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Colombo. G. Atherton & Co., Calcutta & Rangoon.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HEWLETT'S SPECIALS

HEWLETT'S MIXTURE

Mist. Pepsinæ Co. c. Bismutho, (Hewlett's)

Useful in all forms of Dyspepsia, Pyrosis, Gastric pain and vomiting, and for alleviating the pain in cases of Ulcer and Cancer of the Stomach.

DOSE—Half to one fluid drachm, diluted.

"Messrs Hewlett's preparation of Pepsine and Bismuth is of standard excellence. The combination is a particularly good one for the treatment of diseases of the stomach which require a sedative." *Medical Review.*

LIQ. SANTAL FLAV. c. BUCHU et CUBEBA (Hewlett's)

Since its introduction it has been largely prescribed all over the world as a specific for certain cases.

DOSE—3j to 5ij in water or milk.

"Experience has shown this preparation to possess the same efficacy as Santal Oil itself." *Practitioner.*

LIQUOR ERGOTÆ PURIF. (Hewlett's)

PHYSIOLOGICALLY STANDARDISED.

Superior to the ordinary Liquid Extracts, etc.
Reliable and unalterable.

"A very excellent preparation of the drug". *Medical Times & Gazette.*
"A reliable preparation of Ergot, and well adapted for obstetric practice." *London Medical Record.*

HEWLETT'S PREPARATIONS ARE STOCKED BY:-

CALCUTTA
B. K. PAUL & Co.

M. BHATTACHARYA & Co.
FRANK ROSS & Co., Ltd.

COCHIN
NATHAM & Co.

BOMBAY
BELI RAM & Bros., Princess St.

CEYLON
CARGILL'S Ltd., Colombo.

INTRODUCED AND PREPARED ONLY BY

C. J. Hewlett & Son, Ltd.

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Surgical Instrument Makers,
35-42, CHARLOTTE STREET & 83-85, CURTAIN ROAD, LONDON, E.C.2.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

DIET IN INDIA

The following striking tribute to the Therapeutic Value of Dimol will appeal to all Medical Practitioners in the East.

"On arrival in this country one commits indiscretions in the way of fruit-eating, cold bathing, etc.

"In a very short time, and for a whole year, I was troubled with recurrent non-amœbic dysenteries lasting about a fortnight at each attack, in spite of diet, bismuth, pulv. cret. arom. c opio, and sulph. and kaolin. The short intervals between attacks were also periods of dieting . . . and I had to adopt cholera belts even in hot weather. Cold bathing was taboo.

"I should like to say how grateful I am personally to Dimol; I certainly would not be without it now. It can be relied upon to abort an attack and to limit the period of diet to one or two days. I can now eat forbidden fruits (melons, etc.) *ad lib.*, discard cholera belts, and enjoy an hour's swimming daily.

"This is my third hot weather, and I have had only one month on the hills."—, M.B., Ch.B. (Ed.).

After long and thorough investigation at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, Dimol pulverettes are now supplied by the Admiralty for use in His Majesty's Ships and Royal Naval Hospitals.

DIMOL LABORATORIES Ltd., 40, Ludgate Hill, London, E. C. 4,

Dimol can now be obtained from all Wholesale and Retail Distributors throughout India.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Rational Prophylaxis

IT is clearly evident that the medical profession now appreciates fully the importance and the possibility of reducing the incidence of epidemics.

Thanks to the advancement of medical science it is realised to-day that disease is largely a manifestation of a debilitated condition caused by unsuitable nutrition, by disregarding simple prophylactic measures, or by neglecting to observe the rules of hygiene—all of vital importance in trying climates.

The ready availability of a product of the nature of Radio-Malt with its definite anti-infective and health-promoting properties makes rational prophylaxis universally possible.

The daily administration of Radio-Malt prevents the draining of the reserve of natural disease-resisting power, which is otherwise almost inevitable in the case of populations living in tropical and sub-tropical countries.

Radio-Malt is made by the most up-to-date machinery, and, from first to last, in no part of the process is the product or any one of its ingredients touched by the hand. Radio-Malt is manufactured by a special process and packed in hermetically-sealed glass jars for export to the tropics. Physicians are warned that only the special hermetically-sealed product is suitable for use in India.

RADIO-MALT

Descriptive literature will be sent on request to either of the B.D.H. representatives resident in India:

HENRY S. CLARK & Co. BYRAM MISTRY
8/10 Waterloo Street 119 Parsee Bazar Street
CALCUTTA FORT BOMBAY No. 1

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD LONDON

V.P./1a/306/A

Successful Insulin Treatment



TRADE MARK 'WELLCOME' BRAND INSULIN

Retains its full unit value under extreme climatic conditions.

Meets all requirements of the Therapeutic Substances Act, 1925 (Great Britain).

The Insulin Hydrochloride used conforms to an exceptional standard of purity approaching that of the PUREST INSULIN EVER OBTAINED EVEN BY RESEARCH WORKERS

*Prices in Bombay, subject to Medical discount:
Rubber-capped amber-glass phials of 100 units in 5 c.c., at Rs. 1-14 each, and 200 units in 5 c.c., at Rs. 3-12 each. Rubber-capped bottles of 200 units in 10 c.c., at Rs. 3-12 each*

TRADE MARK 'TABLOID' BRAND INSULIN Hypodermic HYDROCHLORIDE (Sterile) 10 UNITS

The only British Insulin issued as a compressed product

Prices in Bombay, subject to Medical discount:

No. 150—Cartons containing 10 products in ONE tube, Rs. 1-14 per carton

No. 152—Cartons of 10 tubes each containing ONE product, Rs. 2-5 per carton

All prices liable to fluctuation

 **BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO., LONDON**
AND COOK'S BUILDING, HORNBY ROAD, BOMBAY

405 Ex.

All Rights Reserved

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

SUCCINOL (Regd) (J. N. MISSRA.)

SUCCINOL—a Vegetable product—has solved the **LEPROSY Problem of the world**. It is the only thoroughly satisfactory remedy and the best product of the latest medical research. It contains no Hydnocarpus oil derivatives.

Stable and Sealed in glass ampoules it is given Hypodermically or Intravenously in doses .02. to .2 mgrm increased by .02.

Tested at Calcutta Tropical School by B. & O. Govt. and found perfectly harmless.

Apply for Literature & Supply to:

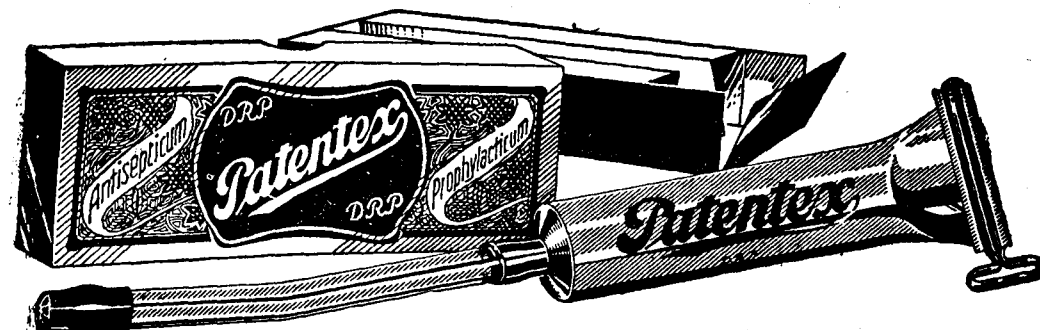
Messrs. SMITH STANISTREET & Co., Ltd.,
18, Convent Road, Entally, Calcutta.

Messrs. BLISS & Co., Karachi.

Messrs. E. STELLA & Co., P. B. No. 868, Bombay.

Messrs. SRI KRISHNAN BROTHERS.
323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T., Madras.

Messrs. GALLENOPHARMACEUTICAL WORKS.
P. O. Sakri, Darbhanga.



The World's absolute reliable and most ideal
conception preventative
AGENTS FOR INDIA.

MALGHAM BROS.,

26, Custom House Road, Bombay.

Stocks from:—Dadha Co., & Asvin & Co., Madras.

Price per Tube Rs. 3.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Success

[JUNE



and Stability

INSULIN 'A.B.'

TRADE  MARK **Brand**

The world-wide supremacy of Insulin 'A B' is due to its unequivocal purity no less than to its well-known potency and stability under all conditions.

20 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:
 5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses)
 25 c.c. (500 " 50 ") 10/- ..
40 units per c.c. Packed in bottles containing:
 5 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses)

Full particulars and the latest literature
 will be sent free to members of
 the Medical Profession.

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers:

Allen & Hanburys Ltd.,
 LONDON.

Special Representative for India:

A. H. P. JENNINGS,
 Block E., Clive Buildings, CALCUTTA.

The British Drug Houses
 Ltd., LONDON.

Representative for India:

HENRY S. CLARK, 8/10, Waterloo St.,
 CALCUTTA.

BYRAM MISTRY, Graham's Buildings,
 Parsee Bazaar Street, BOMBAY.

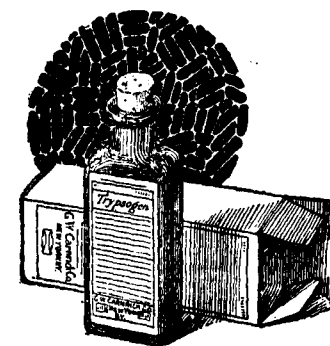


DIABETES MELLITUS

PANCREAS THERAPY has made diabetes mellitus a curable as well as a controllable disease. It is necessary, however, to use all the active principles of the pancreas to cure diabetes.

TRYPSOGEN

contains all of the active elements of the pancreas. It, therefore, is capable of correcting the defective digestion and absorption as well.



Bottles of 100, 500, 1,000 Tablets

On sale by all the Leading Chemists.



G. W. CARNRICK CO.
 Dependable Gland Products

2-24 Mt. Pleasant Avenue Newark, N.J.

[Write for
 a
 Clinical Sample]

KURCHIBINE.

(Kurchi Bismuth Iodide).

compound of Bismuth iodide with the total
Alkaloids of Kurchi bark.

Tested at the School of Tropical Medicine and
Hygiene.

Packed in bottles of 25 tablets of 5 gr. each.

Samples and literature on application.

TO

UNION DRUG CO., LTD.

Chemical Manufacturers.

86, CLIVE STREET,
CALCUTTA

When writing to Advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."



MERCK'S PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN

containing 12 Vol. of Oxygen

for all Medical, Surgical,
and
Household Uses.

The Best Antiseptic, Safest Disinfectant,
and Most Reliable Germicide.

Specify and Insist on

Merckozon

and accept no Substitute

SEE THAT TRADE MARK SEAL IS INTACT

E. MERCK, CHEMICAL WORKS, DARMSTADT

Made in Germany

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

GONORRHOEA NECARON

Potassium-silver-cyanide potassium cholate



Molecularly dispersed silver non-irritant,--possibility of strong concentrations.

Low surface-tension,--easy penetration of the mucous membrane the folds and bends,

Intensive bactericidal action.

Necaron dissolves in ordinary tap-water, the solution is colourless and does not stain the linen.

Orig. packgs: of 10,50 and 100 tablets of 0,02 gm. (1/3 grain) each Powder for dispensing.



C. H. Boehringer Sohn A.-G. Hamburg 5

The International Trading Co., Bombay. Manhar Bldg.
Lohar Chawl

The South Indian Mercantile Co., Madras,
12, Mannaru Street.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HABIT TIME

AUTHORITIES agree that habit time of bowel movement is essential to the successful treatment of constipation. This will be achieved by the administration of something which will bring about the proper faecal consistency from the diet and a product which will, as it were, teach the bowel to move at a definite time.

Many patients try to cure their constipation by taking their favourite pills and purges and allow the movement to occur at any time, thus aggravating the very condition from which they seek relief.

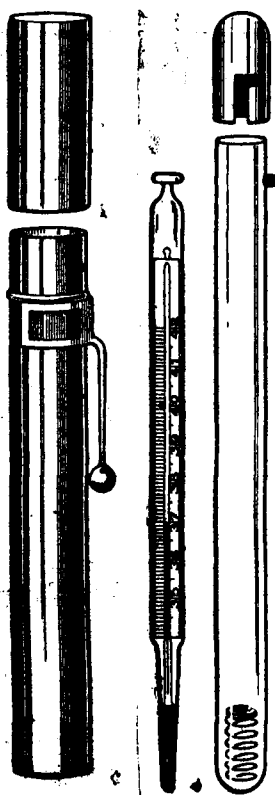
'Petrolagar' affords a valuable aid to diet and exercise in bringing about a restoration of normal bowel movement. The effect is purely mechanical. Prescribe 'Petrolagar' for constipation.

Agents in India:

Messrs. H. J. Foster & Co. Ltd.
P.O. Box 202 BOMBAY.

Petrolagar Laboratories Ltd.
BRAYDON ROAD, LONDON, N.16

Please write to our agents
for free copies of the interesting
illustrated treatise
"Habit Time."



**CLINICAL ASEPTIC HALF MINUTE FEVER
THERMOMETER IN DISINFECTANT BATH
WITH POCKET CLIP.**

Name Registered] **"TEKA"** [Name Registered

Combined sterilizer tube of Thermometer.

"TEKA" is the most perfect, accurate, the most practical and the most Hygienic fever thermometer that exists.

"Teka" Thermometer when used in an infectious case, has only to be placed in the glass tube filled with a suitable sterilizing agent and it may after a short time be safely used in an uninfected case since it will then be sterile.

Indispensable to every Medical Man, Hospital, Nurse, Sanitary Office and every household.

Price Rs. 1-8.

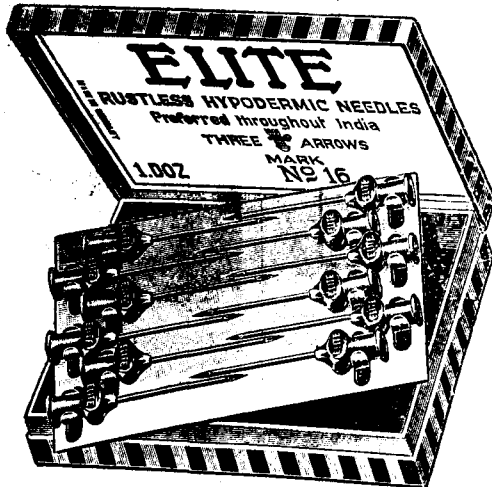
Sole Agents in India and the Far East:

B. G. JACK & Co., Bombay, No. 4.

Telephone No. 41211

Telegrams "JAYACK"

**"ELITE" RUSTLESS HYPODERMIC NEEDLES
CLINICAL COMMENT.**



The world over has proclaimed **Elite** Needles of guaranteed Rustless Steel to be an unquestionable progression in Hypodermic Asepsis, Reliability, Convenience and Economy. Refuse all Imitations which are supposed to be nearly spring tempered and guaranteed rust-proof, but they are made of German Silver, and as such too soft, and do not, at all answer the purpose.

Only "ELITE" Needle is faultless spring tempered.

Only "ELITE" Needle has sharp and durable point.

Only "ELITE" Needle is Rust resisting.

Nos. 31, 32, 41.

These numbers are intended for all Glass Syringes 5, 10 and 20 c.c.

Price Rs. 2-4 per doz.

Nos. 1-20.

Price Rs. 2-0 per doz.

Sole Agents in India, Burma and Ceylon.

B. G. JACK & Co., Lamington Road, BOMBAY No. 4.

Telephone No. 41211.

Telegrams "JAYACK"

BiSoDoL

*The Balanced
Alkalizing Agent*

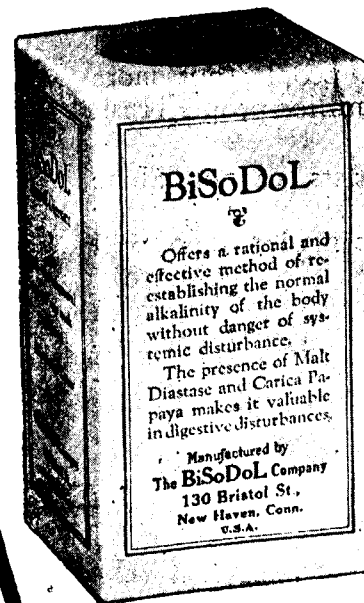
A balanced combination of alkalis not only arrests and relieves acid poisoning without causing alkalinity, but also tends to prevent the possibility of intermittent tetanus of acid origin.

BiSoDoL is a scientific combination of sodium and magnesium bases strengthened with subnitrate of bismuth, digestives and aromatic essences. It is a balanced alkalizing agent which gives excellent results in the alkaline treatment of GASTRITIS and GASTRIC ULCERS, likewise in the limitation of various types of NAUSEA, CYCLIC VOMITING, VOMITING OF PREGNANCY, and the digestive disorders which accompany excess of acid in the stomach.

The usual dose is a teaspoonful in water after meals as indicated, but this may be modified to suit the requirements of the case.

*Solicit samples from our distributor
for India, Burma and Ceylon:*

Messrs. DAYTON, PRICE & CO., LTD.
P.O. Box No. 773 Bombay No. 1 India





Using the Beauty Appeal in Promoting Dental Hygiene

WHAT
KOLYNOS
SAYS TO THE
PUBLIC

No. 3BE

"BEAUTIFUL AND WHITE"

"KOLYNOS makes teeth beautiful and white—it dissolves the film, washes away decaying food particles, and destroys the dangerous germs that cause tooth decay.

"Try Kolynos—its clean, cool taste is delightfully refreshing. One-half inch on a dry brush is enough."

A LARGE majority of the people of the various countries of the world *do not* brush their teeth. In the United States of America, alone, out of a population of one hundred and ten million people, not more than thirty million people brush their teeth.

The dentists cannot alone master this situation. Further assistance is needed. This will come through educational work in the schools, together with the co-operation and encouragement of the parents and the general practice in the home of oral hygiene principles.

The Kolynos Company, through its advertising to the

public, is promoting the general practice of oral hygiene. Beauty, which attracts and charms all peoples, is one of the sound advertising appeals being used for this purpose.

The use of Kolynos Dental Cream has particular significance because of its germicidal properties, which reduce the oral flora from 80 to 92 per cent.

Kolynos containing soap, loosens the bacterial plaque, while the chalk in Kolynos polishes the teeth with no danger of abrasion.

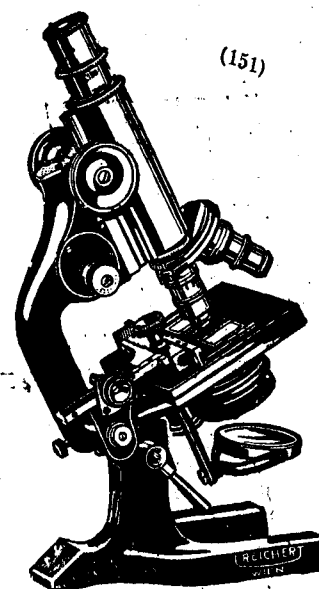
Distributors: Dayton, Price & Co., Ltd.
P. O. Box No. 773, Bombay 1

THE KOLYNOS COMPANY
NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

REICHERT MICROSCOPES, MICROTOMES & ACCESSORIES

POPULAR MICROSCOPE STAND D,



Inclinable, extensible draw-tube, fine focussing by micrometer screw. Square Stage 110 x 110 mm. Abbe Condenser 1.2 with iris diaphragm and swing-out device. Objectives 2/3", 1/6" 1/12" Homogeneous Oil immersion. Okulars II, IV Magnifications 40-1200 X.

PRICE RS. 315.

Attachable Mechanical Stage No. 101 b—Rs. 72.

Centrifuges, Stains, Glass and Porcelain Ware, Slides, Balances, Spectroscopes, Blood pressure Instruments, available from stock.

Sole Distributors in India:—

HERSON
INCUBATOR AUTO-
CLAVES BATHS
STERILISER ETC.

GORDHANDAS DESAI & Co.,

204, Hornby Road,
BOMBAY.

&

5 Dalhousie Square,
CALCUTTA

GRUBLER'S
STAINS, SOLUTIONS.

WEISS
OPHTHALMIC AND
GENERAL SURGICAL
INSTRUMENTS.

JANUS
EPIDIASCOPES PRO-
JECTION LANTERNS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HOW SOLID LYSOL SERVES THE MEDICAL MAN



In solution, Lysolats—disinfectant in tablet form—have proved germicidal effectiveness, twenty times more efficient than ordinary carbolic acid: unaffected by the presence of chlorides and harmless to human tissues, (Many doctors use a tablet regularly as a safeguard in washing the hands.)

Dissolved in alcohol Lysolats give a volatile solution that leaves a protective antiseptic coating upon clinical thermometers and other instruments dipped into it, Lysolats will not smash or spill in the satchel.

Lysolats

IN TINS OF 40 RE-1/2 TABLETS

PATENT 118667 (LYSOL TABLETS)

For samples send two annas stamps for postage.

M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.

Calcutta, Madras, Lahore, Cawnpore, Karachi, Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.



For 50 years we have manufactured
The BEST Filter Papers and Filter
for every variety of filtration work.

Our Catalogue, a complete guide to all those interested, will be sent free of charge.

All forms dealing in Laboratory needs will receive our special consideration.

CARL SCHLEICHER & SCHÜLL
DÜREN, Rheinland.

Samples and quotations can be obtained from the Sole Agents for India.

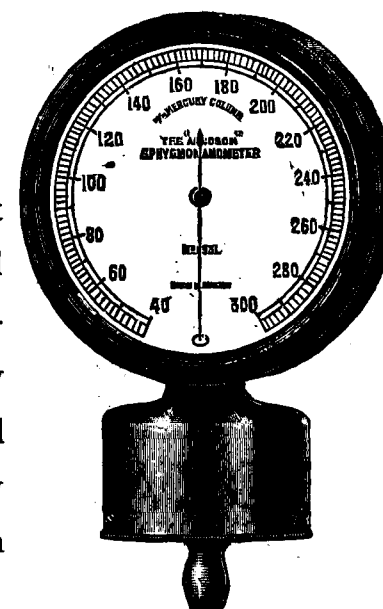
MARTIN & HARRIS LTD., Rowlette Building,
Prinsep Street, Calcutta and Branches.

"ACCOSON" THE POPULAR SPHYGMOMANOMETER

Has become the Favourite of the
Medical Profession.

A famous
Medical Man
Says.

"It is most accurate and strongly built instrument, easy to handle, well finished and by far the best on the market."



This instrument is strongly built and gives dead accurate readings, has an adjustable dial. The valve is simple and there is nothing to get out of order.

Full particulars sent on request

Sole Agents for India, Burma & Ceylon.

N. POWELL & Co.

Manufacturing Chemists, BOMBAY No. 4.

A. C. COSSOR & SON
Estd. 1859

Accoson Works
Vale Road, London.

Contractors to the ADMIRALTY, INDIA OFFICE and all leading
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANGIOLYMPHE.

THE NEW TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT
ORIGINATED
BY
DR. ROUS OF PARIS.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS A PREPARATION OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN OBTAINED BY AN ORIGINAL PROCESS FROM VARIOUS IRIDÆ AND CONTAINS AS ITS ACTIVE PRINCIPLE GLUCOSIDES OF THESE PLANTS BUT NO ALKALOIDS OR SPIRIT. IT IS STERILE, STABLE AND NON-TOXIC.

ANGIOLYMPHE IS WELL TOLERATED BY ALL PATIENTS AND GIVES RISE TO NO LOCAL OR GENERAL COMPLICATIONS, THE TREATMENT DOES NOT, IN FACT, DEPEND ON ANY REACTION.

WELL RECEIVED IN BOMBAY

BY THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.
FULL LITERATURE ON APPLICATION

IDOZAN

FORMULA : Colloidal Iron Concentrate	83%.
Pure Alcohol	6%.
Sugar	10%.
Flavouring	1%.

The theory of Large Doses of Iron in the Treatment of Anaemia has resulted in IDOZAN as testified by the BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL REPORT.

IDOZAN DOES NOT CONSTIPATE

LITERATURE ON REQUEST.

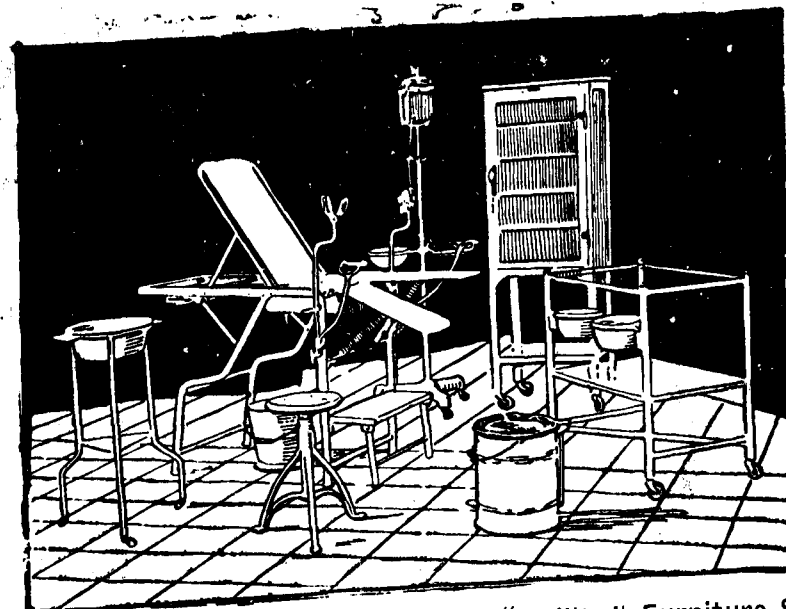
SOLE AGENTS IN INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON

BOMBAY SURGICAL CO.

BOMBAY, 4.

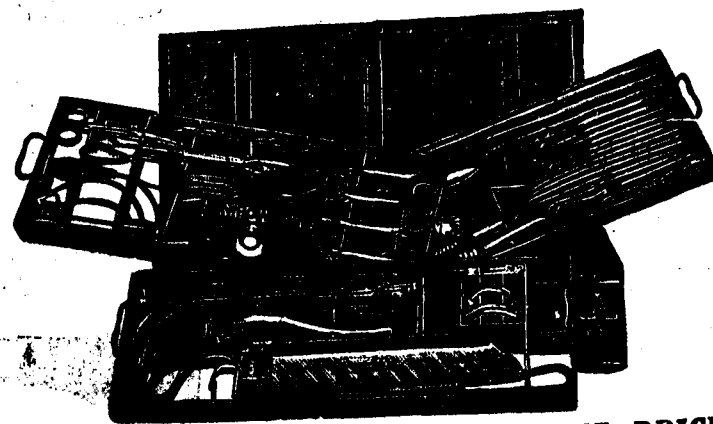
When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic".

ASEPTIC HOSPITAL AND INVALIDS FURNITURE,



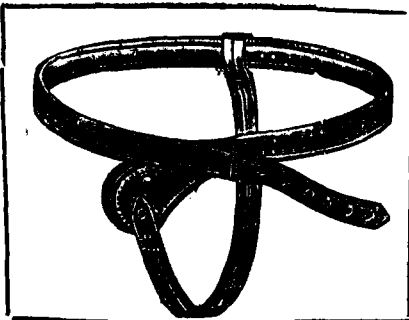
(The above illustration shows our "Utility" Furniture Set.)

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND HOSPITAL REQUISITES.



CAN BE HAD FROM US AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.
Please send your inquiries to us.

N. POWELL & Co. BOMBAY No. 4.



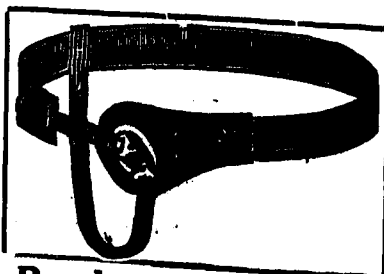
ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES
FOR DEFORMED PEOPLE,
TRUSSES FOR HERNIA,



WE HAVE
A MOST
UP-TO-DATE
ESTABLISHMENT
FOR THE TREAT-



MENT OF DEFORMED MECHAN-
ICALLY AND WE HAVE POWERFUL
X-RAY MACHINES FOR RADIOS-
COPY & RADIO-THERAPY.



ARTIFICIAL
LIMBS ETC ARE
MANUFACTURED
BY US UNDER
EXPERT
SUPERVISION.



N. POWELL & Co., Bombay 4.

280 pages, Price 7s. 6d. Postage 8d.

THE CARE OF CHILDREN IN THE TROPICS

IN HEALTH AND DISEASE

*A Practical Guide for Practitioners of Medicine,
Mothers, and Nurses*

BY

ERIC C. SPAAR, B.A., M.D., B.S. (LOND.), M.R.C.P.

PHYSICIAN, GENERAL HOSPITAL, COLOMBO;

"This book should be a wise investment. . . . It is a well-arranged and readable account of the essentials of pediatrics with special information on problems peculiar to tropical climates."—*The Lancet*.

THE INVERT AND HIS SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT BY ANOMALY

With Introduction by ROBERT H. THOULESS, M.A., Ph.D., Lecturer in Psychology at the University of Glasgow.

"To those whose knowledge of homosexuality is obscure, this book will be a real boon. It is written with transparent honesty and with personal experiences behind it. Physicians, clergymen and social workers will find in this small volume a simple and lucid treatment of a difficult subject."—HEALTH AND EMPIRE.

Fcap. 8 vo. Pp. xxxii+160.

Price 5s. Postage 6d.

MASTURBATION AND ITS R-PUTED SEQUELÆ

By J. F. W. MEAGHER, M.D.

"In this book the author has presented the facts of a much-discussed and difficult subject. . . . It is a valuable contribution to the literature on this subject."—HEALTH AND EMPIRE.

Second Edition Pp. 80.

Price 6s. Postage 6d.

THE REPRODUCTION OF LIFE

A Handbook of the Science of Reproduction in Nature and in Man.

By A. L. COKKINIS, F.R.C.S.

"This is the book we have been looking for, based on science, yet written in a simple and attractive way—free from all erotic appeal."—PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

Demy 8 vo. Pp. xvi+288, with 3 plates and 108 Illustrations.

Price 5s. Postage 6d.

Over 300,000 copies of this book have been sold.

HYGIE-E OF SEX

By Dr. MAX VON GRUBER.

An orderly, dignified book, without any appeal to the sensual, by one of the greatest of European health authorities.

Price 7s. Postage 6d. extra.

BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX,

7 & 8, Henrietta St., Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

FELLOWS' SYRUP

The first line of Body Defense assured through
 "CHEMICAL TISSUE FOODS"
 combined with the dynamic action of strychnine and quinine

FELLOWS MEDICAL MFG. CO., Inc.

26 Christopher Street
 New York City

Samples on
 request

DEMINERALIZATION
 CONVALESCENCE
 MUSCULAR ATONY
 NEURASTHENIA
 PREGNANCY
 DERILITY

The
"FOOD" TONIC

POTASSIUM
 MANGANESE
 PHOSPHORUS
 CALCIUM
 SODIUM
 IRON

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323 Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

JUNE, 1930

[No. 6

Original articles

THE USE AND ABUSE OF FORCEPS.*

BY

DR. A. L. MUDALIAR B. A, M. D.

*2nd Obstetric Physician and Gynaecologist, Government Hospital for
 Women & Children, Egmore, Madras.*

The use and abuse of forceps may seem a very common subject indeed for the student population to be thrilled at. Nevertheless, I feel that there is far more in this particular obstetric operation than in all other operations put together. The commonest obstetric operation which, most of you will be called upon to face at a very early stage of your career, is undoubtedly the application of forceps and a great deal of your success then, and subsequently, will depend upon the reputation that you build up consequent upon that single delivery with forceps. I have in mind several instances where the reputation of practitioners has been ruined consequent upon a case of forceps which was doubtless not due to any other fact but the lack of sympathy on the part of the general public and a defect in the realisation of the difficulties of the situation. But apart from that, there is absolutely no doubt

* A clinical lecture delivered at the Giffard School of Obstetrics Madras on 22nd February 1930.

Integrity

C. F. THACKRAY • PARK ST., LEEDS • 252 REGENT ST., LONDON, W.1

that although forceps is such a common operation, it is still one of the most abused of operations in obstetric surgery. I had an occasion to speak at the Obstetric and Gynaecological Society in Edinburgh. I put the question to some of those assembled there: "How comes it that while in the field of surgery we don't have a failed appendicectomy or a failed Nephrectomy or any failed operations sent over to the Specialist in Surgery to complete, we speak of the failed forceps coming over to the Specialist in Midwifery? How comes it that the practitioner is more keen or more eager to tackle a case of forceps than he would be to tackle the other operations?" The reason for that must be that the forceps has been abused and its proper uses have not been rightly appreciated. It is for that reason more than for anything else and because we see in this hospital a large number of cases sent to us perhaps after attempted forceps deliveries outside and perhaps after the woman and the child have been subject to an amount of injury which is almost irreparable, it is because of these factors that I thought it worth while this evening to speak to you on "The Use and Abuse of Forceps."

The first thing that the medical student, when he passes out, asks is—"What is the type of forceps that I should possess in my Obstetric armamentarium?" Speaking frankly, I tell you that I have come to realise more than ever that if you are wise, you would rather wish to have your obstetric deliveries conducted under more natural conditions and if possible without the essential aid of the forceps. There were days some years ago when perhaps you would have seen such head lines on the notice board—"Confinements conducted with the aid of instruments." I remember very well walking through Popham's Broadway and gazing amazed at a particular doctor who had this board prominently displayed. I am afraid, however, that those days are long past, and if anybody should now advertise himself or herself stating that the method of delivery that will be adopted is by use of instruments, he or she will have little to do in the domain of obstetrics apart from any possible action taken for breach of medical ethics.

With regard to the choice of forceps, undoubtedly the forceps of a good make is an essential. It does not mean that you are going to advertise any particular company, but certainly there is such a thing as a good make in forceps. The amount of care that is taken on the minute details is so very essential for the success of a forceps application and subsequent delivery. We all use only all-metal instruments now-a-days and the forceps should satisfy some conditions—it must be of steel of a good quality so that the forceps will not bend and will not easily break either. Then the

next thing is that there are certain dimensions that are necessary for the proper application of forceps. The distance between the blades should not be more than 3" and if you were to take the forceps and keep it on a level table, the height from the table to the top of the cephalic blade should not be more than $3\frac{1}{2}$."

My own impression is that the obstetric forceps suitable to European countries is a little too big for Indian conditions. It is obvious that when we are dealing with women whose pelvis is decidedly an inch shorter than what you find in the women of western countries and with children whose cephalic diameters are certainly shorter and whose weight and general development is certainly a pound less than what you find in England and other western countries, you can easily imagine how a big forceps suitable to European countries may be found to be a little too big for the common type of Indian girl mothers that occasionally come into this hospital. From that point of view especially, there is a necessity for the evolution of a forceps better suited perhaps for this type of pelvis than the one used in the Continental countries.

Now you all know the functions of the forceps. I need not dilate upon them. Forceps may be used for several purposes—as a tractor, as a rotator, as a compressor, as a dilator, as a lever and as an irritator. But the common and the most justifiable use of the forceps is as a tractor, first and foremost. It is because it helps you to apply traction upon the foetal head that you have of necessity to apply an instrument such as a forceps.

Certain uses of the forceps may be condemned straight away. The compressor effect of the forceps—you should try and avoid. It is not desirable to use the forceps as a compressor; and under certain circumstances where an inevitable amount of compression is necessary, care is to be taken that compression is reduced to a minimum and for the shortest possible time.

Better methods of dilatation of the cervix and the genital passage being now available, forceps is never used as a dilator.

As an irritator also, it has completely gone out of vogue. We have, fortunately for us, several better methods of stimulating the uterus to contract and it is therefore unnecessary to introduce the forceps into the vagina or cervical canal to produce such contractions of the uterus.

As a lever, perhaps, under certain circumstances, it may still be used, but even this is scarcely called for.

So, the main uses of the forceps today are that of tractor and rotator. The use of forceps as a rotator is considerable, but it requires a great deal of caution if harm is not to result both to the

mother and the child. We will deal with it a little later and at more length when we come to Occipito-posterior presentations.

You will then realise that the main function of the forceps is as a tractor, and as a tractor it has certainly stood the test of time and will continue to do so, provided a wise choice is made of the case and the conditions under which it should be applied are carefully observed. If these two preliminary conditions—fundamental conditions are not followed, the forceps, far from being an instrument of help will be a weapon of murderous intentions almost bordering on wilful murder of the child and sometimes of the mother. This is where the chief difficulty comes in, by a not judicious use of the forceps.

You may next ask the question — “When should the forceps be used?” It is all right to speak about the abuse of forceps, but one should really like to have a clear idea as to what are the uses of forceps and when the forceps is indicated. In one sense, it is easy enough to answer, but, in another perhaps, it is one of the most difficult of questions to state when the forceps should be used. I can say with considerable amount of experience, that it is not so easy as people imagine to judge whether a forceps should be used or not and I shall confess this evening that I have used forceps on occasions when the results have proved that the choice was not altogether correct. But such occasions must be rarer and rarer. I am quite prepared to admit that what is possible with one who has had considerable experience of forceps deliveries, may not be altogether possible with a junior practitioner just struggling in life. My sympathy has always been and will continue to be with the practitioner who has muddled in his first forceps, because I myself realise how much more I might have muddled through the first delivery that I have performed, if better facilities had not been available.

The two chief indications for forceps are the foetal and maternal indications — to save the life of the foetus, or to improve the prognosis so far as the mother is concerned. These must be the fundamental reasons for the application of forceps. Nothing else should come into the field. It is unfortunate that occasionally side considerations, as it were, creep in, as the necessity to save time — which is one of the most pernicious influences dominating the unwise choice of a forceps delivery. The frequent solicitations of relatives and the importunate cries and wailings of the patient herself, are other unfortunate causes that lead to the abuse of the forceps. It requires more than a cool head, sometimes a callous heart, to prevent either of these considerations from overmastering your own sense of choice and experience — perhaps a certain amount of sad experience — will make you feel that the wiser

choice is to turn a deaf ear to these importunate cries. I may tell you that the main indication of forceps is the sign of foetal distress. You are doubtless aware of the five text-book signs of foetal distress and I am sure more than 90 per cent of you assembled here know what those conditions are.

The first and foremost sign that gives you an indication is undoubtedly the foetal heart. The foetal heart is a very valuable sign to denote the exact condition of the foetus and it has been said — text books have repeated it — that if the foetal heart slows down below 110 or rises above 150 or 160, it is almost a sure sign of foetal distress. My own experience has been that a fast foetal heart is much graver than the slow one. Opinion is very much divided on this subject and I am free to confess again that there is a school of thought which believes a slow foetal heart is fundamentally more significant than a fast one. I am of the opinion however, that a foetal heart of about 110 or so may be of no significance whatsoever under certain circumstances, and I have myself often allowed a foetal heart to slow down to a 110 or even less under certain circumstances, i. e., the foetal heart should be clearly audible, and there should be no caput formed upon the head. If these two conditions are available, and there was no escape of meconium, provided the condition of the mother was good and there was no other sign of foetal distress, I have not been very much in earnest to deliver the child, simply because the foetal heart is below 110. But it requires very careful watching and at any time it may be necessary for instrumental aid, because the foetal heart may slow down or may suddenly become faint. Either of these conditions is of serious significance.

The next sign of foetal distress is the escape of meconium unmixed with liquor amnii in a presentation that is not a breech presentation. I may tell you that every one of these conditions is important. A mere escape of meconium sometimes with liquor amnii is of practically no significance, but often it happens that the uterine contractions compress one part of the foetus more than any other and you can realise that if the compression is about the abdomen, some of the contents of the intestines may be squeezed into the amniotic cavity and thus the liquor amnii is stained with meconium. On the other hand, in a breech presentation, it is almost inevitable that meconium should escape unmixed with liquor amnii, because, it is not the uterus that contracts and forces meconium out, but it is the pelvic cavity through which the breech has to pass. When, however, you have these circumstances in a head presentation, viz., the escape of meconium without liquor amnii, then it certainly means

that the uterus is contracting so tightly that it squeezes the foetus. The result is the circulation of blood to the foetus is restricted; in the second place the blood circulation through the umbilical cord as well as the action of the foetal heart are interfered with: so that the amount of arterial blood to the foetus is very much less than it ought to be and the child easily shows signs of asphyxia.

The third sign of foetal distress is tumultuous movements of the child. The tumultuous movements of the child are really evidence of deep asphyxia just as convulsions in the adult in the second stage of asphyxia. There is no difference whatever. The child works into convulsions and you can see occasionally the limbs kicking about, so that you see that the tumultuous movements of the child mean as early and as quick a delivery as possible.

There is one sign that I have reserved for the last because it is of considerable significance, and a sign which textbooks have not, at any rate, given the emphasis due to it—and that is a large caput succedaenum. I am convinced that far more than all the other three signs, a large caput succedaenum almost always means that the child will be born deeply asphyxiated and may not be able to revive. The reason for that is that a large caput succedaenum can only be produced when there is prolonged, continuous, sustained and rather severe pressure on the head. Now if that pressure is prolonged, continuous and severe, it means that the effect of the pressure must be felt upon the vital centres. You will realise that the foetal head, so unfortunately circumstanced so far as the pressure effects are concerned, is not very hard. We can submit our head to a certain amount of pressure, but in the case of the foetal head owing to the fact that there are the membranes and sutures, the effect of this pressure is very easily felt upon the vital centres—the respiratory centre, the circulatory centre, the vasomotor centre etc., which as you are doubtless aware, are situated close to each other. Of all these centres, the one centre which suffers most is the respiratory centre, and you will therefore find that although the foetal heart is between 132 and 144, you may take it that the child will be born asphyxiated, more or less, if there is a large caput. Besides this, there is another effect of which we are not quite so familiar: but we have had within recent years opportunities of examining the brain post-mortem and we have noticed that in every case where the child has been asphyxiated and a large caput has been present, there has occurred severe internal hæmorrhage in the brain,—tentorial tears and hæmorrhage into the ventricles—so that you have here another additional reason why you should never allow a foetus with a large caput to be left undelivered.

You are doubtless aware of another cause of foetal distress that is—prolapse of the cord. A case of prolapse of the cord obviously means that one of two things should be done. The cord should be replaced or the child should be delivered—otherwise the cord will be compressed and the child asphyxiated. Which of the two things you should do, and which method of delivery you should adopt will depend upon circumstances of the particular case.

Next the signs of *Maternal Distress*. There are occasions when it may be necessary for you to interfere not because you have all the text-book signs of foetal distress, but because you have certain signs of maternal distress which necessitate immediate interference. There are certain conditions of the mother where it is impossible for her to stand the strain of the second stage of labour—conditions associated with diseases of certain internal organs particularly the heart and lungs or acute infectious fevers and similar conditions. In these cases immediate interference on behalf of the mother is necessary. Eclampsia is one of those conditions where we think it is necessary to deliver the child as early as possible in the second stage for two reasons. Firstly, owing to the weak heart and the rise in blood pressure, the mother is not in a position effectively to pass through the second stage of labour. Secondly, the longer the child is allowed to remain after the membranes have ruptured, the greater we think is the chance of the foetus dying on account of toxæmia in cases of eclampsia.

Now there are a number of causes which may influence the application of forceps. You have, for instance, occasionally a woman coming into labour: the pelvis is perfectly normal, the position is quite good; the child is not too big; the uterus is contracting and yet the final effort is not made and the child is not delivered. You have then to look for other causes; you have to look for conditions which may interfere somehow or other and in a large number of these cases where the pelvis is normal and the foetus is normal, you will find certain accessory factors such as a distended bladder, a loaded rectum, cord round the neck, a short cord, dextroversion of the uterus, a pendulous abdomen, a neurotic temperament on the part of the mother, and hysterical outbursts on the part of the company around. There is absolutely no doubt and every one of us can cite cases where a woman in labour is sorely tired and her patience exhausted by the weeping and wailing tones of all those around, that the depression has been enough to speed off the uterine contractions and when the doctor is called on, and this motley crowd is turned out of the

room, it is possible that the woman can go on and a delivery effected naturally.

Weak pains.—May be due, as I said, to undue stimulation of the uterus at times so that the uterus is stimulated far more than is necessary and when it ought not to be so stimulated. It is a common occurrence that as soon as the membranes are ruptured, it is the practice with a certain class of midwives, to go on constantly massaging the uterus and to tire it out long before the next pains of labour can set in—that is an unfortunate state of affairs.

Other causes of weak pains, you are doubtless familiar with. Weak pains are due to general debility, on the part of the patient, anæmia, impoverished nutrition. Although perhaps, it is wonderful how in many of these so-called impoverished conditions, the uterus at any rate, does not lose much of its force. Often and often you will come across cases where although the condition of the patient is serious, the uterus has acted with remarkable energy.

I shall now come to the preparation of the patient for the operation. One should be thoroughly familiar with the conditions that should be fulfilled before you think of a forceps. When the patient shows signs of foetal distress, let me again warn you that when you are convinced that there is an indication for immediate delivery, it does not by any means suggest that that delivery should be with the forceps. The question that you have got to decide is the best method of delivery and the conditions which will be present at that time will largely regulate your choice of the method.

Before applying forceps, certain conditions must be satisfied. I think most of you are familiar with what those conditions are. The cervix should be fully dilated. That is a condition that can be brought about sometimes when there is an indication for delivery. It is not often that the cervix is fully dilated: sometimes we have artificially to dilate the cervix before applying forceps. The result of the non-dilatation of the cervix is very often disastrous. You produce, in the first place, the risk of severe laceration of the cervix and secondly an unfortunate tendency for hæmorrhage, thirdly a certain amount of shock, fourthly an inevitable tendency for sepsis, and fifthly cicatrization of the cervix leading to greater amount of risk in subsequent deliveries, erosion of the cervix incidentally paving the way for malignant growths of the cervix. You have therefore to guard against these bad effects that may follow any precipitate effort on your part before the dilatation has been completed.

The second condition is that the membranes should be ruptured. There are two reasons why the membranes should be ruptured. One is that I do not think it is wise to apply the forceps unless the membranes are ruptured for some time and the uterus has had its own share in trying to do its duty. You are not treating the uterus properly by rupturing the membranes and straightaway putting the forceps. I can conceive of very few occasions when such a necessity will arise. At one time I thought the necessity would never arise, but I am now convinced that there are very rare occasions when the foetal distress is too much in evidence even before the rupture of the membranes. But as I said those occasions are very very rare.

The third condition is that the bladder should be emptied and preferably the rectum. I do lay greater emphasis upon the bladder being empty, because if the bladder is not empty there are two things likely to happen. First, a certain amount of injury of the anterior vaginal wall which may result in sloughing, and later on, the formation of that troublesome complication of a V. V. F. Second, it is a distended bladder which will give rise to greater amount of difficulty in pulling the head through than if the bladder is completely empty. The third reason is that if you do not relieve the bladder, that itself will prevent the proper expulsion of the placenta in the 3rd stage of labour and sometimes cause post-partum hæmorrhage after the delivery. It is for these reasons that the bladder should be emptied.

If the rectum is not empty and you are going to apply forceps do not give an enema, because I think the giving of an enema in the later stages when the result is not satisfactory, makes it more dangerous for the patient. When forceps is applied soon after the enema which has been ineffective, the fluid contents of the rectum will more easily wash into the vaginal cavity and will give rise to a greater chance of sepsis than if the rectum were full of hard faecal matter. I think it is a great disservice you are doing both to the patient and to the Obstetrician, if at the last stage, a hurried enema is given.

The next condition is that the greatest diameter of the head should have passed through the brim of the pelvis. Now everybody repeats it, but if as many people as repeat it have observed this, there will be less catastrophe in the application of forceps. The forceps is not the instrument that is called for; it is not the method of delivery at all one should adopt if the head is above the brim. I would stop at that because I know if I were to say there are exceptional circumstances and exceptional cases where you can apply forceps and succeed, the inevitable consequence

will be for people to imagine that such chances are always in their hands.

The fifth and the last condition is that the uterus should be contracting. I think it is a very necessary condition indeed, because if the uterus is not contracting as well as it ought to the result of the application of forceps will be that immediately after delivery the uterus will practically be inert and severe post-partum hæmorrhage will result.

Then we speak of the floating forceps, the high forceps, the mid forceps and the low forceps. As I have told you, the floating forceps is absolutely out of the question. Even the high forceps should be used with the greatest amount of judgment and care.

Coming next to the preparation for the operation, all that I can say is that the one fundamental factor is often forgotten—I hope none of the present company will ever forget it—and that is the realisation of the fact that forceps is a major operation and as such, should be performed with all the aseptic and antiseptic precautions that you will muster unto yourself in dealing with any major surgical operation. In one sense, even a greater amount of care is needed. You may imagine everything has gone off all right. The third day the temperature rises step by step, it mounts up day by day and finally you find that you are the unfortunate person who has carried puerperal sepsis into a woman that was otherwise all right.

Some people prefer to shave the parts and clean them up, then paint some antiseptic—it might be Tincture of iodine, it might be picric acid. A sterilized sheet is put upon the patient. The patient should be under chloroform. I do not think it is justifiable to attempt the forceps unless the patient is under chloroform. There is however this fundamental consideration that nothing requires a more judicious judgment than the administration of anaesthetic for patients in labour. It is no use blaming the anaesthetist, and I have stopped that game for a long time now. But I am convinced that if a patient should have a severe post-partum hæmorrhage, it is not the unfortunate man at the other end that is responsible.

The anaesthetic that is given to a patient for a forceps should be such that as soon as the forceps is finished, the patient should be coming round from the chloroform—that is the ideal anaesthetic. On the other hand, the anaesthesia that results in the violent kicking of the patient, when you are applying the forceps, which you suddenly find pass over into a deep comatose sort of breathing when you are delivering the head, is the most fatal type and it is this type that results in severe post-partum

hæmorrhage. Give enough to get the patient under and just enough to keep the patient under when the forceps are being applied. Otherwise, there is a certain amount of difficulty.

In the matter of the application of forceps,—perhaps I have repeated it very often, and I will still repeat it—everything depends upon the technique of your operation.

Having relieved the bladder, it is easy for you to apply the blades of the forceps, the left blade first and the right blade after. I cannot go into the details, but I hope you are familiar with them.

Having got all the preliminaries, if you want to introduce any instrument into a woman's vagina, there are one or two things to note. You must see the instrument as it is introduced and when you cannot see, you must feel it and guide it. Secondly you should apply the forceps with no force; it should in fact slip in easily and to guide the forceps into proper position, it is necessary to insert but one or two fingers into the vagina. Why on earth four fingers or the whole hand should be used! I don't see any reason.

Thirdly, you should see that the forceps is conducted without injuring the maternal tissues. All that is necessary is to separate the labia, introduce the two fingers and guide the forceps. In locking the forceps the right or upper blade should *always* be made to meet the lower blade, and never the lower should meet the upper.

The rule that I have always kept in view is the rule of obeying the Law of Curves. If a curved object is to be introduced into a curved canal, it can only be introduced in a curved manner. It is absolutely simple. You cannot straightaway introduce a curved forceps into a curved canal by digging into it. If you attempt it, you will obviously cause serious injury to the foetal head and certainly to the maternal tissues and inevitably it will induce an amount of hæmorrhage which will be very difficult to control.

I now come to the *methods of traction*. We speak of the aristocratic pull, the hunch-back pull, and the tug-of-war pull. I don't know whether you are familiar with all of them. I must emphasise the fact that the delivery with forceps is not a trial of strength. If it were so, perhaps, Eugene Sandow and Prof. Ramamurthi would have had the best qualifications for the Obstetrician's posts.

There is one thing you should know with regard to the application of forceps in an occipito-posterior presentation. A considerable amount of skill is necessary in this case. You can diagnose an occipito-posterior not only by palpation and vaginal

examination, but even when the forceps is applied. You know that occipito-posterior presentation can be diagnosed by feeling the limbs, by noting the foetal heart, by noting the anterior and posterior fontanelles. But more than that if you have not been able to focus your attention on these points, perhaps owing to the case coming at a late stage, you can decidedly make out that it is an occipito-posterior while applying the forceps. In these cases you find the blades slip in with greater difficulty. Locking is more difficult. Lastly, there is a greater risk of the forceps slipping.

Let me repeat that Walcher's position is advantageous under certain circumstances, but it is not altogether such an easy method of delivery. First, because, before you try Walcher's position, unfortunately a good deal of traction has already been applied and that traction leads sometimes to fatal injuries of the foetal head and sometimes a certain amount of injury on the maternal side. The common indication for Walcher's position is a flat pelvis. In Walcher's position you bring the woman to the end of the bed. The two extremities should hang down freely because the weight of these two extremities bring the symphysis pubes down and it increases the true conjugate. Before the woman is brought into Walcher's position, you can apply forceps, for the simple reason that if you have not applied at that stage, the vaginal outlet will become considerably narrow and you cannot apply forceps later. The next thing is that you should apply direct downward traction with the obstetrician seated down till the head passes through the brim.

In a large number of cases, particularly multipara, where there is no disproportion of the pelvis to the head, it is a wise thing to perform a version. We have done it with extremely good results. It is so popular with us that some of the Lady House Surgeons prefer version to a hard pull with the forceps.

It is not possible for me to go into the details of the essential considerations that may weigh with you in the performance of a version. I do not think it is necessary for me to deal with forceps to the after-coming head either. It has been advocated by some; some people do practise it; and I myself have always been against it and have not had opportunities of applying forceps to the after-coming head on more than two occasions. For my own part, I do not propose to apply forceps to the after-coming head.

I shall lastly deal with some of the injuries to the foetus during the application of forceps. Little do we realise when we apply forceps, what an amount of damage can be done by that simple instrument both to the mother and to the child. With the mother, I have told you, you can produce a V. V. F., or a recto-

vaginal fistula, laceration of the cervix, laceration of the lower uterine segment, laceration of the vagina and the perineum, with all the associated symptoms. So far as the child is concerned, forceps can produce severe damage, sometimes very severe damage to some of the vital organs and the cerebral cavity. Little's Disease has now been established to be due to a congenital defect rather than to acquired causes during delivery. But there are other conditions chiefly resulting from forceps. You may know what are known as cone-shaped deformities which undoubtedly result from forceps. I have known of cases where the eye-ball had come out consequent on the application of forceps on more than one occasion. Fortunately for the Obstetrician, the child could not be revived and it was a good thing, for otherwise the entire reputation of the doctor would have gone so far as that child was concerned.

Tentorial tears, cerebral haemorrhage, injuries to the brain haemorrhage over the brain, particularly in the ventricular region, and the base of the brain, are some of the common damages resulting from an injudicious use of the forceps.

All these injuries may sometimes result in spite of yourself but the large majority of them can be generally controlled by a wise and judicious use of the forceps.

I have told you enough about the use and abuse of the forceps so far as I can see. I shall end by quoting an invaluable paragraph from an article by Prof. B. P. Watson, M. D., F. R. C. S. Professor of Obstetrics, Columbia University:

"There is a greater need today than ever there was to preach against 'Meddlesome Midwifery' because with our increased hospital facilities, the attendance of trained nurses, and the ease with which a 'set up' for the operation can be made, there is a greater temptation to interfere. Do our students in their long hospital training see too many instrumental deliveries in proportion to normal deliveries? Speaking from my own experience, I think they do and that they are likely to go away with a wrong impression unless the teacher is at pains to discuss fully with them the indications for every interference. They see the skilled obstetrician emerge successfully from a difficult forceps case or version and breech delivery and do not always realise that his success is due partly to the ideal conditions under which he is working as regards 'set up' and assistance and partly to his individual skill, and that if they attempted the same procedure

in the home of one of their future patients they would be lacking in both. They do realise this in the case of a major surgical operation and from this point of view it must be driven into them that operative obstetrics is surgery and very often major surgery and that before they can undertake these operations they must have more training than they can possibly receive in their undergraduate courses".

*THE PLACE OF SALPINGOSTOMY IN THE TREATMENT OF STERILITY.

BY

MAJOR W. C. SPACKMAN M.B., B.S. (LOND.) F.R.C.S. (ED.) I.M.S.

Offg. Professor of Gynaecology, Grant Medical College, Bombay.

In the investigation of a case of Sterility, after going fully into the history and excluding the husband as the defective partner, the patient is submitted to a careful physical examination of the whole body and then of the pelvic organs.

Next, in the absence of

1. Menstruation or pre-menstrual congestion,
2. Septic conditions of the genital tract,
3. Tubal inflammation,
4. Severe general disease,

it is necessary to test the patency of the Fallopian tubes.

The test applied for this purpose should be that of insufflation of the tubes, as introduced by Rubin ten years ago, by any suitable modification with which the operator is familiar.

In a large percentage of cases of sterility it is found that the tubes are sealed, and if the test is repeated again a fortnight later usually the same result is recorded. In a few cases this second test will reveal that the tubes are now open.

We shall now consider the further investigation and the treatment of these cases of sealed tubes.

Investigation.—First it is necessary to find out the spot at which the tubes are closed because this influences the prognosis considerably as will be seen later.

For this purpose, the patient is put in the dorsal position with the legs well flexed on the abdomen. A canula fitted with an acorn stop is passed into the cervical canal and 20 cc. of Lipiodol are injected slowly and without excessive pressure. The patient is kept lying down and after 4 hours (or better still next day) X-ray pictures of the pelvis are taken which are compared with pictures taken before the injection.

*Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

It is to be particularly noted that this test with Lipiodol should not be performed until it has been positively ascertained by the air test that the tubes are closed because the Lipiodol is distinctly irritant to the pelvic peritoneum and might lead to adhesions involving the abdominal ostia.

The Lipiodol is very opaque and a good shadow is given by it of the vaginal fornices, cervical canal, uterine cavity and fundus and of the tubes up to the point where they are closed. If by chance they are open, a little is seen down in the pouch of Douglas. By careful examination of the X-ray picture it is usually possible to say whether the tube is sealed at the abdominal or at the uterine end.

Treatment.—It is advisable only to perform salpingostomy on those cases in which the tubes are patent as far as the abdominal ostia, in which the closure is probably due to fimbrial adhesions. In these we have some grounds for believing that the tubal mucosa will be healthy, whereas if the tubes are sealed at the uterine end the mucosa will either have been already injured by an infection, or rendered impassable by a congenital abnormality, or it is so likely to be damaged by attempts at cannalisation or reimplantation that a successful functional result is highly improbable.

Certain cases will occur however in which doubt is felt as to the state of the tubes and the exact spot at which they are sealed, and in these it may be desirable to open the abdomen to give the patient the benefit of any possible chance. In such a case, the uterus is hooked up with a small sharp double hook and the tubes carefully inspected. It may be found that they are bound externally by fine peritoneal adhesions and that when these are freed a flexible silver probe (with a round point) can be introduced through the ostium and passed without difficulty into the uterine cavity. In other cases and these are more common the fimbriae around the abdominal ostium are adherent to each other and if they cannot be satisfactorily separated the end must be split up or amputated.

There is nothing new in these procedures at operation, but the special point, it is desired to bring out, is this: at the operation insufflation of the tubes should be carried out via the cervix in the usual way, and this procedure must be repeated every day for the first four days so as to maintain their patency; if this is not done it is very probable that the tubes will become sealed up again immediately after they have been opened by operation.

Used in the above manner and in suitable cases entirely free from active or latent inflammation, the results of salpingostomy are much less disappointing than has been the case in the past.

SAURASUKTAS IN THE LIGHT OF MODERN SUNLIGHT THEPAPY.

BY

DR. B. V. JOSHI, M.B.B.S. (Bombay).

“त्रिं देवानामुदगादनीकं चक्षुर्मित्रस्य वरुणस्याग्नेः । आ प्रा
द्यावापृथिवी अन्तरिक्षं सूर्य आत्मा जगतस्तस्थुषश्च” ॥ (ऋ. १-८-७.)

“Here hath arisen the beautiful army of the Luminous
(देवाः = द्योतमानाः Luminous Sun's rays (सायनभाष्य), which is the
eye (i. e. the source of light, energy and guidance) of Mitra.
(मित्रम् = प्रमोतेस्तारयितारम् = one who saves from Death and thus
prolongs Life), of Varuna (वरुणः = पापान्निवारयति इति = One-
who removes all faults, bodily and mental) and of Agni (The
source of all heat). Filling with its splendour, Heaven and Earth
and the atmosphere, the Sun is the SOUL of all the animate and
the inanimate world.”

This hymn is a clear proof of the great faith which the
ancient Aryans had in the supreme healing and enervating pro-
perties of Sunlight. They recognised in Sunlight a powerful
source of light, heat and all other forms of energy essential for
human life. They discovered it to be a really potent agent for
combating all sorts of diseases affecting the human body and
they even regarded it as one of the most reliable remedies for
prolonging life and deferring old age. They even went so far as to
regard every form of life and energy seen in this world as diffe-
rent manifestations of one and the same Energy derived from sun
and hence they described the sun as the soul of the Animate and
the Inanimate world.

Though it is not possible in the present light of our knowledge,
to trace the origin of every form of life and energy to sunlight,
the recent experiments on the physiological effects of sunlight,
carried out by pioneer workers in Heliotherapy, have proved
beyond all doubt that Sunlight is one of the most essential requi-
sites of animal and plant life. Sunlight has been proved to influ-
ence most favourably the important metabolic changes in the
Biological cell, essential for animal and plant life. It is known
to increase all the internal secretions, controlling the physical as
well as mental development. It is found to produce favourable
changes in the blood and it is considered to be one of the most
powerful and enervating tonics. It has also been found that sun-
light activates the green colouring matter—Chlorophyll—of plants,
and with the energy derived from Sunlight, this pigment, can

Specially contributed to the Antiseptic.

convert the simple components of air and the salts derived from
the water sucked along the roots, into most complex chemical
compounds such as starch, sugar and protein. Even the earth
and planets are supposed to rotate and revolve owing to the
energy derived from the Sun according to some theories in Astro-
nomy. Taking all these facts into consideration, the sun may be
regarded as one of the greatest sources of energy even in the light
of the present state of our knowledge, and one cannot but admire
the wonderful power of acute observation of our ancient Aryans,
when they hail the Sun as the soul of the Universe.

It may be contended that the Aryans were in the habit of re-
garding every deity as the source of all life and energy, and that
they might have called the Sun, the Soul of the Universe without
actually knowing the physiological properties of sunlight. Agni,
Indra, Mitra, and Varuna and other Vedic deities have been praised
in a like manner and one may rightly doubt if in the Vedic times
they actually knew and utilised the properties of Sunlight. But
if one studies closely the text of the Saurasuktas one is easily con-
vinced that the Vedic Sages knew well some of the properties of
Sunlight and that their attribution of life and energy to Sun is not
simply an exaggerated form of praise uttered in ignorance. Refer-
ences to particular diseases like heart disease and the anaemias
cured by Sunlight, the beneficial effect of Sunlight on eyesight,
the influence of sunlight on prolonging life and deferring old age,
and the soothing and enervating properties of Sunlight have
been so unmistakably described in the saurasuktas that one can-
not but admit that Aryans knew some of the properties of
sunlight.

From the Vedic descriptions, one is inclined to believe that
the Aryans were great believers in Naturopathy and utilised Sun-
light, heat and hydrotherapy to combat disease and keep up their
health. But when the Aryans descended into the tropical planes,
they found Sunlight less powerful as healing agent than on the
snowy mountains where they formerly lived, and as drugs were
found to produce quicker effects and were more pleasant than the
scorching tropical sun, they gradually came into prominence and
naturopathy was thrown into background. During the Muham-
medan ascendancy the Unani system of Medicine came into great
repute, and drugs monopolised the whole field of Medical Practice
to the detriment of every other mode of treatment in the hands of
Apothecaries who found it easy to make most money by keeping
their drugs secret. As days passed on we forgot almost every-
thing about Naturopathy and the beneficial effects of Sunlight

and a few days back we were in such utter ignorance about the physiological properties of Sunlight that even when we came across in the Vedas passages aptly describing the same, we passed them over as अश्रेवाद, that is exaggerated forms of praise, and if they were found to be exceptionally beautiful, we admired them as marvellous poetical ideas!

It is time now, however, to reconsider closely the Vedic text pertaining to Sun, Fire and Water, in the light of the results obtained by Western Pioneer workers in Naturopathy. Even in the West, Massage and Hydrotherapy held the field for a long time, but now the researches of Finsen, Rollier, Quincke, Bernhard, and other workers have brought Heliotherapy to the forefront, so much so that large Sanatoriums have been started on the Alps to cure Tuberculosis and many other diseases which were so far considered to be almost incurable. Roused to the importance of Sunlight on noticing how it was utilised to cure chronic and the then 'incurable' wounds by certain peasants residing in the Alps, these pioneer workers carefully worked out the Physics and Physiology of Sunlight and proved by actual experiments that it could be used as a powerful agent to cure certain diseases affecting the human body. The Physics of the Solar Spectrum and the physiological and pathological changes produced in the animal organism by exposure to Sunlight have now been worked out in detail, and it is in the light of this recent research that I intend to consider a few hymns occurring in the Saura-suktas.

SUNLIGHT AS AN ENERVATING AGENT.

The very first thing which strikes the careful reader of the Saurasuktas is the names ascribed to the Sun, for each one of them indicates an important property of Sunlight. For instance the name सूर्य means सर्वेषां प्रेरकः, that is one who gives energy to all. सूर another name given to the Sun means the same. Because the Sun is supposed to be the source of all life, and energy, he has been hailed as the father and the progenitor of the Universe and hence the name सविता.

The fact that the Sun gives life and energy to all is very often expressed in the Saurasuktas, as in the following hymns:—
“नूनं जनाः सूर्येण प्रसूताः ‘All people are born of the Sun’ उद्वेति प्रसूता जनानां महान्केतुरर्णवः सूर्यस्य । ‘Here ariseth the progenitor of the people and a great ocean of energy’ उद्गादयमादित्यो विश्वेन सहसा सह । (क्र. १-४-७-१३) ” ‘Here ariseth the Sun

with all the might of the Universe.’ “येन सूर्य ज्योतिषावाधसे तमो जगच्च विश्व मुदिर्यधि भानुना ।” ‘The brilliant light by which thou, O Sun, banishest all darkness, and upliftest (activatest) the living Universe’ ‘यस्यते विश्वा भुवनानि केतुना प्रचेरते ।’ ‘You by whose light all the Universe becomes activated.’ There is one particular hymn which names most of the forms of energy derived from the Sun, which runs as follows:—हंसः शुचिषदसुरन्तरिक्ष सद् होता वेदिशदतिथिर्दुरोण सद् । नृषद्वरसदत सद् व्योमसदब्जा गोजा क्रतजा अद्रि जा क्रतम् ॥ (क्र. ३-७-१४).

‘One who penetrates everywhere (हंसः), one who resides in light (शुचिषद्), the wind that fills the atmosphere, (अन्तरिक्षसद्) and the breath that gives life to all, (वसुः) the sacrificer and the sacrificial fire on the sacred pyre (होतावेदिषद्) the fire that knows no time (i.e., heat always present in some form or other) (अतिथिः), and the fire that cooks the food and warms our homes (दुरोणसद्), the energy that is manifested as the life of men (नृषद्), the one residing in the Luminous (i.e. stars and planets) (वरसद्), in truth (क्रतसद्), and in the sky (व्योमसद्) and the one borne in water (i.e.) lightning and Vada-wagni (अब्जा) in rays (गोजा), in Truth (क्रतजा) and on mountains (अद्रिजा) are all forms of one and the same eternal Truth.’

The properties of Light, Heat and Penetration of Sunlight have been unmistakably expressed in this hymn; the influence of Sunlight on wind, breathing, and human life has been pointed out; the origin of the luminosity of stars and planets and of lightning has been traced to Sunlight; and the powerfulness of Sunlight on the mountains has been hinted at. Most of these are established scientific facts in one sense or the other and this hymn further goes to assert that all forms of life and energy are different manifestations of one and the same eternal principle. Taking into consideration the bearings of the Electronic theory of matter on this point, the trend of modern scientific thought is driving at a similar conclusion, and perhaps within a few years scientists will tell us that life, energy and matter are but different manifestations of one and the same Supreme Force as a definite scientifically proved fact.

The Aryans believed firmly that life and matter are but different manifestations of one and the same Eternal Principle which is the Root of the Universe, and which they called Brahma. It is on account of this firm belief that they used for the Sun, the

names, इन्द्र, मित्र, अग्नि, मातरिश्वा etc, which are all names signifying different forms of energy such as Vitality (इन्द्र) Life (मित्र), Heat (अग्नि) and breath (मरुत्) and vice versa. They knew that each one of these forms of energy could be transformed into any other form and they have expressed this clearly in the following hymns:—

“तन्मित्रस्य वरुणस्यान्मित्रश्चे सूर्यो रूपं कणुते द्यौरूपस्ये ।”

“The Sun ascending the Heaven gives the form to Mitra (prolonger of life) and Varuna (one who relieves from faults, bodily and mental.)”

“इन्द्रं मित्रं वरुणमग्निमाहुर्द्यो दिव्यः स सुपर्णो गरुत्मान् । एकं स द्विधा बहुधा वदन्त्यग्निं यमं मातरिश्वातमाहुः ॥ (ऋ. २-३-२२). ”

“To Indra (Vitality) Mitra (prolonger of life) and Varuna (one who saves from faults) and Agni (heat), they called the heavenly, well-penetrating, and great Sun. Wise men call the same Eternal Truth by different names viz, Agni, Yama, and Matarishva (Wind and Breath).”

The Saurasuktas state that all human activity is dependent on Sunlight and this has been well expressed in the hymn, “तत्सूर्यस्य देवत्वं तन्महत्त्वं मध्या कर्तोर्विततं संजभार । यदेदयुक्त हरितः सधस्थादा-द्रात्री वासस्तनुते सिमस्ते ॥” Therein lies the greatness and divineness of the Sun in as much as he takes back his horses (rays) from the chariot and takes back (the energy spread everywhere) from the doer in the midst (of his action), and brings on night with its rest.” The same has been expressed in other forms in many of the hymns quoted above. That the beasts also derive benefit from Sunlight is expressed in the following hymn: “अस्म-कं देवा उभयाय जन्मते शर्म यच्छत द्विपदे शं चतुष्पदे ।” “O Luminous rays, bestow good upon both of us, two-legged as well as quadrupeds.” That Sunlight activates the Chlorophyl of plants and is beneficial to them is expressed in the following hymns: “अथो हारिद्रवेषु मे हरिमाणं निदध्मसि ।” “And you put my greenness in the green parts of plants” “यिनः सहस्रं शुरुयो रदन्तु” “May you give us 1000 herbs” etc. All these statements go to prove that Aryans knew and utilised the great enervating property of Sunlight, and their attribution of all energy to Sunlight was not blind praise uttered in ignorance.

SUNLIGHT AS A RELIABLE REMEDY TO CURE CERTAIN DISEASES.

The Aryans had great faith in Sunlight as a reliable remedy in curing many diseases, which were difficult to cure by any other

means. Hence the name तरणिः was ascribed to the Sun. “Tarani” originally means a “boat” and Sayana says that that name is ascribed to the Sun because just as the boat is the only means of crossing impassable rivers and ocean so is Sunlight useful in getting over difficulties, especially diseases which cannot be cured by any other remedy. As a proof he quotes the verse, “आरोग्यं भास्करादिच्छेत्” “One should wish for health from the Sun.” The Aryans regarded Sunlight as an essential requisite for human health and it is quite true in the light of what we hear from the modern Heliotherapists. Bernhard says that Rickets is a disease due to deficiency of sunlight, and we read that Tuberculosis and diseases of malnutrition are rarer in the high mountains where Sunlight is powerful. The Aryans knew that Sunlight is useful in curing many diseases and we read in the Saurasuktas that Sunlight was definitely known to be of use in diseases of the heart and anaemias, as may be inferred from the hymn “हृद्रोगं मम सूर्य हरिमाणं च नाशय” (सौ. १-११). “Destroy my heart-disease and yellowish green discolouration.” A lemon-yellow discolouration of the skin is characteristic of what is known as Pernicious or Addisonian Anaemia, and we know today that Liver extracts and Sunlight are the most efficacious remedies for it. Sunlight and fresh air have been proved to be useful in all sorts of secondary anaemias also. The Sunlight is useful in diseases of digestion and improved appetite has been hinted at in the hymn (तेनास्मिद्विश्वामनि रामनाहुतिमयामीवा दुःष्वप्यं सुव (ऋ. ७-८-१२-४)”. By that remove for ever our anorexia (अनिरां) absence of fire-worship (due to ill-health) (अनाहुतिं) and our diseases (अमीवा) and our bad dreams”. It has now been proved that Sunlight increases all the digestive juices and helps to allay the inflammation of the digestive organs and is therefore very useful in diseases of the Alimentary tract. Vagbhat and Charak-samhita say that Sun is the deity presiding over Pitta (पित्त), which shows that they knew its value in diseases of the digestive tract, especially those due to derangement of Liver. In the Saurasuktas we often come across passages which request the Sun to improve the complexion, such as “चक्षुर्नो धेहि चक्षुषे चक्षुर्विल्यै-तनूभ्यः” ‘Give the light to my eyes and the light to light our bodies.’ These passages suggest that the Aryans knew and utilised the usefulness of Sunlight in some diseases of the skin. In the light of all these important facts expressed in the Saurasuktas, we think that the words पाप, आगस् etc., are used to include all sorts of diseases and derangements affecting the body and the mind. The meaning which is popularly ascribed to these words

as "unrighteous or immoral deeds which lead one to hell" is too narrow and hypothetical. Neither the Puranic Paradise nor the Puranic Hell have been described anywhere in the Saurasuktas, and in most of the prayers a long happy and healthy active life is what is prayed for and not a stay in paradise after death. We therefore think, that the words पाप, आगस् should not be taken in the narrow sense to mean what is signified by the word "sin," but should be interpreted in a much broader sense to mean all sorts of physical, mental and moral perversities and derangements. It is far more probable that the Aryans prayed the Sun to remedy diseases and defects which actually hampered them in life and which Sunlight was actually known to cure, than to avert the imaginary fruit of wicked or unrighteous deeds that were already performed. It has now been shown that immoral tendencies such as those seen in cases of kleptomania and other mental diseases are possibly due to some derangement in the internal secretions, and it is quite possible that immoral tendencies are developed in otherwise normal persons also on account of a similar change in the internal secretions. We know today that Sunlight has the effect of bringing to normal most of the important internal secretions, and it is quite possible that Sunlight if properly used, may help to remove immoral tendencies and mental perversities by influencing the internal hormones. So the popular interpretation of पाप, and आगस् as sinful or immoral tendencies is also included in the broader sense in which we have proposed to take it. However even if we leave aside this evidence, there is strong direct evidence in the Saurasuktas that Sunlight was known to cure many diseases, such as "अनमीवा अनागसः" free from all diseases and sinful tendencies "विनसहस्रं शुरुधो रदन्तुः" 'may Sunlight give us a thousand herbs' etc.

THE INFLUENCE OF SUNLIGHT ON THE HUMAN EYESIGHT.

As sight is of no use without light, and as the Sun is one of the greatest sources of light, the Aryans naturally hailed the Sun as the eye of the world (विश्वचक्षुस्) and the whole world was supposed to derive its power of seeing from the Sun, as is expressed in the following hymn, प्रत्यङ्देवानां विशः प्रत्यङ्मुदेपि मानुषान् । प्रत्यङ्विश्वं स्वर्दशे "Thou arisest in front of the luminous (देवाः), in front of deities presiding over wind and breath, (विशः) in front of men, over the Universe and in Heaven for bestowing sight." But it was not only in this narrow sense that the Aryans valued Sunlight. They knew perfectly well that Sunlight if used very carefully has a beneficial effect on the human eyesight and that

it is very useful in curing many diseases of the eye. This is beautifully expressed in the following hymns:—मा. शूने भूम सूर्यस्य संदृशि । "May you bring good to my eyes" "सुसंदृशं त्वां वयं प्रतिपश्येम सूर्य ।" "We shall see thee, who art good to the eyes" "चक्षुर्नो धेहि चक्षुषे चक्षुर्विष्यै तनूभ्यः" Give the eyesight to our eyes and the light to light our bodies "विपश्येम नृचक्षुसः" "With human eyes we shall see more acutely." The physiological and pathological effects of Sunlight on human eyes have been recently worked out by eminent Heliotherapists, and it has been conclusively proved that.

(1) Sunlight helps greatly to improve the eyesight by profoundly influencing the rods and cones and the pigment cells in the Retina if judiciously taken in very small doses.

(2) Prolonged exposure to Sunlight gives rise to severe conjunctivitis, and if taken for many days, exposure to Sunlight may give rise to degeneration of the fibres of the Lens, producing opacity.

(3) That Sunlight can be utilised very well to cure many diseases of the eye, especially those which are caused by malnutrition or a scrofulous condition, such as Phlyctenular Conjunctivitis and Keratomalacia.

(4) That Sunlight and even diffused daylight falling on the Retina increases to a considerable extent all the Metabolic changes taking place in the animal body.

We cannot say from the text of the Saurasuktas, whether the Aryans knew in detail all these physiological and pathological effects of Sunlight, on the human eyesight, but we must admit that the conclusions they have drawn are perfectly correct in the light of our knowledge. The Aryans believed that the eyesight of those taking Sunbaths remained unimpaired all throughout their life, as is expressed in the hymn, "पश्येम शतदः शतम् जीवेम शतदः शतम् ।" 'We shall see for hundred years and we shall live for hundred years.' We don't know how far this is true, but it is certain that as Sunlight helps to prolong life and defer old age, it may help to keep the eyesight unimpaired for a longer time.

SUNLIGHT IN MENTAL DISEASES

The soothing effect of Sunlight on the general nervous system, and its usefulness in enhancing the acuteness and imaginative power of human intellect have been extolled by all the modern workers in Heliotherapy. A famous Novelist of Vienna writes that most of the beautiful ideas expressed in his novels, occurred to him only in the powerful Alpine Sunlight while on a pleasure trip in the Alps, and he was so much impressed with the stimulat-

ing effect of Sunlight on the human mind that he made it a point to visit the Alps every year and jot down all the beautiful ideas occurring to him during the tour for his future novel. The Aryans also believed that Sunlight enhances the acuteness of the intellect and stimulates the imaginative power as is expressed in the following hymn, :—"तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यं भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि । धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ।"

We think of that great lustre of the Sun, which stimulates our intellects. Also in most of the prayers offered to the Sun, a peaceful mind and an acute intellect are prayed for. Sunlight has a great influence on the internal secretions which are responsible for mental development and it has also a direct soothing effect on the nerves. It is therefore found to be very useful in some nervous and mental diseases. Owing to its soothing effect on the nerves, Sunlight is very useful in bringing on sound dreamless and undisturbed sleep as is expressed in the hymn, "अप दुःस्वप्नं सुव ।" "Remove all bad dreams."

REJUVENATION AND PROLONGATION OF LIFE

That the Sun helps to prolong life and defer old age is beautifully expressed in many hymns of the Saurasuktas. The name Mitra, which means "saviour from shortness of life," clearly shows that the Sun was believed to prolong life. As a proof we quote the following hymns,—भद्रं जीवन्तो जरेणामशीमहि । "Living happily we shall defer old age" "पश्येम शरदः शतम् । जीवेम शरदः शतम् ॥"

"We shall see for hundred years and we shall live for hundred years." It has now been proved that Sunlight helps to increase the secretions of the testes, ovaries, and thyroid and helps to defer old age and prolongs life in this way. Dr. Lorand in his book titled "Old age Deferred" very strongly recommends Sunlight in conjunction with organotherapy as a powerful remedy for rejuvenation. It seems that the Aryans knew the stimulating and rejuvenating effect of Sunlight on the sexual glands, for we come across in most of the prayers in the Saurasuktas, a request for healthy progeny and many of the Mantras included in the Honey-moon Ceremony (गर्भाधान) are addressed to the Sun.

THE ANCIENT PHYSICS OF THE SOLAR SPECTRUM.

Now let us see how far the Aryans knew about the Physics of the Solar Spectrum. According to the Puranic Theory, the Sun drove in a chariot, drawn by seven horses, which were managed by a charioteer named Aruna, and that he drove from East to West every day. But if we read carefully the hymns in



MODERN THERAPY IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Syphilis, tuberculosis, leprosy, streptococcal infections, cholecystitis, chronic arthritis, typhus abdominalis, recurrent fever, multiple sclerosis, lupus erythematosus

with the maximal detoxicated highly effective organic gold preparations
SOLGANAL and SOLGANAL-B

tested extensively in clinical practice according to results obtained after exact animal experimentation

SCHERING-KAHLBAUM A. G., BERLIN

KENDE

Literature and further information gladly supplied by:
Schering-Kahlbaum (India) Ltd., P. O. Box 2006, 4, Dalhousie Square, East, Calcutta
T. M. Thakore & Co., Bombay: 24, Churchgate St; Madras, P. O. Box No. 249
Karachi: Bunder Rd., P. O. Box No. 114
F. Schwerzmann & Co., Rangoon (Burmah): 26, Merchant Street

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

COSTAN

For Oral Administration
in the Treatment of

FURUNCULOSIS

Supplied in bottles of 50 & 100 tablets.

Prepared in the Laboratories of:

MAY & BAKER LTD., LONDON.

Stocks in India are held by:-

MAY & BAKER (India) Ltd.,

Head Office: Calcutta 3, Mangoe Lane.

Branches: Madras 27, Sembudoss Street, G.T.
Bombay 14/16, Bomanji Master Road, Kalbadevi.
Rangoon 312, Maung Taulay Street.
Delhi Lalkuan.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

FAILING EYE-SIGHT.



AS age advances, say at about 40 or sometimes earlier, normal eyes show signs of failing.

The lens of eye which hitherto has been very elastic now becomes hard and stiff. This is a perfectly natural change. The result is the eye muscles fail to act properly upon the lens which then cannot accomodate itself to different distances. There is a tendency to hold things further from the eyes and a desire for an exceedingly bright light. Letters blur and run into each other. Eyes feel tired after reading specially by artificial light and headaches follow. Vision in many cases remains perfectly good for the distance but bad for the near work.

Our experience during the past twenty-five years in testing eye sight and prescribing suitable glasses is entirely at your disposal. All modern and up-to date appliances are available for the purpose.

Those who have good eye sight need not wear glasses. Their friendship and support are worth more than the sale of a pair of glasses. Only when you have defects in your eyes, we invite you to go to our firm.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,

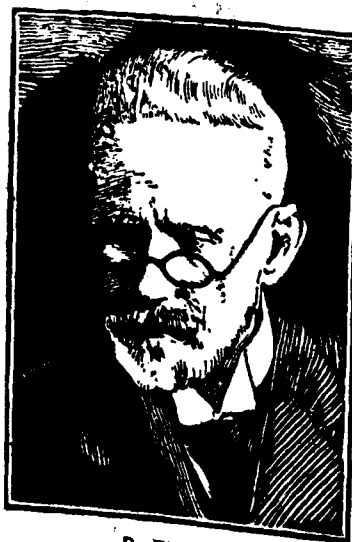
SCIENTIFIC OPTICIANS.

323, Thambu Chetty Street, MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic"

"914"

This number was given to the easily soluble "SALVARSAN" derivative which was originated in 1911 by our HOECHST works in co-operation with PAUL EHRLICH. It was marketed under the trade-name.



P. Ehrlich.

Neo-Salvarsan

The unsurpassed success of this preparation has provoked imitations. The famous number "914" is frequently misused simply for the reason to give such imitations a prestige.

DO NOT BE DECEIVED!

Neo-Salvarsan

with the signature of "PAUL EHRLICH" is the only genuine "914"

For Literature and full particulars apply to:

HAVERO TRADING Co., Ltd.,

Pharmaceutical Department *Boyer-Meister-Luchs*

P. O. Box 2122, 15 Clive St., Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

the Saurasuktas, we can easily see at a the glance that though words अश्व, हरित्, etc., which we at present take to mean ordinary horses, have been used as synonyms for Sun's rays, they are not used in the Saurasuktas in the ordinary sense of a horse but they are used only to signify the great velocity of Light rays. That the Aryans did not believe that actual horses were yoked to the Sun's Chariot, can be evidently seen from the following hymn. "भद्रा अश्व हरितः सूर्यस्य चित्राः एतग्वा अनुमाद्यासः । नमस्यन्तो दिव आपृष्टमस्तुः परि द्यावापृथिवी यन्ति सद्यः ॥" (सौरसूक्तः वर्ग २-ऋचा ३).

The good (भद्राः) fast travelling (अश्वः) rays (हरितः) (the rays chief among which are green) of the Sun, variegated (चित्राः) and approaching the violet colour (एतग्वाः) praised in order by us (अनुमाद्यासः) ascend the top of the sky and immediately traverse the Heaven and Earth. The word अश्व in this hymn cannot be taken to mean an ordinary horse, because an actual horse cannot be supposed to traverse the Heaven and Earth immediately and that too while dragging the supposed chariot of the Sun along a set path. It is the Sun's rays alone that can fill Heaven and Earth immediately after the Sun rises in the Sky, and the description in the above hymn carries some sense only if the word अश्व is taken to mean "fast travelling rays", (व्यापनशीलाः) Sayana in explaining this passage first tries to explain it by taking अश्व to mean a horse and एतग्वा to mean "going by a prescribed path," but later, perhaps being dissatisfied with his first explanation for the reasons we have mentioned above, he has given a second explanation as a better alternative wherein he takes अश्व to mean fast travelling (व्यापनशील) and एतग्वा to mean approaching the violet colour (नीलवर्णं शबलवर्णं वा प्राप्नुवन्तः). The word अनुमाद्यासः has been translated by Sayana as "praised in order" (अनुक्रमेण स्तूयमानाः) which suggests that some different things have been described in serial order, and we are led to infer that the properties of the colours of the Solar Spectrum have been mentioned in order in this hymn. If we try to explain the hymn in this light, we see that the word अश्वः which means "travelling long and fast" may have been used to signify the penetrating power of red and infra-red rays, which are known to have longer wave lengths and therefore greater penetration. The word हरितः occurring next and explained by Sayana as रसहरणशीलाः that is "one that takes away the juice" and which is now taken to mean a mixture of yellow and green rays may be inferred to signify the profound metabolic

changes brought about by the yellow and green rays on the biological cell. The word चित्राः "variegated" may have been used for the remaining rays of spectrum except the Violet and the Ultraviolet rays which are expressed by the word एतग्वाः. The word एतश which is very similar to एतग्वाः occurs in three or four places and Sayana gives different interpretations of it in different places, the chief of which are (1) a horse (2) of green colour and (3) of violet colour. Looking to the order in which the word एतग्वाः appears in the hymn quoted last and taking into consideration the fact that the enervating and antiseptic properties of Sunlight are often expressed in the Saurasuktas wherever the word एतश occurs, we think that the words एतश and एतग्वाः are probably used to signify what are today known as Violet and Ultraviolet rays. Even if the inferences that we have drawn so far may be considered to be too far fetched, it is certain that the Aryans knew that the Solar Spectrum was composed of seven colours, because the colours of the Solar spectrum are seven and the Ashvas of the Sun have also been supposed to be seven only. (cf "अयुक्त सप्त शुन्ध्युवः सूर्यो रथस्य नपत्यः ।" "सप्तश्चसारः सुविताय सूर्यं वहन्ति हरितो रथे । etc.)

As has been mentioned before the ancient sages knew well that Sunlight activates the green colouring matter chlorophyll of plants. "अथो हरिद्रवेषु मे हरिमाणं निदध्मसि ॥" "And you put my greenness in the green parts of plants." Going even further, it seems they had some idea that Sunlight affected the pigment cells in coloured birds, as is expressed in the hymn, "शुकेषु मे हरिमाणं रोपणाकासु दध्मसि ।" "You bestow my greenness on parrots and coloured birds (रोपणका)."

The fact that the heat of the Sun, causes evaporation of water, formation of clouds and subsequently rainfall, has been beautifully expressed in the following hymn, "कृष्णं वियानं हरयः सुपर्णा अपो वसाना दिवमुत्पतन्ति । त आववृत्रन्तसदनादृतस्यदि धृतेन पृथिवी व्युद्यते ॥" (सौरसूक्त वर्ग ३ क्रवा २).

"The fast falling (सुपर्णाः) absorbent (हरयः) rays of the Sun fly back into the sky to the black clouds (वियानं), bearing water with them, as they return from the home of water ऋता, and then only the Earth is sprinkled with the water held by them.

THE ANTISEPTIC PROPERTY OF SUNLIGHT.

There are two hymns, which make one suspect that the Aryans knew of the antiseptic property of Sunlight. The one runs as

follows, "सूर्यो नो दिवस्पातु वातो अन्तरिक्षात् । अग्निर्नः पृथिवेभ्यः" (ऋ. ८-८-१६) May the Sun save us from the world or light. He is presiding over wind from the atmosphere, and may fire save us from material objects" We all know at present that fire and heat in various forms are the best sterilisers for material objects, but Sunlight is the most powerful agent to kill the pathogenic bacteria in the air. We have already shown before that सूर्य, वात, अग्नि have all been used as synonyms and this hymn serves as a very strong evidence that the sterilising effect of Sunlight on air was known in ancient times. The other hymn, which roused in us a similar suspicion, is as follows, "न ते अदेवः प्रदिवो निवासते यदे तशेभिः पतरे रथर्यसि ।" (सौ. ७-८-११-३) "No अदेव can stand against thy light when thou travellest with thy fast falling violet rays (एतशेभिः)". Here we prefer to take the word अदेव to mean "One that cannot stand light" in preference to the meaning "Demon" ascribed to it according to the Pauranic conception. The word देव is used in the sense of "Luminous" in the Saurasuktas as in "चित्रं देवानामुदगादनीकं" "Here hath arisen the beautiful army of the Luminous" "(देवाः = द्योतमानाः)". The Pauranic idea of personal gods residing in Heaven is not found in the Saurasuktas and therefore the words असुर, अदेव etc., should not be taken to mean the Pauranic Demons. We think that these words are used to signify all evil influences acting from outside, and the word अदेव is probably used to indicate those evil influences which cannot stand light, possibly the pathogenic bacteria that are killed by Sunlight. The word एतश used in the above hymn lends strength to our inference, because as we have stated before it probably stands for violet and ultraviolet rays, bactericidal property of which is well known at present.

STUDY OF VEDIC LITERATURE.

We have so far put forth some of the statements occurring in the Saurasuktas, which we found to agree with the results arrived at in Heliotherapy by actual experiments and experience. We do not expect to find everything in the Vedas, nor do we proceed with the presupposition that the Vedas contain every possible knowledge, empirical as well as transcendental. We have therefore tried to judge impartially as far as we can, and in most of the passages quoted we have closely followed the interpretations, given by Sayana. In some places we have differed from Sayana, but at every such place we have given our reasons for doing so, and a different interpretation is offered in all these places only because we think that it explains the words in the text in a more satisfac-

tory manner. We are led to believe from what we have studied that, even the physical Sciences were well developed in Vedic times, but most of the Vedic theories were forgotten or distorted during the Pauranic and later periods and the significance of many of the technical words used in the Vedic text could not be made out. Hence the great difficulty in interpreting some of the Vedic hymns and the apparent self contradictions or impossibilities occurring in the vast Vedic literature. Great advances have been now made by Western Scientists in the realm of Naturopathy, and it is possible to find out the significance of the various Vedic passages, describing the beneficial effects of Sunlight, Fire, Water and Air. We have only mentioned herein a few passages that struck us at the first glance, and a closer study of the Saurasuktas is sure to yield much more valuable information. It would be a very interesting work indeed if all the hymns pertaining to अग्नि (fire) आप् (water) मरुत् (wind), and सूर्य (Sun), were sorted out and classified, and an attempt be made to see how far they tally with the results obtained in Naturopathy at present. But for this the Vedic research scholars and medical men must cooperate and make a combined effort.

CONCLUSION.

In conclusion we have only to say that Sunlight wisely utilised is one of the greatest sources of energy and health and is the most powerful agent which bountiful Nature has kindly kept at our disposal for combating all sorts of diseases that affect the human body. Its antiseptic and bactericidal power, its beneficial influence on the metabolism and the activity of the biological cell, its extreme usefulness in increasing most of the important internal secretions, and its utility in prolonging life and deferring old age, have all been now proved beyond any doubt, and if properly used Sunlight may rightly be expected to fulfil the following beautiful prayer offered to the Sun by ancient Aryans:—

“विश्वाहा त्वा सुमनसः सुचक्षसः प्रजावन्तो अनमीवा अनागसः ।
उद्यन्त त्वां मित्रमहो दिवे दिवे ज्योम्जीवाः प्रतिपश्येम सूर्य ॥”

(ऋ. ७-८-१२-७).

“For ever shall we praise Thee, the source of all energy and the prolonger of life, rising in the sky day after day, with happy minds and acute intellects, with good (i.e. powerful and unimpaired) eyesight, possessing healthy and intelligent progeny, free from all diseases and free from all mental defects and sinful tendencies, with life glowing with a vigour within us”.

Cases & Comments

MASSIVE DOSES OF DIGITALIS ON THE HEART.

BY

Dr. M. N. PAIADHI L. M. F.,

M. O. Tapovan R. K. Hospital, Himalayas.

Padli, a Bhatia lady of 18, came to my Hospital for the treatment of the following complaints.—

- (1) Laboured respiration with suppression of breath off and on.
- (2) Oedema all over the body specially marked on the face, abdomen and feet.
- (3) Sharp pain over the Hepatic region with enlargement of the Liver.
- (4) Amœbic Dysentery.

Previous History.—The lady suffered from dysentery with pain in the hepatic area for three months which remained in suspension for 6 months by the administration of some patani medicines. Now she got the recurrence of amœbic dysentery with liver pain two and a half months ago which was left without any treatment till she got the Oedema all over the body specially marked on the face, abdomen and feet.

Present Symptoms:—

- (a) General anasarca.
- (b) Dyspnoea.
- (c) Look-anxious.
- (d) Finger tips showed no signs of blood in them and of blue pale colour.
- (e) Temperature—97.5° Fah.
- (f) Respiration—120 per minute.
- (g) Pulse—Feeble almost imperceptible.
- (h) Liver—enlarged about 4 or 5 inches below the costal margin.
- (i) Spleen—Slightly enlarged.
- (j) Heart—upper border was in the 2nd left intercostal space.
Left border—2 inches outside the left nipple.
Right border—on the right para-sternal line.

Apex beat— $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches outside the left nipple line on the 6th Inter costal space.

On auscultation a systolic murmur with the 2nd sounds muffled at the apex.

(k) *Lungs*—Crepitations on both bases.

(l) *Tongue*—Dry and coated.

(m) *Teeth*—Tartar deposited and the patient had pyorrhoea alveolaris of moderate degree.

(n) The patient evacuates 5 or 6 times mucous stools daily with streaks of blood off and on. Tenesmus present.

(o) *Urine*—Scanty and of dark yellow colour with a large quantity of albumen in it. Phosphate—small in amount. Chloride—1 per cent. Specific gravity—1030. Reaction—acid.

Treatment—I prescribed 2 mixtures to be taken alternately

(1) R

Tr Digitalis 3i
Aqua Distillata ad 3i
Fiat. Mist.
Sig 3i T. D. S.

(2) R

Liq ammon acetatis 3ii
Pot acetas gr x
Urotropine gr x
Ammon Chloride gr v
Ext purnanava liq 3i
Sodi Sulph 3ii
Vinum Ipecac m v
Aqua Chloroform ad 3i

Fiat mist. Sig. to be taken three Doses per day.

Treating on this line for a week the patient was relieved a great deal of her Dyspnoea, Hepatic pain and oedema of the face, abdomen and feet. Now I decreased the dose of Digitalis from 3i to m xx. Continuing the treatment for another 10 days the patient's condition was better. I stopped Digitalis and administered the mixture no. II for a week. Next Digitalis was continued in m x for another week after which it was totally stopped with the continuation of the Diuretic mixture with syrupus Haemoglobin. The patient was totally cured after two months and discharged from the Hospital.

A CASE OF MIGRAINE.

BY

Dr. J. C. BAGCHI, L. M. F.,

Medical officer, Durgaganj Ch. Dispary. Purnea.

In July 1929 a woman of about 30 came to me for the treatment of Migraine. She was suffering from this since 4 months. She was treated by Kaviraj and Vaidis but no relief was found. I prescribed the following mixture for 3 days:—

(1) R

Oleum Ricini 3i
To be given immediately.

(2) R

Pot Bromide gr v
Ammon Bromide gr v
Sodii Bromide gr v
Tr Hyoscyamus m xxx
Tr Cannabes Indica m ii
Aqua Chloroform ad 3i

Mft. mist. Send 12 such doses. Each mark to be given 4 times a day.

The woman came to me on the 4th day. She said that she got no relief by using these medicines except that bowels moved. Then I tried Genasprin, Aspiro, caffiaspirin and other sedative drugs—chloral Hydras etc., but found no good effect. Besides these drugs I advised her to take snuff by the affected side of the nose. (Sometimes "Snuff of powdered, "Common salt," acts marvelously in any kind of Headache and I have tried in many cases). This trouble began every day from sunrise and lasted up to 4 P. M. She was very restless owing to excruciating pain. Sometimes cold water taken by one nose closing the other during each deep inspiration, lessens headache. This was also tried. Finding no other remedy blister was formed on affected side of the temple with Cantharis but to no effect. Suddenly I remembered a case of migraine which I read in the Antiseptic, was cured by the injection of Pituitrin once in a week. I at once gave her an injection of Pituitrin 1 cc., intramuscularly and advised her to come again on the 7th day. She was consoled that the injection would cure her. Accordingly she again came to me on the 7th day and on enquiry I came to know that her troubles were almost cured by one injection. The second injection perfectly cured her. I am very glad to inform my fellow brethren that I have

been successful in curing 12 cases of same nature only by the injection of Pituitrin. I request my fellow brethren to let me know direct or through the Antiseptic, how and why Pituitrin acts marvellously in migraine.

A CASE OF HEADACHE

BY

Dr. J. C. BAGCHI L. M. F.

Medical officer, Durgaganj Ch. Disp., Purnea.

About 2 years ago a man of about 45, Hindu by caste came to my Dispensary for the treatment of Headache. On enquiry I came to know that he had been suffering from it for the last one year. As an out-patient I prescribed medicine but he strongly refused to take it. He said that he would be cured only by injection and found no good effect from the beginning of his illness by medicines which he took in different places. In the meantime I remembered that chloral Hydras in $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. doses in 10 cc. may be given in headache by the intravenous route. This I read in a quarterly medical magazine published in America (I forget the name of journal and its address). Then I injected the man intravenously $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of chloral Hydras dissolved in 10 cc. distilled water. The injection was given very slowly. The man waited for 2 hours after the injection. Just after the injection his troubles began to lessen and he was cured by only one injection. Recently I met the man on the way and made an enquiry of his headache and he said that he has had no headache after the injection and is doing his household duties with great energy.

INSULIN IN INDIA.

BY

DR. RABINDRANARAYAN GANGULY M. Sc.,

Demonstrator of Pharmacological Chemistry, Carmichael Medical College, Calcutta.

Insulin is today, one of the most indispensable drugs in the treatment of diabetes especially if attended with coma. This hormone was quite unknown to the people of the last century. The reason was not only due to the imperfect knowledge of chemistry of the past centuries in the field of proteins, but also due to the imperfect knowledge of practical and experimental pharmacology.

The real cause of diabetes mellitus was sought in vain, till Von Mering and Minkowski in 1899 showed that diabetes mellitus

was the direct outcome of the deficient pancreatic secretion. They proved that the extirpation of the pancreas in dogs was followed by persistent glycosuria. Later on it was shown that acinar secretion is not responsible for the diabetic conditions but it is the secretions of the group of cells known as the islands of Langerhans that control the sugar content of the blood. With the advent of the use of the endocrine products in medicine many attempts were made to use pancreatic extracts in diabetes. At first such attempts were all of no avail as the real active principle of the pancreatic extracts decomposed during the process of preparations. The defective knowledge of protein-chemistry and of the pancreatic enzymes was the real cause of such failures. At last O.P. Banting of Toronto in 1920 suggested the avoidance of tryptic digestion and in 1922 Banting and Bert under the direction of J.J.R. Macleod showed that the extract of the ligated pancreas lowered the blood sugar of the depancreatized dogs. Vigorous investigations went on to isolate the active hormone in a purified form and J.B. Collip for the 1st time presented to this world a product from the pancreatic glands of the mammalia "which will save and has saved the lives of a number of diabetic patients and many in a state of coma."

The name Insulin is the protected name of the Toronto's and was given to it, for, it is the secretion of the islands of Langerhans or the isular portion of the gland.

Later on in 1923 Bert and Scot showed the presence of alike hormones in kidneys, spleen, and muscle tissues of dogs and cattle. H.H. Dale obtained the hormone in yeast; and the same product was obtained from certain fishes, potatoes, rice, beetroot and celery etc.

Some were of opinion that the Indian climate is not favourable for the isolation of this hormone. The idea of isolating this active principle in India was perhaps originated with Dr. P. Nandi M.D. the professor of pharmacology, Carmichael Medical College, Calcutta some six years ago. The failure at that time did not dishearten him. The writer at his instance began a series of experiments with different processes, for the isolation of the hormone and at last in 1928 succeeded in isolating a quantity of very concentrated Insulin which when injected into the rabbits even in 1 cc. strength gave such severe hypoglycaemia that they died of convulsions, within a few minutes of injection. (Vide The report of the Council of the Medical Education Society of Bengal 1928-29.)

The merits and demerits of several processes were tried and it was found out that the trypsin mischief can be eliminated by storing the fresh pancreatic glands in specially prepared acids

alcohols of which one containing 10 parts of alcohol absolute, 3 parts of distilled water, and $\frac{1}{2}$ part of Merck's chemically pure hydrochloric acid gave the best results. The glands thus preserved did not require to be preserved in cold storage chambers. The glands were cut into thin pieces and then macerated in a mortar and then warmed with acid alcohol for 10 minutes. The contents were then pressed through a meat expressor, the expressed liquid filtered, neutralised at below 10°C , Concentrated under reduced pressure, and then precipitated by absolute alcohol. The precipitate was taken up in water and precipitated by a saturated watery solution of picric acid. This picrate was then transformed into the hydrochloride.

We are trying processes to isolate the hormone in a manufacturing scale and in a potentised and standardised form.

The products obtained by the above mentioned process gave all the chemical tests of Pure Insulin and was found to be free from ordinary proteins.

ASCARIASIS SIMULATING BRIGHT'S DISEASE

BY

DR. F. G. P. DIAS

Dramapur Salecte Goa.

S. B. act 17 came to me with complaints of slight oedema of feet and face.

A trace of albumen was detected on boiling his urine; accordingly he was put on diuretics, but there was no promising response for two days.

Suddenly it flashed upon me that ascariasis might well light up a condition of the kind. Immediately, calomel-santonin was given over night and the next morning, a dose of Castrol brought out eleven worms to clinch my diagnosis.

More santonin and more worms, until they numbered 32 that day.

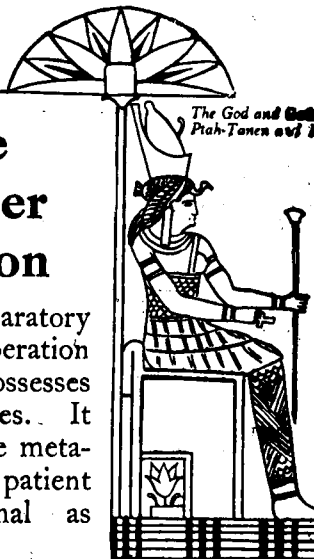
Now the oedema and urine cleared, yet the tongue did not, remaining coated.

Tried on with Oil of chenopodium, the boy released another eleven tiny round worms and thence marched on to recovery.



Before and After Operation

As a diet preparatory to surgical operation "Ovaltine" possesses unique advantages. It tends to keep the metabolism of the patient as nearly normal as possible.



It also avoids a long period of starvation prior to operation, consequent irritation of the stomach by the gastric flow and predisposition to greater irritation from the anæsthetic.

"Ovaltine" provides a means of nourishing the patient three or four hours before operation. It is almost completely absorbed, and therefore the stomach and intestines are empty at the time the operation is conducted. "Ovaltine" lessens the predisposition to shock and counteracts the tendency to acidosis common after chloroform and ether anæsthetics.

In the usual processes of post-operative feeding by easy stages, from sips of water to the regular diet, "Ovaltine" by reason of its delightful palatability, ready digestibility, and high nourishing power is ideally adapted.

OVALTINE

TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

A liberal supply for clinical trial sent free on request.

JAMES WRIGHT, 16, Sandel St., Calcutta
16, Ballard Estate, Bombay; 3-4, San Thome, Madras
Post Box 1071 Rangoon

Manufactured by A. Wander, Ltd., London, England

M. 220

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"

THE RESEARCH LABORATORY. MADRAS

Telegrams:—IMMUNITY.

Telephone:—3213

BLOOD: SPUTUM: URINE: FAECES: AND OTHER
MATERIAL EXAMINED BACTERIOLOGICALLY
AND CHEMICALLY,

WIDAL TEST: WASSERMANN TEST: COMPLEMENT
FIXATION TEST for TUBERCULOSIS &c., AND
BIOCHEMICAL EXAMINATIONS MADE.

Vaccines:—Autogenous and Stock FOR

ACNE: BACILLUS COLI INFECTIONS: ASTHMA:
FURUNCULOSIS: ECZEMA: GONORRHOEA:
PEMPHIGUS: PYORRHOEA; PUERPERAL SEPSIS:
AND OTHER BACTERIAL INFECTIONS.

Glass slides, Capillary tubes for Widal, Sterile Capsules for Wassermann
test, Culture Media for preparation of Autogenous Vaccines supplied on
application with directions for their use.

Laboratory stains in common use supplied in solution according to standard
Formulae.

Sterile Solutions for Injections.

Antimony Tartrate, Calcium Chloride, Camphor in oil, Camphor c Aether
in oil, E. C. C. O. (for Leprosy), Emetine, Hexamine (intravenous), Ferri
and Sodii Cacodylate, Peptone for Asthma, Quinine acid hydrochloride,
Sodium morrhuate, Sterile Distilled Water, etc., etc.,

Special solutions made up on request

SPECIALITIES

ELIXIR SULPHOGUAIACOLATE COMPOUND:—For pulmonary
Tuberculosis, chronic Bronchitis and other allied lung conditions.

ELIXIR TRAMONIUM COMPOUND:—For Asthma, spasmodic
Bronchitis etc.,

ANTIFILARIAL PILLS : : ANTI DIABETIC PILLS.

For Scale of charges and other particulars apply to:—

The Manager, **RESEARCH LABORATORY,**
23, HARRIS ROAD, MOUNT ROAD, P. O. MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

HEPATEX WITH IRON

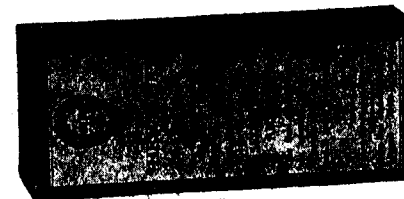
Hepatex with iron contains in each teaspoonful dose
the essential therapeutic principles of 2-oz. of fresh
liver combined with 1 grain of metallic iron in
an entirely assimilable form, which avoids the
disagreeable after effects of ordinary iron medication.
In most cases it can be taken undiluted, but where
desired, it can be added to soup or beef tea. Issued
in 2-oz. bottles.

Hepatex and Hepatex with Iron can be obtained
from local chemists or, in case of difficulty, from the
following agents:

MR. M. J. BATIWALA, P.O. Box 313, BOMBAY.
MR. A. CHATTERJEE, P.O. Box 647, CALCUTTA.
MESSRS. A. S. R. MURTI & SONS, 21/22 LINGHA
CHETTY ST., MADRAS.



Rescues
(The God of Medicine)



Evans

HEPATEX

This concentrated Liver extract is the most economi-
cal, convenient and efficient for oral administration.
It ensures that the whole of the therapeutic prin-
ciples of liver are contained in the final product.

PERNIGIOUS ANEMIA. The response to treat-
ment is exceptionally good, the red cell count
and the haemoglobin content showing immediate
improvement.

SPRUE. Clinical trials show extremely favourable
results; particularly so if the blood-picture is at all
typical of Pernicious Anemia.

It has been proved that Liver Therapy is effective in
secondary anemias especially with simultaneous
administration of iron. After considerable research,
we have overcome the problem of incorporating
iron with Hepatex in an easily assimilable form.

Prepared at Evans' Biological Institute

BY
EVANS SONS LESCHER & WEBB Ltd.
LONDON
Runcorn
LIVERPOOL

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA with LIQUID PARAFFIN

This new combination exhibits the advantages of both Regesan Cream of Magnesia and Liquid Paraffin, without any of the disadvantages of the latter. It is presented as a pleasantly flavoured emulsion which is quite free from any oily taste.

It is particularly useful in the treatment of Constipation associated with Acidity and Digestive Troubles, and in all cases where a mild laxative is essential.

Sufferers from Piles find this combination an ideal aperient as it softens the bowel contents and promotes easy evacuation without straining or pain.

Regesan Cream of Magnesia with Liquid Paraffin does not leak and may be taken without fear of creating a habit.

In the course of treatment the amount to be taken for an effective dose may be gradually reduced as regular action of the bowels is re-established. It is suitable for persons of all ages and of both sexes.

Regesan

CREAM OF MAGNESIA

is a suspension of pure Magnesium Hydroxide. $Mg(OH)_2$ in water. It is a valuable antacid and laxative, and is uniformly effective. Acidity and Digestive Troubles quickly respond to treatment with Regesan Cream of Magnesia, and are relieved without causing discomfort or griping. Being mild in action and almost tasteless it is particularly suitable for children.

Sole Manufacturers:—

BOOTS PURE DRUG Co., Ltd.,
(NOTTINGHAM, ENGLAND.)

STOCKS OF THESE TWO PREPARATIONS ARE OBTAINABLE
FROM RELIABLE CHEMISTS THROUGHOUT INDIA.

Further particulars from:

RALPH PAXTON, Mercantile Buildings, 10 Lalbazar, Calcutta.

The Antiseptic

ESTD., 1904.

A Monthly Journal of Medicine & Surgery.

Editors: DR. U. RAMA RAU & U. KRISHNA RAU, M.B., B.S.

Editorial and Publishing Offices:—323 Thambu Chetty St., Madras.

Annual Subscription Re. 5. Foreign, 10 Sh. Post Paid.

Vol. 27]

JUNE, 1930

[No. 6

MEDICAL EDUCATION IN THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

The report of the Committee appointed by the Madras Government, referred to in our Editorial of Feb. 1929, has since been published. The inordinate delay of more than twelve months in bringing out this report is inexplicable and by the time the Government begin to consider it, the present Ministry will have dissolved and if, perchance, after the next elections, a new Ministry should come into power, there is the risk of further delay and further postponement of its consideration, if not, of its being actually pigeon-holed. We trust the Government will lose no time in taking up this question for their earnest consideration and pass final orders thereon, at least before the next elections.

The personnel of the Committee consisted of the following:—

1. Major General J.W.D. Megaw, C.I.E., V.H.S., I.M.S. (President).
2. The Superintendent of the General Hospital, Madras.
3. Dr. M.L. Kamath. B.A., M.D.C.M.,
4. Rao Bahadur T.M.K. Nedungadi. L.M. & S.
5. Dr. B.S. Mallayya M.B.C.M., M.L.C.
6. Dr. (Miss) G. Findlay. M.D.
7. Miss H.M. Lazaras W.M. E.S., F.R.C.S.E.
8. Dr. K.B. Bhujanga Rau. L.M.P.,

The terms of reference were:—

1. The need for a uniform minimum standard of medical education.

2. The extent to which medical education should be concentrated in Madras city and the location of medical colleges and schools.
3. The training of specialists, professors and teachers.
4. The transfer of the Raja Sir Ramaswami Mudaliar lying-in Hospital from the Madras Corporation to the Government.

THE PROBLEM OF UNEMPLOYMENT AMONG MEDICAL MEN.

We have already discussed in our February, '29 issue, alluded to above, the questionnaire issued by the Committee and we need not therefore cover the same ground over again here. The first question that had engaged and perhaps, rightly engaged, the serious attention of the Committee was the growing unemployment among medical men. On this point, the Committee observes: "The general consensus of opinion both in the answers given by medical practitioners as well as by the lay bodies showed that there was evidence of an increasing difficulty in earning a reasonable livelihood, especially among the junior members of the profession, and that even in some rich districts like West Godavary where opportunities for private practice might be expected to exist, as many as 50 medical men were leading a hand-to-mouth existence. The fact that 378 applicants appeared for vacancies before the Committee which sat recently to select sub-Assistant Surgeons is ample evidence of the difficulty which is being experienced by medical men in finding suitable employment. This is not confined to juniors but is also felt by men who have settled down in practice for seven or eight years."

THE ECONOMIC STRUGGLE.

The Committee is convinced that the economic prospects of the medical profession are rapidly deteriorating and are having an adverse effect on the quality of applicants for admission into medical schools and colleges. It is feared that the ultimate effect will be a deterioration in the quality of medical aid available to the public in this Presidency.

RURAL MEDICAL RELIEF.

As regards rural medical relief, which was intended to solve, in a way, the present unemployment problem among medical men, the Committee has found that this hope has not been justified.

The chief reasons, for the unpopularity of rural practice according to the Committee are:—

1. Lack of opportunities for private practice.
2. Absence of social amenities.
3. Lack of facilities for the education of families.
4. Anxiety as to fixity of tenure owing to appointments

being dependent on the pleasure of the local bodies. This last factor has been mentioned in a large number of replies from the members of the medical profession and the Committee feels that the subsidised practice would be more attractive if the rural medical practitioner's tenure of appointment depended on the report of the District Medical Officer instead of on the pleasure of the local body and strongly recommends that the subsidy be paid direct by Government on the production of a certificate from the D. M. O. to the effect that the rural medical practitioner has been doing satisfactory work. We have already expressed ourselves in almost the same strain on this subject in our Editorial of November 1928. We then said "Secondly, we come to the question of the treatment of these rural medical practitioners. At present, they are under dual control, the Presidents of the Taluk Boards and the D. M. O's. So far as we can see there is nothing in the terms of agreement to warrant unnecessary interference on the part of the Presidents of the Taluk Boards with the working of the rural dispensaries. The D. M. O. should be the channel through which all correspondence should pass and the opinion of that officer should always prevail in dealing with this class of officers. Otherwise, the rural practitioners will become the play-things of party factions and politics, much to the detriment of their work and status. Such a state of affairs cannot certainly lead to the success of the scheme." We are glad the Committee has realized the extreme importance and absolute necessity of divesting the Taluk Boards of their control over rural practitioners and we hope the Government will unhesitatingly accept this recommendation.

PRIVATE PRACTICE.

The Committee has ascertained that annually about 100 medical practitioners can obtain a living wage by unaided private practice, about 50 may be required for subsidized dispensaries, and 35 for Government service making a total of 185, which may be expected to be absorbed annually. Adding a margin of 15 for other forms of employment, the maximum number of medical men and women who have reasonable prospects of employment is about 200 a year. The Committee is of opinion that instead of turning out an unlimited number of qualified Doctors, the policy of the Government should be to educate only the number of medical men and women who can reasonably be expected to earn a modest income. It is only under such circumstances, the Committee considers that the tone of the profession can be maintained. "The need of Madras is not so much for more Doctors as for better Doctors." It is all well so far as it goes but the committee has failed to consider

two important points which have a close bearing on the question viz, (1) the withdrawal of Government servants from private practice and (2) the closer association of private practitioners in the State Hospitals as Honorary physicians and surgeons. On this subject, we have observed in our issue of February 29 as follows:—
 "The question of medical men and women being absorbed in private practice in larger numbers depends on the Government men withdrawing from private practice altogether, except a few as consultants only and the closer association of private practitioners in the State Hospitals as Hon. physicians and surgeons. The private practitioners are handicapped in many ways. Even the King Institute at Guindy and the Medical Laboratories are shut against them and naturally intricate cases requiring Laboratory test go to the Government Doctor who can have free access to them. In a killing competition like this where all the Government resources are at the command of Government medical men, the chances of private medical practitioners thriving are remote indeed." Further comment is needless.

DECREASE IN THE NUMBER OF APPLICANTS FOR ADMISSION TO MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

The number of applicants for admission to the medical schools have fallen off during the past few years, the chief cause being the diminution in the prospects of earning a livelihood while another factor is the growing dissatisfaction with the diploma (L. M. P.) which is granted at present. The committee considers that 200 is a very liberal estimate of the number of medical men and women practitioners who can be absorbed annually and adding 50 for wastage during the period of study, the Committee recommends that 250 admissions should be made annually into the medical schools and colleges, which is more likely to be an over estimate than an underestimate. With regard to the educational qualifications of students gaining admission into the medical schools and colleges, the Committee is of opinion that there is not much indication of a falling off in the quality of students in the colleges, whereas the educational qualifications of students for admission to the medical schools have deteriorated very greatly during the past 2 or 3 years.

CONCENTRATION OF STUDY IN MADRAS.

The general consensus of public opinion both lay and medical is in favour of concentration of medical studies at Madras both for collegiate as well as school education. Madras possesses unrivalled clinical material as well as facilities for instruction to students. The Committee is not however, prepared to close

down all the medical schools in the moffussil but only recommends that the Coimbatore school be closed and that the proposed Guntur School be abandoned. The rest of the schools and colleges which the Committee wishes to retain with the maximum annual

strength in each is given below:—

1. Madras Medical College	75	
2. Vizagapatam Medical College	35	
3. Royapuram Medical school	60	
4. Tanjore Medical school	40	*The continuation of this
5. Lady Wellington Med. school	20	school depends on the po-
6. Vellore Medical School		licy of the Government
(Subsidized)	25	with reregard to the ex-
		pansion of the system of
		subsidizing rural parcti-
		tioners.

(Two of the members of the Committee Drs. Nedungadi, and Bhujanga Rau are strongly of opinion that the Vizagapatam Medical College has not justified the large expenditure involved in its maintenance).

THE COMMITTEE AND THE L.M.P's.

We are glad to note that this vexed question of L. M. P's. has been satisfactorily solved by the Committee. Our contention has been completely upheld and for the elucidation of our readers, we give below in extenso the Committee's findings and recommendations and our own opinions already expressed in our Feb. 29 issue and in the previous issues. The Committee observes: 'Considerable dissatisfaction has been expressed with regard to the existing L. M. P. qualification especially by holders of the diploma. At present, there is no provision for higher education for L. M. P's. in this country and those who aspire for a higher qualification are compelled to proceed to England and take up a continuous course for at least two years. So long as they remain in India it is impossible for them to obtain a qualification which is registerable in the United Kingdom unless they are prepared to go through the University course from the very beginning. L. M. P's. also demand a higher standard of professional education. The Committee agrees with them, and advises (a) that the minimum course of instruction should be of 5 years' duration. (b) for the present there may be two standards of qualification, one being the University degree and the other, a diploma which will entitle the holders to registration in the Madras (British ?) medical register. (c) The lower standard of qualifications should be raised as soon as possible with a view to attaining the ideal of uniform high.

standard of training with a single high minimum standard qualification. (d) It is recommended that the diploma be granted by a licensing body which should control the examinations, curriculum and instruction for the diploma. (e) The prescribed minimum standard of preliminary education should be the University entrance Examination with science as the optional group. This standard should not be lowered because of a paucity of candidates or any other consideration. (f) The selection of students should be purely on merit and should not be on any communal basis. (g) Admission to all these schools as well as to the colleges at Madras and Vizagapatam should be by open selection, no territorial restrictions being applied, so that, for example, students resident in the Andhra country would have equal chances of admission to the medical college while students from the south would be permitted to seek admission to the Vizagapatam college. (h) Students of the medical colleges should be allowed to appear for the examinations for the diploma so that those who fail in the University Examinations may have an opportunity of obtaining a qualification. (i) Those holders of the diploma who possess the minimum educational qualification which is prescribed for admission to the medical colleges should be eligible for recruitment to the Government service on the same terms as the University graduates.

Here are our own recommendations on the subject made from time to time in the Antiseptic, which correspond to the recommendations made by the Committee:—

(a) Now that the L.M.S., degree has been abolished, the need for intermediate qualification between the M.B.B.S., and the L.M.P., is keenly felt even by those who advocated the abolition of the L.M.S. This qualification must possess the minimum necessary for recognition by the G. M. C. and must be obtained after a 5 years' course of study and instruction. (b) To gain this end, we suggest that a state faculty of medicine, such as a college of Physicians and surgeons must be started in Madras and the existing medical schools with suitable modifications may be utilised for the purpose of imparting the necessary instruction. All that is required is to so arrange the syllabus as to conform to the requirements of the G. M. C. and to restrict the course of study to 5 years. (Antiseptic April 1925). (c) The L. M. P. course must be abolished and with them must go all the medical schools and the present caste distinction among medical men. There should be one minimum registerable qualification for all medical men of Allopathic School (Feb. 29 Antiseptic) (d) The faculty will conduct an examination and award diplomas at the end of the term to successful candidates corresponding to L.R.C.P. and M. R. C. S. of England.

(e) So far as the general educational qualification of the candidates seeking admission into medical colleges is concerned, the minimum intermediate grade is amply sufficient. But efforts should be made to secure graduates and Honours' men in science and where they are available they should be preferred to intermediates, irrespective of any communal disability that may exist. In the case of medical schools the educational qualification is decidedly low and should be raised to the intermediate. (f) With regard to admission to colleges, merit has been sacrificed at the altar of communal interest. The best intellects are excluded to the detriment of the profession. (g) This is necessitated by the creation of the Andhra University and the establishment of the Vizag College. (h & i) We heartily approve.

The other recommendations of the Committee are summarized below:—

1. Recruitment of professors and teachers should be made by advertisement and the selection should be by the Madras Service Commission after competitive examination, members of the Madras Medical Service being also allowed to compete. Changes from service to teaching cadre and vice versa are deprecated.

2. There should be separate cadre for teaching and research. Teaching cadres should be constituted or continued in the following subjects:—Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, (including Bacteriology, and Bio-Chemistry) and pharmacology. Admission to these cadres shall as a rule be restricted to candidates, from the Madras Presidency and ordinarily lecturers in the Medical Schools and assistants to professors in the medical colleges should be selected from among the members of the respective cadres, if they are considered to be suitable in every respect for these appointments. The following scales of pay are recommended:—

Group I. Teachers of Chemistry, Physics, and Biology
Rs. 200-500. These need not necessarily be Medical graduates.

Group II. Professors of Anatomy and Physiology Rs. 1500-2000
Professor of Medical Jurisprudence at the Madras Medical College } Rs. 1000-1500
Lecturers and Professors belonging to the above groups 1 & 2 are debarred from private practice of any kind.

Professors of Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery who do not belong to one of the services should be paid Rs. 1200-2000 with permission to do consulting practice in their specialities. In the case of the members of the services the salaries should be grade pay and a teaching allowance of Rs. 250 irrespective of the service

to which they belong, the same restrictions in the matter of practice being insisted on.

Group. III. Director of the Pathology Institute and Professor of Pathology.—Rs. 2000 to 2500.

Group. IV. Professors of Bio-Chemistry, Hygiene, Ophthalmology, and Pharmacology—Rs. 800-1200 if held by non-service men. The grade pay and teaching allowance as recommended above if held by service men. Except in the case of Ophthalmology, in which consulting practice is allowed, practice in the case of Groups 3 and 4 should be restricted to Laboratory service.

(3) Greater facilities should be given to the members of the teaching profession to go abroad for training and to qualify themselves for teaching and research work.

(4) There should be a whole time professor of Medical Jurisprudence in Madras to conduct all Medico-legal Postmortems and to teach Medical Jurisprudence at all the city Medical educational institutions.

(5) A number of scholarships should be given to deserving students in medical schools solely on the grounds of merit, 5 scholarships of Rs. 25 per mensem to be awarded for each year to women students in Lady Willingdon Medical School with all the other privileges they now enjoy and in the case of male students at Medical Schools, 10 scholarships of Rs. 15 per mensem with exemption of school-fees for each year thus providing 50 scholarships for the five years classes. In the case of colleges, 5 scholarships, three to Madras and 2 Vizagapatam may be granted of Rs. 25 per mensem and exemption from college fees in each year. Poverty and merit should be the sole criterions.

(6) The Government should take over the Raja Sir Ramaswamy Mudaliar's Lying-in-Hospital, at Royapuram and equip it suitably for clinical instruction to the students of the Royapuram Medical School.

The report is on the whole unanimous and based on progressive ideals. But there is one important dissenting note which we must not fail to record here.

With regard to the recruitment of professors and teachers the original recommendation of the Committee runs thus:—"The Committee after careful consideration of all the evidence is of opinion that the present system of providing teachers and professors is far from satisfactory and that the only remedy lies in recruitment from open market. They recommend that this recruitment should be made after advertisement of the appointments and that the selection should be made by the Public Services Commission solely on the grounds of merit and suitability. In the case of persons whose domicile is outside the Presidency,

the tenure of appointment should be limited to a period of not more than five years in the first instance".

To which Dr. Nedunguadi has suggested the following modification: "The Committee, after careful consideration of all evidence is of opinion that the present system of recruiting teachers and professors should be greatly improved by appointing men with special qualifications from the open market by advertisements until such time as a sufficient number of Indians well trained and qualified are found to fill their places. The selection should be made by the Public Service Commission, if necessary assisted by one or two experienced medical men purely on grounds of merit and should be for a term of five years in the case of those coming from outside the Presidency". While agreeing with the main principles enunciated above, we would however like to add that the Public Service Commission do insist on a minimum of 7 years teaching and clinical experience in a recognized Medical Institute in India or outside as a necessary condition for appointment.

We are satisfied that the Committee has laid a strong and stable foundation for the future of Medical Education in this Presidency and we trust the Government will take early steps to give effect to its recommendations.

DR. A. LAKSHMANASAMI MUDALIAR. B.A., M.D., HONoured

We are glad to note that Dr. A. Lakshmanasami Mudaliar, B.A., M.D., has been elected a foundation fellow of the British College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Dr. A. Lakshmanasami Mudaliar is a household word in Madras and his name and fame as an expert obstetrician and Gynaecologist have spread not only throughout the length and breadth of India but also the entire medical world. The fellowship is on lines similar to the fellowship of the Royal College of Physicians or surgeons. The distinction that has since been conferred on him is an indication of the extreme regard in which he is held in the British Medical circle. At a time when the Medical Council of Great Britain has refused to recognize the Indian medical qualification, solely on the ground of lack of obstetric training among Indians, that they should have found at least one Indian Obstetrician who is fit for fellowship in the British College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists is some consolation to India indeed.

We heartily congratulate Dr. A. Lakshmanasami Mudaliar on the unique honour he has obtained and wish him many more laurels of this kind in the future.

Medical News and Notes

NOTES

BY

MAJOR LABERNADIE, M.D.M.S., P.E., (Paris).

SURGERY.

The Electric Scalpel.—Prof. Heitz-Boyer insists upon the usefulness of "*The electric Scalpel*." The electric current which runs through it, causes an instantaneous and lasting hæmostasis, as soon as the tissues are cut in. Also the process of healing is impelled. Prof. Guneo says that this method cannot be too much extolled in the surgery of liver, kidneys, lungs and other viscera.—*Society of Surgery (Paris)*—12th March 1930.

Spontaneous rupture of an accessory spleen in a malarial subject.—This man was suddenly seized with a shivering and an acute pain in the left hypochondriac region. Fortunately, he could be operated at once. The spleen was found enlarged but sound. In a peritoneal fold adjacent to it, big clots of blood were swept away and the hæmostasia was secured. Histologically, the structure seen in the fragments found in the clot was identical with that of a normal spleen.—*Brocq and Caine in Society of Surgery*—19th March '30.

MEDICINE.

The Tuberculous Virus (pibacillar granuloemia and Bacillo-*sis*).—We will give a detailed account of this report which has been looked upon, here in Europe, as an historical event.

As we have already (see our issue of January 1930) noted, T.B. can face a form invisible, filterable and virulent, for which Prof. Calmette proposes the name of "tuberculous ultra-virus."

This form can be isolated from organs, pus, sputum, blood, urine, milk, pleuretic fluid of tuberculous subjects and also from young cultures of T.B. It secretes a toxin (different from tuberculine). The tuberculous ultra-virus can run through the placenta of pregnant females, killing the foetus either by infection

or by intoxication. It is able to resume progressively the characters of T.B. (acid fast). Prof. Calmette says: "We must henceforth trust that the bacillus discovered in 1882 by Robert Koch figures only a stage of the evolution and a form of resistance of the tuberculous virus."

Two groups of tuberculous affections are then to be differentiated. (1) A group of the affections caused by the T. U. V., generally of acute evolution and characterized by the absence or the rarity of T.B. (acid fast), i.e. increased exudations in the pleural, peritoneal cavities, in the subdural space, the pericardium, the joints; hydroceles; certain erythemes and certain forms of tuberculosis of the skin; some septicaemia (as the typho-bacillosis of Landonzy); at last, the acute miliary tuberculosis. In all those affections, T.B. (acid fast) is seldom seen; on the contrary, T. U. V. is easily detected.

(2) Another group of affections, chronic now, consists of (a) those which are the terminal stage of an infection caused at first by T. U. V. and after by T.B. (acid-fast) bred from them (b) the infections caused at the first onset by T.B. (acid-fast) entering the body.

In this second group only, it is matter of real BACILLOSIS with histologic tubercles and giant cells containing many T. B. (acid fast) virulent and inoculable in series to guinea-pigs.

In the first group, on the contrary; it is a matter of GRANULO-*LAEMIA*, as contagious as Bacillosis and, moreover, able to cause a transplacental infection.

Therefore, the methods of prophylaxis, either individual or social, must be extended to the first group of affections.—*Prof. A. Calmette in Academy of Medicine (Paris)*—18th March '30.

Medical treatment of pulmonary suppurations.—The chronic suppurations of the lungs belong to Surgery. Let us see what Medicine can do against acute suppurations. At first, it is to be noted down that spontaneous cures are numerous (20 to 40%).

The treatment consists of (a) antiseptics of the respiratory system (gomenol, eucalyptol, sodium hyposulphite etc.) (b) intravenous therapeutics: colloidal metals, urotropine; tryptaflavine (solution at 2% in water: 10 to 20 cc daily); (c) Alcoholic tincture of garlic = XX to XL drops daily; or oily solution of garlic (2%) 1 cc to be injected, intramuscularly, daily, during a week; (d) discharging puncture followed by antiseptic injections in loco. [The antiviral of Besredka could be used]; (e) if the microbe (often gangrenous) in cause are known, to use specific vaccino-therapy and sero-therapy; (f) arsenic = N.A. B., Sotrvarsol, Trepparsol; (g) at last, the emetine

(4 to 6 centigrammes, daily, hypodermically during 10 days) is very useful even in non amoebic cases.—*R. Mignot in Presse Medicale (Paris)—9th March '30.*

The regional vaccination at the point where the microbes have entered the body (case of Salpingitis).—If gonococcus is in cause, as usual, the antigonococcic Vaccine is to be injected, not in the vent, but into the mucous membranes of the urinary meatus and of the cervical canal. From $\frac{1}{4}$ cc. at the beginning, to inject $\frac{1}{2}$ cc. and after $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 cc. A general reaction after each injection is usual; it is followed by an improvement. To wait till the end of these reactions and improvement for going on with the next injection. The authors have succeeded in getting complete cures of severe salpingitis without any other treatment at the same time.—*Basset and Poincloox in La Presse Medicale (Paris)—22nd March '30.*

Treatment against intestinal parasites with Benzo-metacresol.—This new drug (named Cresentyll as a patent medicine) is absolutely painless and without any danger for the patient. It acts as an anthelmintic at high doses (4-5 grammes daily for adults, 2-3 grammes daily for children) and also as an intestinal antiseptic at lower doses (2-3 grammes daily for adults, 1-2 grammes daily for children),

Treatment to be continued for a week. After a week's rest, it is sometimes necessary to take up the drug a week more.—*Schwartz, Azam Yovanovitch in La Presse Medicale (Paris)—9th April '30.*

NOTES

BY

COL. PROF. FROILANO DE'MELLO, NOVAGOA.

PATHOLOGY

On the influence of fixation and staining on the vitality of plague bacillus. Berdnikow (*Revue de Microbiologie, d'Epidemiologie et de Parasitologie* Saratov 1929).

Four, even five times, repeated fixation by flame, short fixation (up to 2 minutes) in ethyl alcohol or in alcohol ether, does not kill the bacillus in smears and so the results are uncertain.

Short fixation (30 seconds) in ethyl alcohol with the subsequent burning of the remaining alcohol almost invariably kills the bacillus as well as short fixation (10-15 seconds) in methyl alcohol.

Ziehl fuchsin diluted 1/10 is much stronger factor than Löffler's blue and can kill the bacillus even in non fixed smears after a minute's exposure, though not always so.

Variations on the lytic activity of the bacteriophage Alessandrini and Sabatucci (in *Annals d'Igiene* X 41-Jan. 1930).

The bacteria can be divided into two groups vis-a-vis of their sensitiveness to the bacteriophage: those which are always dissolved by the bacteriophage, whatever may be the strain used, *homogenous* and others from which some strains resist to the lytic action of the bacteriophage, *heterogeneous*.

To the first group belong the following species: Hiss; Shiga, Flexner, pseudodysenteric, typhus avium, plague.

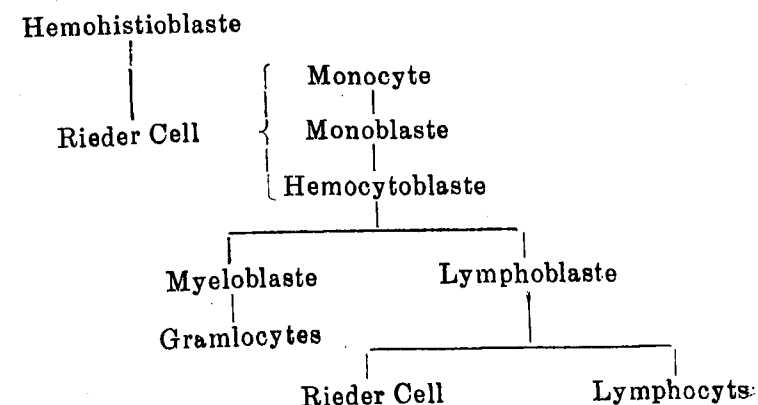
To the second group, the species typhocoli, proteus, Klebs-Löffler, cholera, staphylococcus, streptococcus, enterococcus.

In the first group the bacteriophage therapy gives its most brilliant results. In the second these results are most variable.

A bacteriophage cultivated in symbiosis with various strains of the species of the second group will perhaps change the failures of the bacteriophage therapy in this group of diseases.

Rieder cells in syphilitic bloods Miss Adelaide Estrada in *Compt Rend. Soc. de Biologie Section of Oporto*—C II. 251.

The presence of Rieder cells is constant on syphilitic bloods, but it does not allow any diagnostic or prognostic meaning. The author gives the following seriation, as far as the genesis of white cells is concerned, following the school of Aschoff.



A method of functional exploration of the liver in azotemia: The Coefficient cholestérine versus residual azote—Remond and Colombies—XX Congress of Medicine at Montpellier: 1929.

The coefficient above quoted allows the measurement of the functional value of hepatic parenchyme. The numbers vary according to the analysis made on blood serum or in total blood. Normal rate in first case 16.5 to 18; slight trouble of liver gives 11 to 14; serious prognostic 5 to 7; rapidly mortal near 2. In the second case, normal rate 8-6; slight trouble 5; serious prognostic 3.5 to 4; rapidly mortal under 2.

Antitoxic and hepatotonic medication (parathyroid, hepatotherapy, phosphorated medication) ameliorate the coefficient and the clinical state. This coefficient has relatively to hepatic parenchyme the same value as the coefficients of Ambard and Balavoine vis-a-vis of kidneys.

Pathogeny and Hepatotherapy of Biermer pernicious progressive anaemia—Bianchi and Acevedo *Rivista de la Sociedad de Biología de Buenos Aires* Vol. V 212-220. 1929.

The pernicious anaemia of Anglo-American authors (Addison's disease) does not correspond exactly to Biermer anaemia. Since the studies of Ehrlich Lazarus, Grawitz, Naegeli and Ferrata, the first one is toxic infective without fundamental differences vis-a-vis of other secondary anaemias. Biermer's anaemia is a primitive systemic affection of myeloid organs and its type is embryonary megaloblastic. However Anglo-American authors unify the treatment in all anemias. For the authors hepatotherapy has no action totally different, according to these forms: brilliant in secondary anaemias, ephemorous in Biermer's type and not superior to other method.

The hematopoietic role of bilirubin explains the reason why the affection is a metaplastic hyperplasia with excess of stimulation and the curative action of hepatotherapy is perhaps of a fixative roll as suggested by Ferrata. One case, showing no result of hepatotherapy,

Whipple's method in anaemias with azotemia—Lian and Heimann. (*Bull et mem de la Soc. med. des Hop. de Paris* n° 2 Jan. 1929).

A slight and even middle azotemia (blood urea near 1 gr) does not contraindicate the method of Whipple. The anaemia is ameliorated and azotemia reduced. In strong azotemias the extract of liver is preferable to liver *in natura*.

THERAPEUTICS.

Treatment of pulmonary Tuberculosis by the method of Walbum (preliminary note) M. A. Manas & J. Mateos, *Vida Nueva Habana* 15. IX. 29; *Revista de Hygiene Tuberculosis Valencia* 253 30—XI- 29.

Studies made on 20 patients duly examined (clinical, radiological, bacteriological examination). Injection of manganese chloride, dessicated during 24 hours in a sulphuric acid dessicator and kept in ampoules containing O. 1187, sterilised at 80°. According to the Scandinavian authors, solutions were used at concentration of O. 03N. This is practically obtained dissolving O. 1187 of manganese in 20cc of distilled and sterilised water. To obtain a concentration O. 02N the solution should be made on 30 cc. Use smaller concentrations on patients having toxic conditions. Begin with 2cc. increase from 1/2 cc. to 4 or 5 cc.

The interval between the injection should be regulated according to the reactions. 5 to 6 days are necessary when the reactions are strong. Duration of treatment: 20, 24, 30 inj. for Hehus and Frederiksen, the effects beginning after 12: for Lunde 12 to 30 injections. The writers have used 20. The injection is intravenous and should be given very slowly. The Scandinavian authors give also intramuscular injections diluting the solution in three vols of normal saline.

Reaction: congestion of the face, conjunctiva etc, coming immediately cephalalgic, epigastric pain, sometimes fever, vomiting and diarrhoea once only hemoptises.

Metallotherapy in tuberculosis. L. E. Walbum (in *Zeilschr fur Tuberk* April 1929).

Experimental researches conducted on large scales with 42 metals.

Only cadmium and manganese possess a definite action on tuberculosis; cerium, Barium, Aluminium, lantanium, molibdenum, platine, nichelium, samarium have a very slight action.

The intravenous injection of 1/10000 mg of virulent Koch-B. in rabbit is followed by fever and tubercular lesion one month after. Metallotherapy with cadmium or manganese in such state cures the animal.

Lunde (ibid July 1929) reports 600 cases of human tuberculosis treated by Walbum's method at Lyster Sanatorium during four years. Wonderful cures, specially associating cadmium and manganese. In cases of secondary infections these authors recommend the use of berillium.

Caloncoba with antileprous properties in Cameroun—Peirier (Compt. Rend des deances de l'Acad. des Sciences 23, Sept. 1929).

Two African Flacourtiaceae give seeds whose oils are analogous to Taraktogenos; they are *Caloncoba glauca* and *Caloncoba Welwitschii*. At 26° the rotatory power of these oils is plus 40° for the first and plus 47.7 for the second.

Hepatotherapy in Biermer anaemia and its neurologic syndrom—Staferi and Giacosa in *Revista medica del Rosario* 1929 n° 6.

Three cases. The neuropsychic syndrom has not been modified by the treatment even when the blood formula has shown great ameliorations.

Some forms of staphylococcia treated by local immunisation method—J. Avendano. *La cronica Medica Lima* Aug. 1928.

Filtration of the culture six days old by vacuum made with watery pump, and afterwards with Hearson apparatus. Intradermic injection or local application. 2 tuberculous abscesses, 1 gluteal anthrax, 1 osteomyelitis, 1 generalised pemphigus foliaceus, six months old, 1 baby's febrile pyodermitis cured.

On a case of post arseno benzolic agranulocytosis—Jacquelin, Celin Langlois (*Bull. et Mem de la Soc Med. des Hop de Paris I* Jan 1929).

Arsenobenzolic intoxication may produce pernicious anaemia and the agranulocytosis of Schulz, even in the best controlled treatment. The appearance of a fusio spirillar angina in the course of treatment is a capital symptom to call the attention of the doctor and to suspend immediately the drug.

As a measure of precaution hematological examinations should be made during such treatments.

Two cases of agranulocytosis have also been recorded by Aubertin, Blancstein & Lehman (ibid No. 18 June 1929) in syphilitic treated by acetylarsan and bismuth.

MEDICINE.

Ganglionary fever Blechmann (in *La medecine* August 1929). Known also as *angina monocitica*, *mononucleosis acuta*, *lymphadenitis acuta*. Average incubation 10 days; sudden invasion with fever and angina; slight splenomegaly, liver sometimes enlarged and icteric.

On the 2nd to 3rd day the cervical glands are tumefied and slightly painful. Mononucleosis in blood. Duration 8 to 15 days.

Recovery. The adenopathies may be observed in inguinal, axillary, abdominal and other regions.

Complications: nephritis, otitis, suppuration of the affected glands. Differential diagnosis in children with tubercular adenopathias, adenites & parotitis; in adults with *leucemia lymphatica acuta*.

Treatment: local-antiphlogosis; general-arsenobenzol salicilate.

Peculiarities of plague among spermophiles—N. A. Gaisky. *Rev de microbiologie, epidemiologie in parasitologie de Moscow* (resume in French).

In spring, among spermophiles which have finished their hibernation period sporadic cases of typical plague are found. At the same time some of these animals show a disease resembling plague by their clinical symptoms and anatomopathological lesions. The term *similipestis lesions* has been created by Russian pathologists.

It would be interesting to study in India the plague in different species of wild rodents to know whether they will not contribute to a certain extent to the endemicity of this disease in Hindustan.

Modern achievements in Experimental yellow fever—H. de Beaurepaire Aragao in *Archivos de Hygiene III* n° II 1929.

Macacus Rhesus highly susceptible. *M. cynomolgus* & *speciosus* are equally susceptible; *pseudocercopithecus* develops fever but survives. *Saimiri siusreus* dies after injection; *cebus* does not react but maintains the virus in blood (inapparent infection). Although the African and American virus are analogous, certain difficulty has been met in raising the virulence of Brazilian virus for *Rhesus* vis-a-vis to that observed for the African strain.

Blood and organs of yellow fever patients taken at early autopsy in rapidly fatal cases proved to be non-virulent for *m. rhesus*.

Yellow fever is a typical virus disease. The virus is but slightly resistant to heat and to antiseptics but may be preserved for about 20 days in ice and for several months in dried blood in vacuum.

The virus may be transmitted by *Aedes aegypti*, *A. luteocephalus*, *A. speokoanrelatus*, *Eureturodites chrysogaster*. The virus is filterable in the blood but not in the mosquito which is able to transmit the infection at the end of 9 days. Excreta of mosquitoes are

infectious five days after the infecting meal either by inoculation or by simple contact in the skin of normal *Rhesus*.

It has been possible to infect male *stegomya* by allowing them to feed on blood of infected monkeys. Such infected male mosquitoes when confined in cages with non infected females transmit the infection; also non-infected males confined in cages with infected females acquire the infection: hence the possibility of the passage of yellow fever virus from mosquito to mosquito without man as intermediary reservoir.

No serological method of diagnosis hitherto available. Strong protective properties of convalescent human serum even in the mildest cases: Serotherapy with either human convalescent or immune animals serum practically with no results. Vaccination hitherto insufficient perhaps owing to small doses. Concentrated vaccine has not been widely used in order to express a definite opinion on its value.

Remarks on a case of acute leukaemia, Leucosarcomatosis of Sternberg—Mazza, Bianchi, Heindenerich and Prini (*Boletín del Instituto de clínica Quirúrgica* 1929 n° 38.)

Clinical history of a man aged 45 and suffering since three months from asthenia, anorexia, cough, abundant expectoration, dyspnoea. He has lost 12 K. Some painful tumours are noticed in the anal region; they are not haemorrhagic and remain stationary with every treatment tried. Gradually the patient becomes very, very pale, Splenomegaly. Biopsy of tumour does not show a myeloid structure and there is absence of every sign of haemorrhoid. Hepatomegaly, cervical adenopathias, micropolyadenia, inguinalis, retinal haemorrhages, epistaxis, splenic pains. Blood formula: 22 to 40% undifferentiated cells, 9 to 23% myeloid embryonic cells, 40-42% Rieder cells. The authors classify this case as something more than a leucemia of medullary type, as it belongs to the *leucosarcomatosis* of Sternberg. Excellent microphotographs of histological sections showing abundant heterotopic proliferation on non hematopoietic organs by metaplastic mechanism. The large cellular elements suggest a certain relation between the Rieder cells and the hyperplastic tissues.

On a case of leucemic testicles Lesne, Heraux, Benoist, Corbillon (*Bull. de la Soc. de Pédiatrie XXVI* 1928).

Child 4 years old, cough, asthenia. First symptom: increase of size of right testicles, 8 days after increase of the left testicle. Leucemic blood, with immature cells and giant leucocytes, normal cells almost disappeared. Antisyphilitic treatment with no result.

Sections of the testicle showing adult lymphocytes and immature cells, in a stage of hyperdiapedesis, due perhaps to a transformation *in situ*, a kind of metaplasia of the tissulary system.

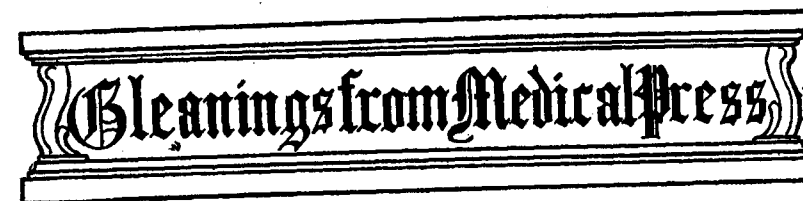
Congenital malaria (*Bull. de la Soc. de Pédiatrie de Paris: XXVI*).

Alarcon from Tampico (Mexico) reports 2 personal cases where the infants showed plasmodia in blood 40 hours after being born in one case, 96 hours in the second, this being fatal and having shown nystagmus, trismus and contractures of extremities. Congenital malaria is very dangerous and difficult to diagnose. Arseniate of quinine (0.05 to 0.10 *pro die*) gives excellent results.

Langeron and Van Nitson have studied this problem in Nègroes at Harit-Katonga and Pouda. On three dead born schizonts were recorded in spleen. On 25 living children examined till the 12th day, 14 showed plasmodia.

Mothers in all cases positive for malaria.

The question of congenital malaria is full of controversies. The authors claim to give evident proofs of such pathological condition.



MEDICINE AND THERAPEUTICS.

The Medical Management of Gastric or Duodenal Ulceration.—In the *Lancet* (June, 1929) J. H. Anderson reviews the medical treatment of gastric or duodenal ulceration of which he considers the essentials: 1, cooperation of the patient; 2, removal of septic foci; 3, rest; 4, diet; 5, alkalis. He stresses the removal of septic foci and has seen, for instance, the removal of a chronic appendix lead to permanent healing of a gastric ulcer without any operation on the stomach. He thinks that even when a surgeon has been called in, the medical after-treatment should be in the hands of a physician. Points of interest in his paper are the importance he attaches to rest in bed for at least four weeks, the body lying on the back, shoulders resting on the bed, and head on one or two small pillows. Daily massage is advisable to keep up muscular nutrition. Aperients are avoided. At first an enema is given on alternate days and later liquid paraffin if necessary. His diet is graduated in 26 steps, starting with olive

oil and alkaline water and working up to a light diet. On the first day, for instance, he gives at hourly intervals alternately 15 c.c. of olive oil and 60 c.c. of alkaline water, making a total food value of approximately 770 calories. Where olive cannot be taken he uses a milk-cream mixture made by mixing 180 ccm. milk, 60 ccm. lime water and 60 ccm. cream. The alkaline water is made up of 10 grams of bicarbonate of soda in one pint of water. On the third day he gives an egg and milk mixture (1 egg in 100 ccm. milk three hourly with a dose of olive oil one hour before each feed. Alkaline water is provided and sips are taken when required for thirst at intervals of not less than 15 minutes. The olive oil is gradually reduced and the egg and milk mixture increased. On the seventh day boiled rice is added, on the eighth day minced or pounded chicken. On the twelfth day he already gives four light meals with olive oil in between and from then on gradually increases and varies the diet. He emphasizes that in all cases variations are necessary to meet personal likes and dislikes. He mentions most alkalis generally used but seems to favour bismuth oxychloride which is given three times a day in water as a routine. Another useful powder is equal parts of bismuth oxychloride, sodium citrate and magnesium carbonate. For the latter, calcium carbonate may be substituted if there is looseness in the stools. The mouth is cleaned after each feed and sleeping helped when required with small doses of medinal or dial Ciba. For wakefulness a small feed through the night is often more useful than a hypnotic. Smoking is discouraged. Under this treatment pain is generally gone by the sixth or seventh day, though intermittent discomfort may still be present. The instructions given to patients when they leave the hospital are sensible that we reprint them here in full:

EXAMPLE OF INSTRUCTIONS.

The diet should consist of simple foods, avoiding beef, pork, pastry, vinegar, pickles, twice-cooked foods, and foods containing shreds and hard pieces. Hot fats and raw fruit should be taken sparingly and all fruit and greens should be passed through a sieve.

For the present rest a full hour in the middle of the day and in the evening. Bed not later than 10 p.m.

Exercise daily in the open air, increasing the time gradually but not to the point of fatigue.

The return to work should be gradual; at first not more than two hours a day, gradually increasing as strength is regained. Work should be so planned as to avoid long-continued effort or hurry. Enough time must be allowed for meals.

Alcohol is not advised. Smoking is not advised for the present, and when resumed should be limited to the half hour immediately after a meal.

Continue the liquid paraffin, dose modified as required, and the olive oil before meals. Half a tea-spoonful of bicarbonate of soda or of the prescribed powder, in water, should be taken an hour after meals.

The return to full strength will be gradual and no alteration in the regime must be made without medical advice.

This method has been in use at Duff House and Ruthin Castle for fifteen years and has given satisfactory results.—*International Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

Contraindications to a Saltless Diet in Nephritis.—P. DELA FONTAINE (*Paris Med.*, December 7th, 1929, p. 506) states that though a diet from which salt is excluded is of remarkable efficacy in nephritis, there are cases in which such a regimen is contraindicated. An azotaemic syndrome of hypochloridation due to a lack of sodium chloride may occur in certain nephritic patients. Blum, van Caulaert, and Grabar divide cases of nephritis into two groups—those with and those without oedema. In the former the adoption of a saltless diet is definitely indicated, but in the latter it is necessary to distinguish azotaemic and non-azotaemic forms. In the latter of these there is no chloride deficiency, and a saltless diet is not contraindicated, though the reduction of salt must be governed by the degree of chlorine retention. In the non-oedematous types with azotaemia, salt should not be prohibited. The diagnosing of hypochloridation is not always easy, and laboratory examinations of the serum or plasma chlorine are indispensable, and also of the alkaline reserve; if this reserve is normal there is a chloride deficiency. Should the acidosis be very marked, with only a moderate chloride diminution, the chloride is to be considered excessive; if these conditions are reversed there is a chloride shortage. In certain cases additional tests are necessary, such as the establishing of the ratio between the whole blood chlorine and the plasma chlorine. Blum believes that the lowering below normal of the chloride titre of the cerebro-spinal fluid is a certain indication of hypochloridation. Delafontaine states that salt should be given in nephritis whenever a chloride deficiency can be proved, but that its administration should be controlled by careful observation and repeated laboratory investigations.

Treatment of Cerebro-spinal Syphilis—E. C. MENZIES (*Canadian Med Assoc. Journ.*, November, 1929, p. 534.) describes the active treatment of cerebro-spinal syphilis as carried out at

the Verdun Protestant Hospital, Quebec. Before the introduction of tryparsamide in 1923 practically all cases of this disease terminated fatally. Of 11 patients treated with tryparsamide and mercury from 1923 to 1925, 9 are still progressing satisfactorily; and of 40 patients treated by means of malaria followed by tryparsamide and bismuth, 16 show improvement. Malaria followed by tryparsamide is a much more adequate treatment than the latter alone, as it is much quicker, and in some cases forestalls hopeless degeneration; the danger of optic atrophy is much less; and a much higher percentage of patients obtained satisfactory remissions. Though the use of tryparsamide alone is to be deplored, it has distinct value when used subsequently to fever therapy and may possibly be beneficial when the patient's physical condition is clearly such that malarial inoculation would be fatal. Induced malaria is easy to stop, and is not infective. In the present series the improvement among women was, if anything, better than among men. The results have been so marked that Menzies maintains that no patients suffering from any form of neurosyphilis should be certified before malaria is tried. Nonspecific therapy succeeds not so much because of a direct spirochaeticidal action, but because it enlists and stimulates the natural resistive forces of the patient—the same means whereby any infection is overcome. The value of careful nursing, good food, fresh air, and sunlight must be remembered in connexion with treatment—*B.M.F.*

Luminal in epilepsy—In all forms of epilepsy, whether the disease be traumatic or idiopathic or based on a disturbance of the blood chemistry or of the endocrine balance or on any other factor, luminal has proved a very efficient means of curtailing, and often of preventing convulsions. In this manner, excessive strain on the nervous system of the patient is avoided and his chances for improvement and (sometimes) recovery are much increased. Writing on the therapeutic uses of luminal Dr. W. Russell Brain (*Lancet*, Oct. 26, 1929, p 867) quotes J. Tylor Fox (*Lancet*, Sept. 17, 1927, ii, p. 589), who recorded the effects of treatment of 167 epileptics with luminal. He found that 30 per cent. showed permanent benefit, 31 per cent. temporary benefit 33 per cent. were unchanged, and 6 per cent. were made worse. Among the 30 per cent. who were permanently benefited, 5 per cent. were completely (and probably permanently) freed from the convulsions. Dr. Fox finds that major attacks respond to luminal better than do petit mal.

Dr. Brain has found that once luminal has been employed, it is difficult to withdraw it. In about 50 per cent. of cases, it was found that after being treated with luminal for a limited period of

fresh cows' milk is NOT naturally rich in vitamin D

K. H. Coward, *Lancet*, November 23rd, 1929
"Ordinary milk sold throughout the greater part of the year contains almost no anti-rachitic vitamin."

Narbarro & Hickman, *Lancet*, January 18th, 1930
* "Untreated milk both whole and skimmed has very little anti-rachitic activity."
* i.e. ordinary fresh cows' milk.

This is convincing evidence that fresh milk contains
"almost no vitamin D."

It follows that a food made from fresh milk contains
"almost no vitamin D."

This vital constituent of a baby's dietary is added to Sunshine Glaxo in a definite quantity determined by more than two years' trial under the supervision of specialists in infant dietary.

Clinical experience proves that as a result of this addition Sunshine Glaxo builds firm flesh, strong bone, sound teeth and eliminates constipation and the dangers of fat intolerance.

SUNSHINE GLAXO

with added Ostelin vitamin D.

Further information supplied on request to:
GLAXO LABORATORIES, 56 Osnaburgh Street, LONDON, N.W.1
or to our agents, H. J. FOSTER & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 202 BOMBAY,
and P.O. Box 2257 CALCUTTA.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic,"
7

IOD-CALCIUM-DIURETIN

Iodo Theobromine Calcium Salicylate

A very popular combination-product based on KNOLL's Diuretin, itself a favourite with the profession for several decades.

Highly efficacious in Stenocardial and Asthmatic Conditions.

No alkaline taste. — Easily tolerated. — A valuable complement of the iodo-theobromine-salicylic acid effects through the chemically combined calcium component.

Prof. ASKANAZY says that the combination with iodine is undoubtedly the means of greatly enhancing the well-known and excellent influence of Calcium-Diuretin on hypertonia, angina pectoris, cardiac asthma, bronchial asthma, chronic and cardiac dyspnoea, etc.

DOSAGE: 1 tablet, three times daily, after meals.
TRADE PACKINGS: Tubes of 20 tablets.

Prepared by the Originators of Diuretin:

KNOLL A.-G.,
Manufacturing Chemists,
LUDWIGSHAFEN-ON-RHINE,
Germany.

MARTIN & HARRIS, LTD.
Rowlette Building, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA. Graham's Buildings, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, BOMBAY. 15, Sunkurama Chetty Street, MADRAS.
Telegrams: "Rowlette," Calcutta. "Rowlette," Bombay. "Rowlette," Madras.

When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

Phanodorm

(Cyclohexenyl-ethylbarbituric Acid)

The latest hypnotic for the routine treatment of

INSOMNIA

of various origin
anxiety, emotional excitement, worry.

An excellent sedative in
mental unrest, neuroses, psychoses.

Distinguished by its safety,
efficacy and non-habit-forming properties.

Its sleep-producing effect compares favourably with that of any other hypnotic whilst its toxicity is inappreciable.

Readily taken, it quickly induces a natural-like sleep, from which the patient awakes feeling rested and refreshed.

Packing
Tablets 0.2 gm. tubes of 10
and in powder.

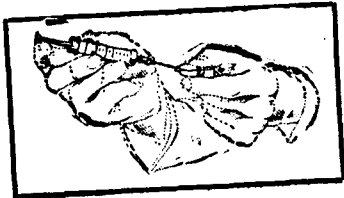
E. MERCK DARMSTADT

Samples and literature upon request to
Martin & Harris, Ltd.,
Rowlette Building, 17, Prinsep Street, CALCUTTA.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

Colloidal Calcium with Ostelin vitamin D

A new Ostelin preparation



In ampoules
for hypodermic injection



Clinical Indication

Disturbances of the capillary vasomotor system; nutritional failure in a severe degree; severe skin diseases such as eczema and certain forms of dermatitis have responded quickly to the stimulus of injections of this preparation. Great benefit has followed also in the cases of obstinate non-union, or delayed union of fractures.

Further information from: GLAXO LABORATORIES, London, N.W.1.
or from our agents: H. I. FOSTER & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 202 Bombay.

The latest advance in treatment of conditions associated with defective calcium metabolism by hypodermic injection of colloidal calcium has been improved by combining with the calcium sufficient vitamin D (as Ostelin) to ensure rapid and complete absorption.

The presence of the vitamin D gives a very pronounced tonic effect, regularises the administration of the calcium and further prolongs the effect as it facilitates the absorption and utilisation of calcium from the bowel.

time, the patients actually had more fits if the drug was stopped than they had before it was begun, and that there is a risk of status epilepticus supervening if luminal was suddenly withdrawn. He offers certain rules for the use of luminal in epilepsy, which are as follows:

- "1. Begin treatment with bromide alone, and add luminal only when the fits are not controlled by 30 gr. of bromide, a day.
- "2. In this event, give luminal in addition to bromide, beginning, with $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. night and morning and increasing to 3 gr. a day.
- "3. If preferred, the same doses of luminal sodium can be combined with bromide in the mixture. In this case the mixture should be freshly made, preferably once a week.
- "4. When the fits are nocturnal, the main or even the only dose should be given at night—*e. g.*, 1 or 2 gr.—and when the fits are diurnal, in the morning as soon as the patient awakens.
- "5. When the fits occur at regular intervals—*e. g.*, at one stage of the menstrual cycle—it is still necessary to give luminal throughout the months, as otherwise the fit may be merely postponed a few days.
- "6. If luminal is to be withdrawn, increase the dose of bromide; and warn the patient at the beginning of the treatment against stopping the drug without advice.
- "7. Perseverance and regularity are the twin watchwords in the treatment of epilepsy. I tell my patients when they begin treatment that they may require medicine in some form until they have been free from fits for three years. Relapses and failures to respond to treatment are often due to irregular dosage or to suspending treatment when the patient has been free from attacks for a few weeks. If all patients were treated thoroughly from the very beginning, I am confident that the results of treatment would be very much better than they are.
- "8. Status epilepticus may be treated by 2-gr. doses of luminal sodium in 20 per cent. solution subcutaneously."

The Therapeutic uses of Luminal.—After considering the use of luminal in epilepsy, Dr. W. Russell Brain whose article was mentioned in the preceding abstract, took up various other uses of luminal. In migraine, various indications for treatment exist, all of which require attention. However, after dietetic and eliminative measures have been taken care of, it is still necessary to overcome the cerebral disturbance that is so important a factor. In Dr. Brain's opinion we may hope to abolish the attacks of

migraine if we can eliminate the cerebral response to various abnormal conditions in the patient. He considers it probable that this is the mode of action of luminal and the reason for its effectiveness in the treatment of migraine. It is usually sufficient he finds, to give a dose of $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. night and morning for a few weeks, and then to continue the nocturnal dose alone for a time. Very few patients fail to respond with a marked reduction of attacks and many become almost completely freed from headaches.

Luminal is an excellent soporific, and the small dosage required is a convenience. From 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. given at bedtime will suffice in most cases of insomnia to produce a good night's rest, and few patients complain of dullness the next day. Dr. Brain has found luminal especially useful in two types of insomnia: (1) depressed patients, and (2) patients with organic disease—for instance, high blood-pressure.

In aural vertigo, two types are distinguished clinically, one of them being found in the patient who suffers from recurrent attacks of vertigo associated usually with deafness and tinnitus. Most of these patients have not had purulent otitis media, but the condition is commonly secondary to blockage of the eustachian canal, with deflected nasal septum, polyps, infected air sinuses, chronic catarrh, or dental infections. In this group, luminal is an exceedingly valuable drug, and Dr. Brain cannot remember a patient who was not greatly relieved by it. In mild cases, complete freedom from vertigo is often produced in a few days. Dr. Brain gives $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. of luminal three times a day at first, and later reduces the dose. At the same time, the cause of the vertigo is sought out and properly treated.

Luminal is especially valuable in cutaneous affections in which a neurotic factor plays an important part, such as pruritus ani. Used in $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. doses and combined with appropriate local treatment, it greatly diminishes the pruritus and so helps to break the vicious circle in which scratching keeps up an abnormal and irritated state of the skin.

Luminal is useful also as a sedative in chorea, whooping-cough, and exophthalmic goiter; and other uses will, no doubt, suggest themselves.—*Medical Herald*.

PATHOLOGY.

A New Index of Intestinal Putrefaction. Mutch, N., *Lancet* 1: 1034, May 18, 1929.

The writer claims that the indicanuria test for intestinal putrefaction is too delicate for clinical use, in that very slight variations from normal digestion may result in indicanuria, such variations not rising to the level of an abnormality. The reason for this finding is that indican, being a tryptophane derivative is liberated as a terminal product of ileal digestion and very minor disturbances prevent the few final steps being completed. Tyrosine, on the other hand, is liberated at a very early stage of digestion, and if intermediate products of tyrosine digestion, appear in the urine, it can be assumed that a great part of protein digestion is abnormal. The most important of these products is an acid-p-hydroxyphenyl-acetic.—for which a test in the urine is outlined:—

Take 50 c.c. urine; add 5 c.c. of 25 per cent sulphuric acid and 15 c.c. ether. shake, remove 2 c.c. ether; evaporate over warm water. Add Millon's reagent drop by drop and boil. A positive reaction is indicated by a red colour. (Quantities approximate).

The eating cheese within twenty-four hours prior to the test or the taking of salicylates will cause a false colouration. Three factors are found to be of great importance in the production of a positive reaction—ileal stasis, *B. coli* infection of the ileum (as determined by cultures at operation), and gastric hypochlorhydria. A negative finding is of doubtful importance but a positive one is always significant. The incidence is about 50 per cent as high as a positive indican test.—*Canadian Medical Association Journal*.

OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Eye Symptoms and the Parkinsonian Syndrome.—L.J. GOLDBACH (*Arch. of Ophthalmol.*, November, 1929, p. 555) states that in some cases a clear association can be defined between ocular symptoms and the Parkinsonian syndrome, while in others this seems extremely difficult. Encephalitis is very varied in its symptomatology; in certain phases it has a predilection for ocular muscles, in others it ignores the ocular syndrome. None has made the following classification of ocular changes in relation to encephalitis: encephalitis with bulbar symptoms; premature paralysis agitans, but without an inclination to sleep; and bulbar paralysis without ocular changes. According to recent researches, four more syndromes associated with the region between the commissural mesencephalic nuclei and the globus pallidus are recognized: (1) mesencephalic, characterized by oculomotor para-

lysis and diplopia; (2) metathalamic, characterized by ocular crisis, upward or downward, and absence of oculomotor paralysis and diplopia; (3) syndrome of the hypothalamus, manifested by lateral and not rotary deviations; and (4) simple lateral deviation. Goldbach classifies the ocular symptoms as follows: ptosis, permanent, transient, or partial; diplopia, crossed and homonymous; rotary nystagmus; paresis of the external and superior recti and superior oblique muscles; attacks of paresis on looking upward; paralysis of both the muscles of accommodation and of convergence, or of either; inequality of the pupils, long-lasting or temporary, and sluggishness of the pupillary reactions. In some cases there remain permanent disturbances of the cerebral nerves, and among the most important are the reflexes and absolute paresis of the pupil. The Argyll Robertson pupil can no longer be considered as pathognomonic of neurosyphilis, and the conception that impaired accommodation or paresis is associated with a diphtherial toxicity must be held in abeyance.—*B.M.J.*

Treatment of Trachoma.—D. D. MCHENRY (*Journ. Amer. Med. Assoc.*, October 26th, 1929, p. 1291) believes that many cases of trachoma respond readily to treatment, and that 99 per cent. are curable. The basis for the treatment of this affection should be surgical in all but very acute cases; proper surgical procedures will shorten the treatment by many months, and in many instances years, as compared with treatment by drugs alone. In the great majority of cases of well-advanced trachoma the caruncle is involved, and must be included in surgical procedures if successful results are to be obtained. Any surgical method that will entirely eradicate the trachoma follicles and their contents with a minimum destruction of normal mucosa is adequate. Usually treatment is commenced by a radical operation. In acute cases, under good anaesthesia, McHenry rubs off the follicles with the finger covered with gauze, saturated with either boric acid powder or 2 to 5 per cent. copper sulphate in glycerin. This is followed by the application of copper sulphate (2 to 5 per cent.) or silver nitrate (1 per cent.) daily or two or three times a week; the patients subsequently apply at home mercuric oxycyanide, in from 1 in 5,000 to 1 in 3,000 solution, two or three times daily. Most chronic cases show a decided hypertrophy of the orbicularis muscle with, often, a blepharophimosis due to years of squinting; in these the other operative treatment is preceded by a radical canthoplasty, according to Ziegler's method, care being taken to cut the canthal ligament. McHenry describes his own technique of performing this operation.

Tarsectomy has no place in the treatment, but is of value in cured or nearly cured cases with thickened and distorted lids. The operative procedure should be followed by drug treatment and observation for one or two years before the cure can be regarded as established; any follicles appearing during that time must be destroyed.—*B.M.J.*

Plasmoma of the Conjunctiva.—W. M. JAMES (*Amer. Journ. Ophthalmol.*, September, 1929, p. 731) reviews the literature of the conjunctiva. He places this complication of trachoma in cases as high as 50 per cent., and discusses the relationship of the two conditions. In the case of one of his patients, a farm lad aged 17, who lived in a district where chronic trachoma was prevalent, there was a chronic inflammatory condition of long standing, involving both eyes; the patient had a harelip and cleft palate, and was treated for chronic trachoma, being kept under observation in hospital for three months. His health was good during that time, and he reacted favourably to the operative procedures instituted for the repair of the harelip and cleft palate. In addition, excision of the masses of redundant tissue which protruded from the caruncle and fornices, together with x-ray and radium therapy gave hopeful results. There was, in fact, no evidence of a recurrence of the plasmoma where it had been excised.—*B.M.J.*

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY.

Diphtheritic Endometritis.—L. LeFevre (*Journ. American Med. Assoc.*, p. 1015).—Puerperal infection of the uterus with diphtheria bacilli is very rare. Diphtheritic vaginitis is more common and has been reported by a number of writers. Salmon reported the first case—in a woman confined in an institution in which there was an epidemic of diphtheria. During a routine pelvic examination, two small patches were seen on the vulva. Cultures from these and from the throat showed the diphtheria bacillus. There were no symptoms. A few days later similar patches appeared in the mouth, and the patient died in spite of antitoxin treatment. It is not known whether the infection extended up into the uterus.

Van Saun collected 26 cases of diphtheritic vaginitis in children from the literature of 30 years. In many the diagnosis was not confirmed bacteriologically. No mention is made of infection of the uterus in any of these cases.

Lash recently reported two cases of diphtheria of the female genital tract. A woman, aged 44, entered hospital with a diagnosis

of influenza. Abdominal cramps and bleeding from the vagina were noticed on Sept. 22, 1924, after lifting a heavy pail of water. There was relief and four days later she entered the hospital and passed large clots. Next day she felt quite ill, was nauseated, and had severe backache and headache. The temperature was 103°, the pulse 96 and respirations 24. There was a serosanguineous foul discharge, and a greenish gray membrane lined the vagina and left bleeding points on being removed. The diphtheria bacillus was found in smears from vagina and throat. Recovery was rapid under antitoxin.

In the second case a primipara, aged 33, was delivered on Dec. 29, 1923. On Jan. 1, 1924, her temperature rose to 102.4° and there was pain in the abdomen and great tenderness and rigidity in the lower left quadrant. The uterus was firmly contracted. On Jan. 2, a membrane was noticed on the labia and a culture taken from this showed diphtheria bacilli. Recovery took place under antitoxin.

The infection probably extended beyond the internal os, because of the pelvic pain and abdominal tenderness.

R. H. Beck reported three cases of diphtheritic involvement of the genital tract in puerperal women, all confirmed by culture. None of the patients appeared to be very ill. In only one was there a chill, and all had a rise in temperature to about 102° with pulse rates between 110 and 115. All three had a membrane in the vagina from which cultures of the diphtheria bacillus were obtained. In one the "membrane apparently extended into the cervix." In this case the uterus was very tender, as it was not in his other two cases.

It is thus possible to sort out 3 cases of diphtheritic endometritis from 33 cases of genital diphtheria. In all 3 there was great tenderness in the lower abdomen, abdominal pain, and in one case hæmorrhage. These symptoms were lacking in the cases of diphtheritic vaginitis.

The writer reports the following case:

A woman, aged 21, was on the sixth day of recovery from an illegal abortion when about a pint of bright red blood gushed from the vagina. A second severe hæmorrhage occurred a few hours later with severe abdominal pain and tenderness. The pulse and temperature were normal. She was taken to hospital, and a large piece of placenta was removed from the uterus. This was firmly packed with iodoform gauze. Next day the temperature rose to 100°, the abdominal pain and tenderness were increased. The uterus, palpated through the abdominal wall, was very tender, soft and uncontracted and about the size of a grape fruit. The throat did not show any change.

Four days later the packing was removed. The following day moderate hæmorrhage from the uterus recurred. There was no other vaginal discharge and no odour. The uterus and vagina were repacked, but hæmorrhage again occurred when the packing was removed after two days.

During the next 4 weeks the uterus and vagina were packed repeatedly, sometimes twice daily. Hæmorrhage occurred every time the packing was removed and sometimes there was bleeding through the packing. This was taken to indicate bleeding from the cervix, but no bleeding point was found. During this period two blood transfusions were given. There was no improvement. Two blood cultures were sterile. Nevertheless puerperal fever was diagnosed. Five weeks after admission, while the packing was being changed, alarming hæmorrhage occurred which did not cease entirely even after the uterus and the vagina were tightly repacked with gauze. The red cell count dropped to 900,000. The hæmoglobin was 20 per cent and life appeared to be in danger. After consultation it was decided that if a blood transfusion and intravenous injections of saline solution could bring her out of the condition of shock, hysterectomy should be performed. This was done under gas.

The uterus was filled with a thick greyish membrane. A culture from the uterine cavity showed luxuriant growth of diphtheria bacilli and streptococci. 20000 units of antitoxin were administered and a rapid recovery followed.

The origin of the infection is unknown. A next door neighbour had pharyngeal diphtheria for several weeks about three months prior to the abortion. His wife attended the patient.

A review of the cases shows that while diphtheritic vaginitis is fairly easy to recognize and is fairly common; diphtheritic endometritis is difficult to recognize and is not common. Infection of the genital tract with diphtheria produces less severe symptoms than diphtheria of the pharynx or larynx, and less severe symptoms than puerperal fever. In two of four recorded cases there was uterine hæmorrhage, but in the present one there was evidence of mixed infection with diphtheria bacilli and streptococci.

Since diphtheria in the uterus yields quickly to antitoxin, a culture of the uterine cavity should be made in cases of puerperal infection showing low fever and a disproportionate increase in pulse rate.—*Medical Review*.

Malignant neoplasm is the vaginal scar after total Hysterectomy:—According to Laroyenne and J. Marion (*Lyon Med.*, November 24th, 1929, p. 617) the development of a malignant neoplasm in the cervical stump after subtotal hysterectomy is

much more frequent than in the vaginal vault after panhysterectomy. The case is recorded of a woman, aged 52, who six years after abdominal total hysterectomy for myoma of the uterus complained of vaginal bleeding, and was found to have a projecting non-friable tumour in the roof of the vagina. It was removed by the abdominal route, and the patient, in spite of the appearance of a ureteric fistula, followed by pyonephrosis and nephrectomy, recovered. Microscopically the tumour was found to be a myoma with malignant metaplasia; eighteen months later there was clinical evidence that a secondary growth was present. No microscopical examination of the tumour removed at the first operation was carried out. Ducene has reported a case of malignant tumour appearing in the vaginal vault eleven years after total hysterectomy for adnexal inflammatory disease.—*B.M.J.*

Treatment of Uterine Prolapse:—L. E. Phaneuf (*New England Journ. of Med.*, October 31st, 1929, p. 875) discusses various vaginal operations for uterine prolapse, and refers specially to the Watkins-Schauta-Wertheim interposition operation which he has modified in certain details, employing it for patients whose uteri are normal or hypertrophied and where no pre-cancerous condition of the uterus is suspected. All interposition operations should be preceded by curetting and high amputation of the cervix if laceration, erosion, ectropion, or hypertrophy is present. The technique of the interposition operation is fully described. All patients were examined at the time of their discharge from hospital and again six weeks after the operation. Out of 148 cases 7 recurrences had been reported; five of these were classed as total failures, recurrence being due to the fact that the uteri were too atrophied for the operation to be beneficial. One failure was due to the too early absorption of the upper suture attaching the fundus to the upper angle of the vaginal denudation. These failures were permanently corrected by effecting a fixation of the interposed uterus to the anterior abdominal wall, using three linen sutures in each case. The mortality of the interposition operation was 2.7 per cent., but each of these cases had several operations. The author treats procidentia in young women during the child-bearing period by repairing the cervix, the anterior vaginal wall, and the perineum, shortening the utero-sacral ligaments, and performing a round ligament suspension of the uterus. In old women, where even an extensive vaginal operation is contraindicated, either a subtotal colpectomy (Le Fort operation) or the total colpectomy (Dujarier and Larget) is used. These operations ensure the minimum amount of post-operative shock and are followed by a comfortable convalescence.

ACCIDENTS EVERYWHERE.

Are on the increase. Prompt medical attendance cannot be had always. It therefore behoves every one to know how to render to injured persons immediate temporary assistance in a scientific way, or First Aid making use of materials at hand in cases such as bleeding, broken bones, drowning, snake bite, scorpion-bite, burns, poisoning, epilepsy, sun stroke, fainting, suffocation, convulsion, foreign bodies in the eye, ear, throat &c. till the arrival of the Doctor or medical aid is sought. The Hon'ble Dr. U. Rama Rao's book "First Aid in Accidents" teaches you how to render "First Aid". The desire to help a fellow-creature when injured exists in most of us but people shrink from giving aid because they do not know what to do and are afraid of doing more harm than good. Many precious lives are thus lost every year which might have been saved by prompt aid had any one been near-by able to render, "First Aid". So get a copy to-day and know how to save people from terrible agony, or injury or even life itself. Written in simple non-technical language and profusely illustrated, the book has undergone several editions and several thousands of copies have been sold. Doctors speak highly of the book. Governments, Railways, Mines, Industrial concerns, and Schools are buying largely. Published in English, Kanarese, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam.



Price Rs. 12.

From **SRI KRISHNAN BROS, 323, Thambu Chetty Street, G. T., Madras.**

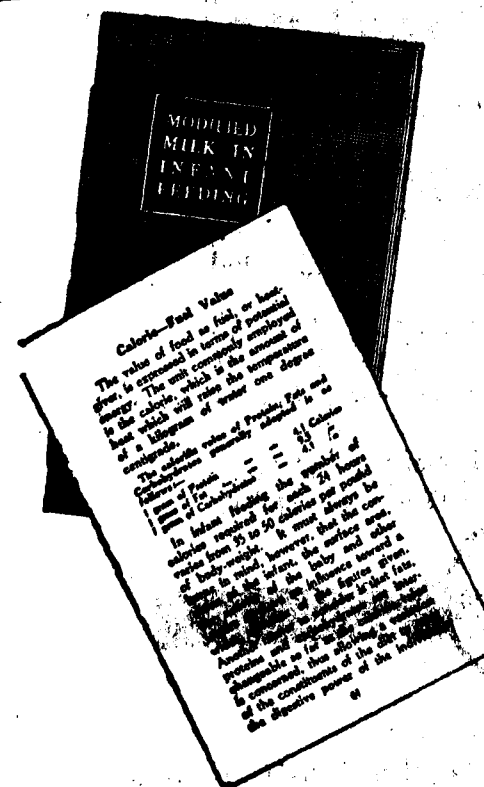
Mellin's Food

THE FOOD THAT FEEDS

affords for the hand-reared infant two distinct advantages. Firstly, where it is used there is much less danger of producing digestive disturbances, for it is well tolerated and easily assimilated. Secondly, where conditions of intestinal irritation and the resultant diarrhoea have been produced by the use of other foods, Mellin's Food enables the physician at once to bring the diarrhoea under control.

Members of the Medical profession should send for a copy of the pamphlet "Modified Milk in Infant Feeding," which will be forwarded with sample post-free by

**WILSON & Co.,
POST BOX NO. 2,
MADRAS.**





The original ASPIRIN, which is always fresh and free from harmful ingredients, is

Bayer's ASPIRIN

the original brand.

For over 34 years, throughout the entire world, Bayer's ASPIRIN has been proved to be unexcelled when used in headache, toothache, earache, rheumatism, neuralgia and colds in general.

Bayer's ASPIRIN can be recognized by the world-famous trademark, the BAYER CROSS, stamped on all packings, bottles and on every tablet.

When buying, do not make a mistake, but expressly ask for Bayer's ASPIRIN.



When writing to advertisers please mention "The Antiseptic."

*Practitioners prefer to prescribe
StaffAllens*

PHYSIOLOGICALLY STANDARDISED PREPARATIONS

Because they are dependable products of guaranteed *uniform* therapeutic activity representing the highest of their class.

Each preparation is accompanied by a Certificate of Potency issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain based upon biological tests.

Tinct. Digitalis
Tinct. Scilla
Tinct. Strophanthi
Digitalis Folia
Ang.
Digitalis Folia
Ang. Pulv.

THESE PRODUCTS ENHANCE THE PRESCRIBER'S REPUTATION

The ideal combination of our Herb Farms and Factory at Long Melford with skilled labour under scientific supervision places StaffAllens in an unique position for the manufacture of galenicals of unsurpassed excellence.

THE OBSTETRICIAN'S SHEET ANCHOR—

StaffAllens Ext. Ergotæ Liq.

Prescribed with consistent success since its inception.

Always specify StaffAllens

STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS, LTD.

ESTABLISHED 1833

Manufacturing Chemists, Drug Millers, Essential Oil Distillers
COWPER STREET LONDON ENGLAND

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic"



In Tubes.

In Tins.

THE WOUND AND BURN OINTMENT

of powerful soothing and healing qualities gives surprising results in

Surgery

Dermatology

Gynecology

Urology

Pediatrics

Orthopedics

Indications

Aseptic operation wounds.—Infected wounds.—Slow healing operation wounds.—
Sloughing wounds.—Transplantations, especially plastics.—Varicose or chronic
ulcers.—Burns.—Scalds.—Lacerations.—Bedsores.—Intertrigo.—Eczema.—
Chrysophanic treatment of psoriasis.—Decubitus.—Pruritus.—Acne.—Ground
itch.—Seborrhoea.—Herpes.—Lichen.—Sudamina.—Balanitis.—Hemorrhoids.—
Reliable prophylactic against abnormal secretions.

Composition

A special high vitaminous and chlorinated extract of cod-liver oil, bolus
alba, zinc-oxide, lanolin and petrolatum. The chlorinated cod-liver oil
extract embodies the "Dakin" principle.

Important Chemical Properties

Surprisingly rapid granulation and epithelisation. No liquefaction or drying
up under body temperature. Desitin is neither decomposed nor washed off
by secretion, exudate urine or excrements. It adheres to most erosive
surfaces. (Perineal tears, rhagades, erosions, balanitis.) Good skin pro-
tection on secreting wounds. No obstruction of wound canals. No ob-
struction of discharge. Change of dressings smooth and painless without
disturbances of granulation. Desitin keeps unimpaired for any length of
time.

Desitin dressings are superior to dry dressings in many conditions.
Highly attested and approved of by leading Medical Colleges,

Hospitals, Surgeons and Physicians.

Sample and literature on request.

Sole Agents and Distributors:

VOLKART BROTHERS

Bombay, Karachi, Madras, Calcutta, Colombo.

Manufactured by: "Desitin"—Werk, Carl Klinke, Hamburg.

Correspondence.

TO THE EDITOR "The Antiseptic" Madras.

DEAR SIR,

With reference to the notes in "The Antiseptic" April 1930, page 253, entitled, "A case of Typical Migraine, I would like to suggest the following simple line of treatment which I have found useful in some cases similar to those mentioned therein. A few days before the expected time or even after the attack, Calomel and Sodii Bicarb or Ol. Ricini purge given first and then daily in the morning "सरबत Sirbat" (juice of one ordinary Lemon+sugar and water) advised. Hoping this finds useful to such patients.

Yours sincerely,

G. B. PARULEKAR L. C. P. S., (Bombay).
Medical Practitioner,
Bassein.

Book Reviews

The Improved Prophylactic method in the treatment of Eclampsia—By Professor W. Stroganoff. Published by Messrs. E. S. Livingstone, Edinburgh. Copies can be had from Messrs. Butterworth & Co., Calcutta. Price Rs. 7-14 0.

Professor Stroganoff has done a great service to the profession by the publication of this first English edition of his book. His name in connection with the treatment of Eclampsia is very well known. Beyond such catchwords as 'sedative' treatment of Stroganoff or 'Narcotic' treatment of Stroganoff, the profession in general, has had a vague and limited notion of the actual and systematic treatment so successfully carried out by Stroganoff. By this timely and authorised publication of his work, Professor Stroganoff has laid the English-speaking world under a great debt of gratitude. It is not enough to know that the administration of morphia, chloroform and chloral hydras constitute the main line of attack in arresting the fits. There is a good deal of confusion even among the text book writers as to what exactly constitutes the Stroganoff system of treatment of Eclampsia. We are thankful to Professor Stroganoff for this systematisation, detailed description, and authoritative publication of his great achievement whereby he has helped to lower the mortality rate from somewhere above 25% to below 10% on a large scale. He promises us further reduction in the mortality rate down to less than 2.5% if his directions were carried out with meticulous care. It is needless to say that he

has succeeded by his persistent and painstaking work, in combating the 'operative rage' of the obstetric Surgeon of the 'Forcible delivery' school. This book will more than compensate careful perusal by every general practitioner who will gain sufficient knowledge and confidence to successfully combat this dire complication of pregnancy. This simple yet most potent method of combating Eclampsia must appeal to every practitioner in India, as this method can be carried out single-handed in all up country stations.—*P. V.*

Injectio—Therapy in General Practice—By P. K. Kurup, L.C.P. & S., Medical Officer, Taliparamba Malabar, Pages 160. Price Rs. 2. Published by the author.

In this small book the author deals with the practical side of injectio-therapy, and gives a brief description of the injections, official and non-official, which are commonly used by the medical profession in their daily routine work. The dosage, the action and uses, and also the method of administration of the different preparations are also given concisely and completely. Some of the important drugs described are the different preparations of arsenic, bismuth and mercury, colloidal metals, antimony tartrate and ureastibimine, different preparations of chaulmoogree oil, vaccines, sera and many others. The book is purely practical and highly useful for all students and practitioners.—*K.L.R.*

Surgical Pathology—By C. P. G. Wakely F.R.C.S. (Eng.) F.R.S. (Edin.) and St. J. D. Buxton M.B., B.S. (Lond.) F.R.C.S. (Eng). 1929. P.p. xvi+904 with 392 illustrations, many of which are fully coloured. Published by John Wright & Sons, Ltd., Bristol; Price Sh. 45/- net.

The book under review deals entirely with the pathology of surgical conditions.

The authors have succeeded in their aim "to put forward such an account of the pathological side of surgery as may help readers with their clinical work."

The pathology of the various surgical affections are well written and aptly illustrated as far as possible.

The details of the various controversial theories regarding the pathogenesis of conditions are dealt with briefly and some of the more accepted theories have been fully described. Major portion of the work treats with the special pathology and general pathology is touched upon wherever necessary.

The illustrations are good, and aptly illustrate the descriptions in the text.

As the authors rightly observe the book will particularly help the student if he will link it up with the clinical knowledge, and study specimens in the museum.

We feel quite sure that the book will make an useful addition to the medical library. To those who wish to sit for a higher examination in surgery it is invaluable.—*V. C. S.*

An Index of Symptomatology,—By various authors, Edited by H. Lethby Tidy, M.A., M.D., (Oxon.) F.R.C.P. (Lond.) 1928, P.p. 710 with one hundred and thirty illustrations, some in colour. Published by John Wright & Sons Ltd., Bristol Price Sh. 42/- net.

This may be called a companion volume to that very popular book 'Index of Treatment,' issued by the same publishers some time ago. In this book an attempt has been made to index symptomatology, a task that is highly difficult to accomplish satisfactorily. The object of publishing this book has been to give a clear and reasonably full description of the clinical manifestations of each disease without dwelling unduly on minor complications and variations.

It covers all branches of medicine including tropical medicine, surgery, gynaecology, and the various special subjects.

The book is contributed to by about twenty six expert clinicians, on the subjects they deal with. It is rather strange to note that the various tropical affections are written by one contributor, who is no doubt one of the leading specialists in tropical medicine. But we would have liked to see, some more contributions by other contemporaries from the various different tropical areas.

The book will be found very useful, and no medical practitioner's or student's library will be complete without this addition.

The editor must be cordially congratulated on the result of his labour; while the publishers deserve all our admiration for the neat and substantial get up of the book.—*V. C. S.*

Anaesthesia and Anaesthetics—F. S. Rood M.B., B.S., and H. N. Webber, M.A., B.C. Cantab. 1930. P.p. 277 with 4 black and white plates and 56 illustrations in the text. Published by Cassell & Co., London. Price Sh. 14/- net.

This most useful book is written by Drs. Rood and Webber, anaesthetists of the University College hospital, London.

The book deals exhaustively with the various methods of producing anaesthesia, and anaesthetics in general. The authors have placed the results of their experience in the art of anaesthesia and the methods in vogue in the University College hospital London, in a very instructive way and we are sure it will be useful to the students under training and the freshly passed out practitioners.

There are fourteen chapters in the book and each chapter is full of practical details and plain facts based more on the experience acquired by the authors.

The chapter dealing with the Respiratory aspects of anaesthesia is very instructive, and contains many useful hints and suggestions which are well worth study and deserve to be followed up in actual practice. A good discussion on the consideration of the anaesthetic agents suitable for the more commonly occurring types of cases, the value of atropine, morphine, hyoscine, as preliminaries to anaesthesia has rightly engaged the attention of the authors.

The chapter on a "Typical ether case" in which is described the problem of anaesthetizing the patient with "open ether" rapidly

to allow any operative procedure to be undertaken within about ten minutes from the time the induction is begun and with the minimum of unpleasantness or excitement to the sufferer, is highly practical, and impressive. In this chapter is also considered the value of graduated doses of carbon dioxide in controlling the breathing during both induction and recovery periods of anaesthesia, a procedure that has not found much favour in our hospitals.

The chapter on chloroform administration is full of useful advice.

The indications and contra-indications on the use of Nitrous Oxide and Ethyl chloride as anaesthetics are discussed at some length giving full details as to their mode of administration with proper apparatus. Spinal, regional, and local anaesthesia are dealt with very vividly giving their precise technique of administration as also their use in combination with a general anaesthetic.

The book is highly practical and lucidly written and will be greatly appreciated by the students and post graduate-practitioners in India where the subject of anaesthesia in our various medical Schools & Colleges is not given that amount of legitimate attention which it deserves.—V.C.S.

The Intern's Hand book. A Guide to Rational Drug Therapy, Clinical Proceedings and Diets: By members of the Faculty of the College of medicine, Syracuse University, under the direction of, M. S. Devley, A.B., M.D., PP. XIX and 254. Published by Lippincott & Co., London: 1929. Price 12 sh. 6d. This book is primarily written for the hospital interns (House Surgeons and Physicians) and gives very good information.

The book is divided into two parts, the first part gives an alphabetically arranged list of many of the standard drugs.

The author advocates the use of the metric system of dosages, and gives the dose of each drug in both the metric system and the routine, minims, grams &c. Hints on case taking, treatment, the use of serus and vaccines and some of the obstetrical emergencies are very lucidly given in a tabular form and form the subject matter for the second part of the book.

The well arranged table of contents and Index make the book invaluable as a ready referencer. We recommend this book with full confidence to all the interns of the hospital and post graduates.—V.C.S.

The Prescribing of spectacles.—By Archibald Stanley Percival M.A. M.B., B.C., 1928 P.p. 239 Illustrated. Published by John Wright and Sons, Bristol. Price Sh 15/ net. This third edition of the book contains much valuable information both to the beginner in ophthalmology and student of optics.

The various mathematical principles of optics are well explained and illustrated.

The use of the ophthalmoscope, retinoscope etc. are fully explained.

The writer prefers the use of concave mirror to the plane mirror in retinoscopy and is of opinion that the results with a concave mirror are more accurate. Many of the routine methods of examination of the eye are fully dealt with explaining the

merits and demerits of each giving ways of eliminating some of the errors that are commonly met with.

The book is sure to be useful to students of optics, and to all those interested in the study of ophthalmology.—V.C.S.

Acute Infectious diseases.—By J. D. Rolleston M.A., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.S.A., 419 pages. 2nd Edition 1929. Price 15 Sh. Net Published by William Heinemann Ltd., London.

Dr. Rolleston has selected, for discussion in this book, only those diseases which are mainly or exclusively treated in isolation hospitals. He has omitted diseases such as Influenza, Poliomyelitis, epidemic encephalitis which are usually treated either at home or in general hospitals. After going through the book one is mainly impressed with the thoroughness with which the author has treated the subject. The bacteriological, pathological, and clinical aspects of such diseases as Diphtheria, Typhoid, small pox are well discussed. Appended to each chapter is a fairly complete bibliography. We however do not agree with the author where he purposely avoids diagrams, illustrations or charts in his book. Though it cannot be denied, that the proper place to study the extraneous lesions of the acute exanthemata and the throat, and temperature charts of fevers is at the bedside we still maintain that the inclusion of illustrations and temperature charts will naturally increase the usefulness of this book. We also wish that the author in his next edition, which we sincerely hope will come out next year, includes the remaining acute infectious diseases. In spite of these two drawbacks, if we may be permitted to call them so, the book is an ideal handbook for all practitioners and students of medicine. We congratulate Dr. Rolleston for his scholarly presentation of the subject and also the medical publishers for their usual neatness in the get up of the book.—U.K.R.

Essentials of Physiology.—By Bainbridge and Menzies. Edited and revised by H. Hartridge M.A. M. D. Dsc., F.R.S. 6th Edition, 1929. Published by Longmans, Green & Co., London. Price 14 sh.

For many years Bainbridge and Menzies' book on physiology has been the book used by almost all medical students in India for the purpose of the last-minute revision. This new edition, revised by Professor Hartridge keeps up the high standard of the previous editions. New chapters have been written on basic principles, muscle, nerve, vision, hearing, liver and the central nervous system. In this last chapter the subject has been treated in the physiological rather than the anatomical way. The diagrams which have been added to this part of the book are very useful and some of them clearly illustrate the paths of afferent and efferent fibres. The special senses are also dealt with in an excellent manner. The book has been well got up and is properly illustrated. We are sure that this edition will be more popular than its predecessors.—U.K.R.

The Progress Book.—By W. M. Pilley M. D. Specially printed for Mellins Food Ltd., London S. E. 15 and published by Mears and Caldwell Ltd., Cranmer Road, London S. W. 19.

This book is specially designed for parents to record the development of their children from birth till coming of age and after and must certainly prove an invaluable guide, friend and philosopher not only to them but also to their children in their adult life and their children's children, yet unborn, who may be benefitted by a close study and knowledge of their parenthood, especially, as heredity plays a prominent part in the causation of several diseases. This book, if preserved, will also be useful in tracing the genealogy of a family which space, time and distance help to forget, principally among the western nations. The book will also serve as an unerring consultant by the family doctor, who can read the psychology of his patient from the events recorded herein and treat him suitably to his taste and temperament. In short, the book is indispensable to every parent and must be kept in every household, one for each child that is born and brought up in the family. Credit is due to Mellins Food Ltd., London, who are responsible for the production of this neatly printed and nicely bound book, in furtherance of the cause of Infant and Child Welfare.—S.T.

Seventh Annual Report of United Fruit Co., Medical Department, Boston, Massachusetts, for the year 1928 :—

This is an exhaustive and interesting report of the medical aid given and preventive measures taken by the Company, during the year, to ensure the efficiency of the labourers in the Company's plantations. Among the various achievements of the medical department of the Company may be singled out the rapid progress made in controlling the incidence of malaria on the plantations. According to the report, "with the exception of 6 cases of leprosy among nationals, no quarantinable diseases have developed in any of our divisions during the year; nor has any infectious disease assumed serious epidemic proportions." This is a proud and healthy record, indeed and the medical Department must be congratulated on its vigilance and watchfulness. The report which consists of 373 pages is replete with illustrations, diagrams. Sketches and statistics and the comments made on some of the more important diseases occurring in tropical divisions will well repay perusal.—S.T.

Books Received.

The following books have been received and the courtesy of the publishers in sending them is acknowledged. Reviews will be published from time to time :—(Ed. A.)

Catechism series—Psychology—By John E. Ewen M. R. C. S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (Lond.) D.P.M. Published by Messrs E. S. Livingstone, 16-17, Teviot Place, Edinburgh. Price 1/6- net Postage 3 d.

An outline of Endocrinology—By W. M. Crofton, B. A. M. D. Published by Messrs E. S. Livingstone, Edinburgh. Price 8/6- net Postage 6 d.

The Cancer Process—By J. J. M. Shaw M.A.M.D., F.R.C.S.E. Published by Messrs E. S. Livingstone, Edinburgh. Price 1/- net Postage 2 d.

New Light on Malaria Causation—By Charles Mathew Thomas, Colombo.

Clinical obstetrics—By Paul T. Harper P.H.B., M.B., S.C.D. F.R.A.S. Published by Messrs F. A. Davis & Co., Philadelphia Price \$ 8.00.

Partnership Combinations and antagonisms in diseases—By Edward C. B. Ibotran M.D. (Lon.) B.S. Published by Messrs. F. A. Davis & Co., Philadelphia \$ 3.50.

A diabetic manual—By Elliot P. Joslin M.D. Published by Messrs Lea & Febiger, Washington Sq. Philadelphia. Price \$ 2.00.

The medical museum based on a new system of Visual teaching—By S. H. Daukes O.B.E. Director. Published by the Wellcome foundation, Endsleigh court, 33, Garden St., London.

Diseases of the Stomach—By Max Einhorn M. D. Published by Messrs William Wood & Co., 156, Fifth Avenue, New York Price \$ 6.00.

Text book of Embryology—By Frederick Randolph Bailey A.M., M.D., & Adam Marion Miller A.M. Published by Messrs William Wood & Co., New York Price \$ 7.00.

Human Helminthology—By Ernest C. Faust P.H.D. Published by Messrs Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia. Price \$ 8.00.

The Medical Annual 1930—Published by Messrs John Wright & Sons., Ltd., Bristol. Price 20/- Postage 9 d.

The Nutrition of Healthy and sick infants and children—By E. Nobel, C. Perguil & R. Wagner. Published by Messrs F. A. Davis & Co., Philadelphia. Price \$ 3.50 net,

Mankind advancing—Published by the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.

Bacteriology for Nurses—By Harry W. Carey M.D. Published by Messrs F. A. Davis & Co., Philadelphia. Price \$ 22.5.

Preparations and Inventions

HICK'S CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.

Messrs. James J. Hicks, London, manufacturers of Hicks Clinical Thermometers, whose advertisement appears on page 1 are the Premier Thermometer makers of the world.

Their vast business has been built up on their guarantee of accuracy, each Thermometer being tested by an expert before it leaves their factory.

Messrs. Allen & Hanburys Ltd. (A. H. P. Jennings, Special Representative) Block E. 4. Clive Buildings, Calcutta, will at all times be pleased to forward price lists on application.

CALCIUM-DIURETIN

Manufactured by A. G. Knoll Esq. (Chemische Fabriken) Ludwigshafen Am Rhein.

Calcium-Diuretin is readily tolerated and has no unpleasant taste wherefore it occupies an important place in the therapy of cases requiring a sustained theobromin medication. Although only sparingly soluble it is rapidly and completely absorbed so that, in comparison with theobromin sodasalicylate, it displays a more intensive action on the heart, the vascular system and on the kidneys.

The use of Calcium-Diuretin is especially advocated for the sustained treatment of arteriosclerosis, hypertonia, spastic conditions of vessels, asthma, angina pectoris, and as a diuretic.

NOTICE

An Indian Committee of the International Microbiological Congress to be held in Paris on 20th July 1930 has been formed with the following members and office-bearers:

Dr. U. N. Brahmachary, M. A., M. D., Ph. D.,
President, Calcutta.

Lt. Col. R. Row,
Professor of Pathology,
Grant Medical College, Bombay.

Major Shanks, I. M. S.,
Professor of Pathology,
Medical College, Calcutta.

Dr. Khonalker, B. Sc., M. D. (Lond.)
Professor of Pathology,
Seth Govardhan Das Sundar Das
Medical College, Bombay.

Dr. V. Krishnamurthi,
Professor of Pathology,
Veterinary College, Madras.

Dr. A. C. Ukil, M. B.,
Professor of Bacteriology,
National Medical Institute,
Calcutta-Secretary.

Dr. H. Ghosh, M. B.,
Director, Biological Department,
Bengal Chemical & Ph. Works Ltd :
Calcutta.

Dr. H. Ghosh has been elected a delegate of the International Congress of Microbiology to be held in Paris on the 20th July 1930 to represent the Bacteriologists of India.

Any one willing to send original papers on Microbiology to be read at the sittings of the Congress is requested to send his paper with a synopsis to Dr. H. Ghosh, 41, Dharumtolla Street, Calcutta.

You Cannot Buy Better Products!

Over 20,000 leading doctors support
your judgment when you choose them.

'GASTOL'

Special Intestinal Disinfectant and
Constipation cure.

Bottle of 100 tablets.

'RECTO-SEROL'

The accepted standard cure for
Piles, Abscess, Fissures,
Fistula.

'GONOKIN'

Bottle of 50 tablets.

'GONO-SEROL'

Urethral Injection.

'GONO-VACCINE'

Intramuscular and Intravenous
injection

Simple and safe treatments for
acute and chronic Gonorrhoeal
affections and complications.

'SEX-VIGOR'

of extraordinary value in Impo-
tency, Sexual Neurasthenia,
Sterility, Lost Vitality
and Senility.

Bottle of 40 tablets.

Box of 6 ampoules.

'UROXYL'

Effective treatment for Gout,
Rheumatism, Gravel, etc.

Bottles of 4 ozs. granules.

'PAN-MELLITUS'

The best for Diabetes Mellitus,
Pancreatic, Renal and
Insipidus.

Bottle of 100 pills.

'OBESIN'

True specific for Obesity, of
whatever type.

Bottle of 50 tablets.

Box of 6 ampoules.

We shall be glad to furnish you with literature, case reports and all available data on every one of these and our other reputed preparations. Write now for descriptive Catalogue.

Sole Agents for India, Burma and Ceylon:

THE CONTINENTAL DRUG CO. OF INDIA
Commissariat Building, Hornby Road, Post Box 996, Bombay.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

The All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

FAMILY FUND

(Established in 1911).

Registered under Provident Insurance Co. Act 1912.

Benefit Paid over Rs. 25,000.

Reserved Fund exceeds Rs. 10,000.

Best Medium for Helping ourselves and our brothers.

Apply at once for Membership and Copies of rules etc., to:—

Dr. K. C. Rishi.

Secretary, Family Fund.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

Dr. M. R. Fadnis.

Manager, F. F.

M. T. Hospital.

Indore C. I.

VICTORY OVER ASTHMA "KUSHMOL"

(THE ASTHMATIC'S DELIGHT)
BREAKS THE RECORD OF ASTHMA SPECIFICS.

Over 98% success statistically proved.

"KUSHMOL" is effective in first dose and curative in one bottle.

LIFE-LONG CHRONIC CASES ARE CURED IN DAYS.

Price Rs. 3/4 each; V. P. P. Rs. 3/10.

SOLD ON AN EXPLICIT & UNEQUIVOCAL
GUARANTEE.

The "KUSHMOL" Pharmacy, A-23, Victoria Park,
Benares City, U.P.

CHLOROGEN

(R.G.D.)

(For Cholera, Enteritis & all water-borne diseases)

The original and **genuine product**, containing 4-5 percent available chlorine. The existence of weak, unstable and spurious imitations recently put on the market simply proves the effectiveness and strength of

CHLOROGEN

No household should be without Chlorogen. Medical Officers should also insist on one bottle being kept in every Indian village for emergency

N. B.—Boiled water is very unsafe as it is very easily contaminated by servants etc. Just add a few drops to a chatty of water.

For full particulars apply to:—

The Chlorogen Company,
(Sole Manufacturers)

Carnac Road, Bombay No. 3.

OR

Smith, Stanistreet & Co., Ltd.

Calcutta.

Physician—

Dietitian—

Nurse

Welch's Grape Juice will help you solve the sickroom
Menu problem.

It's wholesome and readily assimilated.

There's something about the rich purple color of Welch's that makes instant appeal to the capricious appetite.

Your patients will enjoy a glass of this refreshing beverage and it will benefit them, too in febrile cases, where small amounts of liquid can be given. Welch's is a valuable addition to the diet. It quenches thirst.

Scientific analysis has demonstrated that grape juice contains valuable food elements in such form that the body assimilates them with little digestive effort. The large content of natural grape sugar is especially helpful in renewing energy.

Selling Agents.

Muller & Phipps (India) Ltd.,

21, Sunkurama Chetty St., Madras, India.

THE WELCH GRAPE JUICE COMPANY, West Field N.Y. U.S.A.



Absolute Eucalyptol Iodoform & Creosote IN HANDY FORM

Hospitals which use Cognet's Capsules for respiratory diseases such as laryngitis, influenza, bronchitis, asthma, recommend them particularly because they can easily be swallowed, thereby avoiding any unpleasant taste, and because they act as palliative, at the same time laying the foundation of a permanent cure, even in obstinate cases. As an internal inhalant with strong balsamic and antiseptic properties, these capsules strike at the root of the trouble and stimulate the anti-bodies which counteract bacilli, without in any way irritating the digestive organs.

COGNET'S CAPSULES

COGNET'S HEMONEUROL

Cognet's Hemoneurol contains the necessary basis of any good nutrient: tonic hemoglobin, kola and glycerophosphate of lime and has marked restorative powers in cases of neurasthenia, lassitude, malnutrition, and cerebral anemia.

M. A. WOLLACKER (FRANCE), P. O. Box 832, BOMBAY.

Calcutta, Madras, Lahore, Cawnpore, Karachi, Jodhpur, Delhi and Ahmedabad.

Just Published!

Just Published!!!

Fifth Edition 1930. Revised and Enlarged.

TRIPATHI'S "REFERENCE BOOK"

For the Young Medical Practitioner.

(Six parts in one volume. Cloth-bound, over 920 pages, Price Rs. 5 net.)

Sanctioned for the use of the Medical Institutions under the Governments of Bombay and Bengal, and in the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Burma, Baluchistan, Delhi, Central Provinces and Berar, and several leading Native States of India. Highly praised by the eminent Members of the medical Profession, and the Medical press and widely circulated all over India, Ceylon, British East Africa, Straits Settlements, and Federated Malay States.

The Indian Medical Gazette Calcutta:—This book is quite up to the standard of similar books intended as brief *Vade Mecum* helps to the Student and young Practitioner.

The Indian Medical Journal Bombay:—We heartily congratulate M. Tripathi for presenting this book to the profession for ready daily reference.

The Burma Medical Times, Rangoon:—The name of Dr. M. H. Tripathi, is almost becoming a household name among busy Medical Practitioners and Senior Medical students as a result of his laborious undertaking and tiresome task in successfully bringing out a Reference Book for the Young Medical Practitioner.

The Antiseptic, Madras:—The book is specially useful to students preparing for their Final Examination and we heartily commend the book.

The Practical Medicine Delhi:—We congratulate Dr. Tripathi for presenting to the Medical Practitioners in India, a useful handy work for daily reference.

The Surgeon General (with the Govt. of Bombay):—Desires to commend the book to the notice of the Medical Officers in charge of the Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries.

The Surgeon General with the Govt. of Bengal:—The book seems a good and useful one and is likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying dispensaries as a ready reference book for diagnosis and treatment.

The Hon'ble Col. W.H.B. Robinson C.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Central Provinces:—I recommend the book for use of out-lying dispensaries if Dispensary Funds can afford it.

The Hon'ble Col. H. Hendley, M.D., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab):—I think the book is quite a useful one for its purpose.

The Hon'ble Col. C. Mactaggart, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces):—I have no doubt that it will prove useful to Medical Practitioners of the class you mention, and to Medical Students.

Col. F. J. Drury, M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals Bihar and Orissa):—It appears to the undersigned to be a very useful book for reference and is likely to prove valuable to both Practitioners and Students.

Col. P.C.H. Strickland, I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma):—Likely to serve Sub-Assistant Surgeons at out-lying Dispensaries as a ready reference.

Col R. C. Mac Watt, C.I.E. M.B., I.M.S.:—(Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab):—Appears to be a useful compendium and *aide memoire* for those who require it.

Lt. Col. Sir J. R. Roberts, K.T. C.I.E., I.M.S.:—(Surgeon to His Excellency the Viceroy):—It is most excellent and useful publication, and I am sure, will become very popular. You deserve great credit for having compiled such a good "*Vade Mecum*."

TRIPATHI'S GUIDE.

To the Young Medical Jurist.

(Cloth-bound, 432 pages, Price Rs. 3, postage extra.)

(Chiefly intended for the use of the Senior Medico preparing for the qualifying Examination in jurisprudence and Toxicology, the Rising Medical Novitiate, and the growing Legal Practitioner, to serve as a guide on matters of medico-legal interest regarding a variety of crimes of everyday occurrence, and highly praised by the Medical and Legal Men and the Medical Press.

To be had from **Manishanker H. Tripathi,**

Senior Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Jamnagar, Kathiawar.

1930]

SERRAVALLO'S TONIC

(BARK AND IRON WINE)

**It removes lassitude of the Tropics.****It stimulates the Appetite.****It strengthens the Nerves.**

Opinion of "The Lancet" on the value of "Serravallo's Tonic and Analysis made by the same

"From clinical results published on the Continent "Serravallo's Tonic" (bark and iron wine) would appear to be of distinct value in chlorosis and anæmia. Its value in this connexion depends most probably on the assimilable nature of the two medicinal constituents, the presence of which our analysis has confirmed. The iron is present as an organic combination, while in spite of the presence of the principles derived from Peruvian bark the wine is commendably free from excess of astringent matters and is, not at all styptic. It is a sweet, somewhat syrupy liquid of peculiar purplish colour with a slightly bitter taste. Iron was found in important quantity in the mineral matter obtained on incineration of the residue, while ether extracted a bitter substance, which proved to be fluorescent in sulphuric acid, and which responded to the ordinary tests of alkaloids. Analysis gave further results as follows; Extractives and sugar, 21.05 per cent; mineral matter 0.25 per cent; alcohol by weight: 13. per cent: by volume: 17.17 per cent. The wine affords an agreeable way of presenting two valuable tonic agents."

Obtainable from Leading Chemists and Druggists of
SYRIA, PALESTINE, EGYPT, IRAK, BOMBAY AND CALCUTTA.

Sole Agents:

CEYLON: A. P. Casie Chitty Colombo.

MADRAS: D. Syed Oosman & Co.,

BURMA: Rowe & Co., Ltd., Rangoon.

PENANG & PERAK: The George Town Dispensary, Ltd., Penang & Ipoh.

THE REST OF MALAYA: Medical Office, Singapore.

DUTCH EAST INDIES Toko Auw Pit Seng, Medan.

AMOY, FOCHOW, SWATOW: E. S. Cheong & Sons, Amoy.

JAPAN: M. Saito, Tokyo.

J. SERRAVALLO, Manufacturing Chemist. TRIESTE-Barcola (Italy)

IT IS NOT THE MERE SALE OF A TRUSS THAT INTERESTS US

We want to see that it continues to do you good, and protect you at work or play. With years of our experience in fitting, combined with our large stock and variety we can assure you satisfactory results; it costs no more.

Single
Truss
Leather,
non-rever-
sible
Rs. 3-8 & 5.
Vulcanite
reversible
Rs. 9-0-0.



Double
Truss
LEATHER
Rs. 7-0-0.
VULCA-
NITE
Rs.
18-0-0.

Sufferers from hernia are advised to put on an Elastic truss when going to bed as it is comfortable and will prevent accidents attendant on being without a truss. Ordinary trusses are uncomfortable to be worn when going to bed. Price Single Elastic truss Rs. 6. Double Rs. 12.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists, 323, Thambu Chetty St., Madras.



Is Your Vision Clear?

WE OFFER YOU OUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE OF OVER QUARTER OF A CENTURY IN THE ART OF TESTING EYE SIGHT FOR DEFECTIVE VISION AND CORRECTING THE SAME BY MEANS OF SCIENTIFICALLY FITTED SPECTACLES. WE EMPLOY THE LATEST AND MOST APPROVED INSTRUMENTS IN THE EXAMINATION.

"EYE SIGHT BY ONE WHO KNOWS," A PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET OF 68 PAGES WILL BE SENT ON RECEIPT OF POSTAGE STAMPS FOR 4 ANNAS.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.

SCIENTIFIC OPTICIANS,
323, THAMBU CHETTY ST.,
G. T. MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

For the Pleasure of a well dressed head

Jasmin, Red Rose or White Rose Hair Oils



They render the hair glossy and beautiful and keep the scalp free from dandruff and effectively prevent baldness or black hair turning grey. They have a cooling effect on the scalp. They are unrivalled for purity and delicacy of fragrance of fresh blossoms and make an ideal present for ladies. The sweet perfume is enjoyed at all times.

12 As. Bottle, 3 Bottles Rs. 2.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., 323, Thambu Chetty St., MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

YOUR EYE

Does it troubles you? If so, Try Seller's Lotus Honey. the safest, surest and most highly praised Nature's cure for Eye-diseases. Cures even Cataract etc. Literature free.

Sri Krishnan Bros., P. O. Box 166,
MADRAS.

Are you bald?

Rowjee's.

Medicated Hair Oil will cure you. Rub a little into the roots of the hair every night at bed time. A few days continuous application will promote a luxuriant growth of hair. Thousands have been satisfied during the last 30 years. Price Re 1/- a bottle.

Sri Krishnan Bros.
323, Thambu Chetty St, Madras.

KURUP'S.

INJECTO-THERAPY IN GENERAL PRACTICE.

First edition.

With a foreword from Lt; Col; R. Knowles, I.M.S. Calcutta.

Pp. xviii plus 160 with one plate + 10 other figures.

"It should prove of great value to many practitioners who are using this line of therapy."

Director, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta.

Price Rs. 2 or 4sh. postage etc., extra.

Apply to:—Dr. KURUP Taliparamba, N. Malabar, S. India.

HOPES FOR THE HOPELESS.

Clinical experience has demonstrated the real value of "DENTAK" even in the obstinate cases of PYORRHOEA. A trial before Surgical operation will convince you of its wonderful potency in all the mouth and dental diseases.

Apply for its literature to:—"DENTAK PHARMACY" 181-Augustkunda, Benares (India).
Stockists; Bombay:—Kemp & Co. Ltd., Delhi:—The Practical Medicine, Agency Department)
Nai Sarak, Cawnpore:—Mewall & Co., Civil Lines. Nagpore City:—G. F. Karani, General Merchant. Madras:—Sri Krishnan Bros., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G.T.

Our Own
—Compound Extract of—
SARSAPARILLA

**THE BEST
BLOOD
PURIFIER**

A valuable remedy specially prepared from the best Sarsaparilla obtainable combined with several other blood purifying drugs. Largely used in a large variety of diseases, such as syphilis (primary, secondary and tertiary) eczema, psoriasis, lupus, glandular affections, chronic rheumatism, pimples, patches old sores etc. It has also been employed in various skin diseases of a syphilitic nature.

Highly recommended by the medical profession.

Bottle of 40 Doses Rs. 2-8-0.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
P. O. Box 166, MADRAS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

COMPARE NOW THE "INDIAN MATERIA MEDICA, with Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha and Home Remedies" with any British Materia Medica, and YOU will certainly find it a worthy companion volume for comparative study and reference. In it you will find several drugs common to both Materia Medica and Eastern drugs treated on the lines of the Western Materia Medica to help you use them with confidence and success in your practice. In these days of competition and economy, is it not to your interest as well as to your poor patients, to augment your knowledge of drugs and treat patients with cheaper remedies without of course sacrificing efficacy, by studying from this authoritative and upto-date volume? Hundreds of your Professional brethren, Chemists and Druggists in all parts of the WORLD possess copies of this useful volume.

These couple of extracts from opinions out of many should convince you of the merits of this volume:—

"Medical Journal and Record" New York:—This encyclopaedic work was prompted by both patriotic and economic reasons. It follows the plan of Western text-books on Materia Medica and Therapeutics. To the impoverished population of India the use of local drugs and remedies, means a great saving of money. Furthermore the long time of passage of the Western preparations often impairs their potency. Medical Practitioners in India who are well-trained in the western science of medicine by taking some interest in the use of reputed indigenous remedies and drugs, could do a world of good to the poor suffering millions in India. This is the best of its kind ever offered and is destined to fill a long-felt want in India. To the Medical Profession in general it is a revelation and storehouse of information about the numerous indigenous plants and drugs of the Ayurvedic and Unani Pharmacopoeias which have been used by Indians for centuries. This is a distinct and valuable contribution to the Medical Literature of the World."

Lt. Col. D.G. Rai, I.M.S., etc., District Medical Officer of South Kanara. "This book is of great value and assistance to all Medical Practitioners and Institutions in India."

Col. Dr. R. Row, M.D., D.Sc., O.B.E., (Lond.) etc. Bombay:—"A valuable addition to our Library; will be often referred to when we deal with the pharmacological potency of Indian drugs."

Pages 1450. Leather-bound; Gold Titles; Rs. 11 net.

By V. P. P.:—Rs. 11-14-0. Foreign Sh. 18-net P. & P. extra.

Read Advt. in previous issue of this Journal. Show it to others. Last few copies in stock. ORDER NOW lest you miss.

From:—Sri Krishnan Bros., 323, Thambu Chetty St., G. T., Madras.

KRISHNA HAIR OILS
PERFUMED
JASMIN, RED ROSE OR WHITE ROSE

Pure and sweet
scented

As 12 a Bottle
3 Bots Rs. 2/-

SRI KRISHNAN BROS
P.O. Box 166
Madras.

Use none, but them

HYGIENIC GLARE PROTECTOR



A comfortable glare protector very popular and attractive. Made of the best imoshell frame with smoke lenses it offers a complete covering without leather cups which get dirty or metal parts which get heated and leave a scar on the face or get rusty and broken.

Durable, compact and cheap.

Rs. 1-8-0 each.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Opticians,
323, Thambu Chetty St., MADRAS.

CANCAW

THE FASCINATING
BURMESE PERFUME FOR THE KERCHIEF
Rs. 2/6 a Bottle

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.
P.O. BOX 166, MADRAS

ULCERINE (Regd.)

Absolutely free from Mercury.

Copper etc.

No operation. No bandage. No dressing

A sovereign remedy for all sorts of Boils, Sores, Sinuses, Gangrenes, Sore Finger, Carbuncles, Piles, Fistula, Necrosis Burns, Cuts and Foul Ulcers, Ottorrhoea, Ozina, etc. It may also be taken internally as the best Blood Purifier, relieves pains of poisonous boils and ulcers magically in a day on application. Ulcerine plays a miracle in syphilis and operated sores.

Ask for free booklet. Re. 1-4 per Bottle. Postage extra.

CURE YOUR EYE.

Diseases any kind—Glaucoma, Cataract, redness, granular lids, sty, etc., without knife by our safe remedy of nature LOTUS HONEY (Cocoanut Brand) 1 dram Rs. 2-8, 2 drams Rs. 4. Ask for free particulars from—

New Formula Co., Kandi Bengal, India.

Telegrams:—"Ulcer" Kandi.

Agent:—Sri Krishnan Bros. P.O. Box 166, Madras. J. Tirath & Co., Bunder Road, Karachi, Dadha & Co., Madras. Dey Bros., 32, Mogul Street Rangoon.

INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD**OUR SPECIAL NUMBERS.**

ARE all that could be desired containing up-to-date information on the subject treated therein. No medical man should be without these, which are indispensable to them as ready reference books.

1. VENEREAL DISEASES NUMBER, 1927 NOVEMBER. Rs. 1
2. SPECIAL TUBERCULOSIS NUMBER, DEC. 1920 ... " 2
3. " " " July 1925 ... " 2
4. SPECIAL KALA-AZAR NUMBER IN 2 Vols. AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, 1926 ... " 3
5. SPECIAL LEPROSY NUMBER, SEPTEMBER 1923 ... " 2
6. GOLDEN JUBILEE NUMBER, FEB. 1930 ... " 2

This six series together Rs. 8 Postage extra.

Combined offer:—The annual subscription of the Indian Medical Record is Rs. 7-8 but those remitting their advance subscription, period of subscription commencing any month, shall have the journal for one year and all the above numbers for Rs. 12-8 only.

THE INDIAN MEDICAL RECORD,
2, Horokumar Tagore Square, Calcutta.

Telephone:—1090, Cal.

Telegram: Tropical. Calcutta.

When writing to advertisers, please mention, "The Antiseptic"

PRESCRIBER'S COMPANION.

1927 Edition

An Excellent Reference for Practitioners.

CONTAINS over 3300 prescriptions under different heads of diseases, numerous useful tables, a complete list of incompatibles urine testing, a section on toxicology giving symptoms, fatal dose, etc. etc. Closely printed in double columns and nicely bound in full cloth.

750 Pages Price Rs. 5-12;
postage extra.

Recommended by the Inspector—General of Prisons C. P. for every jail in the Province.

Press Opinions:—See The Indian Medical Journal January 1927; Practical Medicine April 1927; Madras Medical Journal June-August 1927; The Medical Review of Reviews August 1927; Indian Medical Record September 1927; The Quarterly Journal of Medicine October, 1927; Antiseptic November 1927; Indian Medical Gazette May 1928 and Journal of Association of Medical Women in India August 1928—all of these speak very highly of it. Full Copy of the reviews on application

Can be had from

M. P. Dikshit

Kurwar (Sultanpur) Oudh.



End Results of Diabetic Foot by Conservative Treatment



"I highly recommend dressings with hot Antiphlogistine, which has a softening and solvent action, hastening, in advanced cases, the sloughing of the necrotic tissue and core without pain and danger to the patient."

—From "Die Reizkörperbehandlung des Diabetes," by Professor Dr. Gustav Singer, head physician at the Rudolfstiftung Hospital, Vienna.

Furuncular and Phlegmonous Complications of Diabetes

IN seemingly hopeless cases, if the general condition, metabolism and local processes do not endanger life, simple and conservative treatment should be patiently applied with the help of careful and persistent resort to minor surgery.

Surgeons, more and more, are inclined towards the Conservative Treatment of Furuncles and Carbuncles, especially those of Diabetics, and some of them even go so far, in many cases, as to refrain from incisions and to rely on outward applications.

Antiphlogistine

by hastening the disintegration of the exudates and toxins and by stimulating cellular activity, is an appropriate topical application, producing definite physiological reactions, which are the basis of all healing.

The Denver Chemical Mfg. Co.
163 Varick St., New York City.

You may send me literature and sample of Antiphlogistine for clinical trial.

M. D.

Depletant!**Resolvent!**

Address

The Indian and Eastern Druggist Pharmacist & Buyers' Guide.

A Monthly Journal catering exclusively for the drug, chemical and allied trades throughout India and the East.

THE INDIAN AND EASTERN DRUGGIST is the most up to date trade journal published in England, and the low subscription rate of Rs. 6 (Indian subscribers only) per annum brings it within the reach of all concerned.

The Editor cordially invites from Indian traders communications relating to matters likely to be of interest to our readers, but accepts responsibility for lost manuscripts, photographs, illustrations, etc.

The quality and interest of the news and literary articles have gained for the Indian and Eastern Druggist an enviable reputation and its prestige has been enhanced by the inclusion from time to time in its pages of contributions from.

The Viscount Leverhulme,
The Rt. Hon'ble E. S. Montague,
T. M. Ainscough Esq., O. B. E.
Sir Charles Bedford, LL. D., D. Sc., M. D.
D. T. Chadwick Esq.
Sir William S. Meyer, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E.
J. C. Ghosh Esq., B. Sc., F. C. S.
H. H. Fore Esq., C.M.G., F.R.G.S.
C. J. S. Thompson Esq., M.B.E.
E. J. Nethercoat Esq., J.P., Ph. C.

Specimen Copy and Advertising Rates on application to :

LONDON OFFICE: 35, GORDON SQUARE, LONDON W. C. 1. 45

Kuntal Kishori Oil

(Guaranteed free from mineral oil.)

Marvellous medicated hair oil for the brain and the scalp.

It is an excellent brain cooler and wonderful cure for the headache, vertigo, dandriff, falling off of hair, premature gray hair.

Scent of Kuntal Kishori is deliciously inviting and pleasant.

Price As. 12 per phial; 3 phials Rs. 2. postage extra.

Please write for the free booklet,

"A manual of Prescription in Ayurveda"

Sent free on application to all address.

Deshabandhu Ayurvedic Works,
46-A, Corporation St., Calcutta.

JUST PUBLISHED

4th Edition

1928

Thoroughly Revised. Greatly Enlarged

A BOOK FOR DOCTORS ONLY

Aphrodisiac Remedies

AND

Their Therapeutic Application in impotency & Sexual Weakness.

Part I.—*Internal Aphrodisiacs*, their Specific Indications, Modes of Administration, Effective combinations, including Special Compounds and glandular preparations.

Part II.—*External Aphrodisiacs* and Therapeutic Measures other than drugs, including Galvanism, Massage, Mechanical contrivances; Organotherapy and operative procedures employed for Impotence.

Part III.—*Modern Methods* of Distinguished Specialists for the treatment of Impotence including transplantation of testis and Steinach operation.

Part IV.—*Methods of Hakims and Vaidas* of India and Indian Aphrodisiacs and their effective combinations.

Price Rs. 4.

Publishers, Practical Medicine,
POST BOX 49. DELHI.

"HOME & HOMEOPATHY"

Contains practical notes, important therapeutic hints, discoveries on new maladies and various other articles of general interest affecting the home.

Edited by the well-known homeopathy

N. M. Choudhuri, M.D.

Principal, The Bengal Allen Homeopathic Medical College & Hospital and author of A Study on Materia Medica & Repertory.

Price in India Rs. 6. Abroad \$ 3.

Apply for specimen copy with two annas stamp to :—

The Business Manager,
"Home & Homeopathy"

27-A, Elgin Road, Calcutta.

THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.

The Official Organ of the Calcutta Medical Club.

Editor :—

DR. SATINATH BAGCHI, M.Sc., M.B., M.O.,

Circulated to and read by almost all medical men of India Burma, Ceylon and abroad.

Annual Subscription Rs. 5.
only inclusive of postage.

BEST MEDIUM OF ADVERTISE-
MENT FOR MEDICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS.

Sample copies free on application.

Apply to the Manager,
THE CALCUTTA MEDICAL JOURNAL.
62, Bowbazar Street, Calcutta.

NOW READY.

EIGHTH EDITION.

PRICE Rs. 20.

With 3 Plates and over 100 Photographic and other Illustrations.
LYON'S

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE FOR INDIA WITH ILLUSTRATIVE CASES.

BY

L. A. WADDELL, C.B., C.I.E., L.L.D., F.L.S., M.B.,
Lt.-Colonel, I.M.S. (Retd) Ex-Professor of Chemistry, Calcutta Medical College
Ex-Chemical Examiner to Governments of Bengal and India, and
Examiner in Medical Jurisprudence, Calcutta University.

With special Chapters by Lt-Col T. F. OWENS and others.

NOW READY. Crow 4to. Cloth, Price Rs. 7-8

ON THE DYSENTERIES OF INDIA, WITH A CHAPTER ON SPRUE

BY

Lt-Col. H. W. ACTON, I.M.S., and Lt-Col. R. KNOWLES, I.M.S.

"It is, therefore, with the greatest pleasure and anticipation that we welcome the appearance of the present book, written as it is, by the brilliant and facile pens of two authors who are acknowledged experts and are, therefore, exceptionally well qualified to deal with the subject."

The authors are to be congratulated on the production of a book which can be recommended alike to the clinician and laboratory worker and one in which the two aspects of the subject have been happily blended into one harmonious whole. The print and general get-up of the book are excellent."

THE INDIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE.—September, 1928.

Full Catalogue will be sent on application :

THACKER SPINK & CO.,

P. O. BOX 54, CALCUTTA.

The Indian Journal of Medicine.

(The Journal of the Indian Provincial Medical Services Association).

A high grade Journal of Medicine and Medical Review published six times in the year.

General Editor:—

RAI DR. U. N. BRAHMACHARI BAHADUR, M.A., M.D., Ph.D.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Rs. 5/-per annum which should be sent to the Secretary, The Indian Journal of Medicine.

ADVERTISEMENT:—This is the best medium for reaching the widest reading public all throughout India and Burma. It reaches all the members of the Provincial Medical Services in India including Burma, all the recognised medical libraries, heads of all medical schools and colleges and all administrative medical officers.

Communications regarding advertisements should be addressed to the Associate Editor, the Indian Journal of Medicine

82/3, CORNWALLIS STREET, CALCUTTA.

Atlas of human body and its internal organs.

Allman's Pocket Anatomical Atlas

Contains 12 coloured plates each 7 inches by 6 inches. Size of book 6"x3½" showing and explaining the following:

Plates 1 and 2 the skeleton of the human body (front and back view).

Plates 3 and 4, the various muscles with their origin, insertion and relation.

Plate 5, position of the various organs of abdomen and chest.

Plate 6, Heart and big vessels, the lung and the wind pipe together with the heart.

Plates 7 and 8. The various arteries and nerves of the back and front of the human body with their relative position and relation.

Plate 9. Under surface of the brain with the various parts and origin of cranial nerves and main trunks of arteries supplying the brain also the spinal cord with the nerve roots.

Plate 10. A longitudinal section of the head and neck showing clearly the various parts.

Plates 11 and 12. A good section of the organs of special senses like the eye and the ear. All these illustrations are supplied with guide and explanation for easy understanding.

Price Rs. 2.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS., Chemists,
P. O. Box 166, Madras.

Established 1906.

The most widely circulated Medical Journal in India, Burma, and the Far East

THE Indian Medical Journal.

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE ALL INDIA MEDICAL LICENTIATES' ASSOCIATION.

AND

A Record of Medicine, Surgery, Public Health, and Medical News, Indian and Foreign.

EDITED BY

Dr. Anulya D. Mukarji.

Published monthly at Calcutta City, by the All India Medical Licentiates' Association.

Annual Subscription Rs. 6.

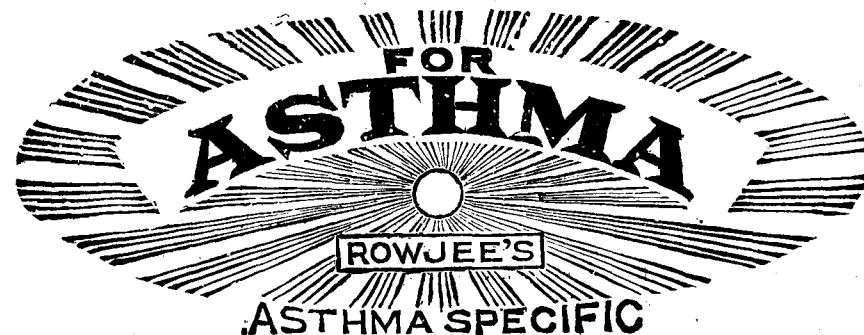
Bonafide Medical Students Rs. 3.

To members of A. I. M. L. Association Free. To pay only Rs. 4 Annual Subscription with Rs. 2. Admission Fee on Enlistment.

For rates and other Particulars

Write to Manager

70, UPPER CIRCULAR ROAD, CALCUTTA.



AN INSTANTANEOUS RELIEVER OF ASTHMATIC ATTACKS

This remedy containing Bromides, Iodides, Grindelia, Lobelia, Belladonna, Ether, Ammonia, Chloroform, Etc., Etc., introduced after careful experiments extending over many years is an instantaneous relief for that dreadful disease, Asthma, which makes the life of the sufferer miserable. With the first dose, the anxious expression, the inexpressible pain, the air hunger, sleeplessness, and other symptoms vanish like a mist against the rising sun. Medical men heartily recommend the preparation.

SRI KRISHNAN BROS. Chemists, P.O. Box., 166. Madras.

Do propaganda work and impart knowledge in matters of Sanitation and Hygiene to the masses. The following booklets by Dr. U. Rama Rau, Madras will help you to do it.

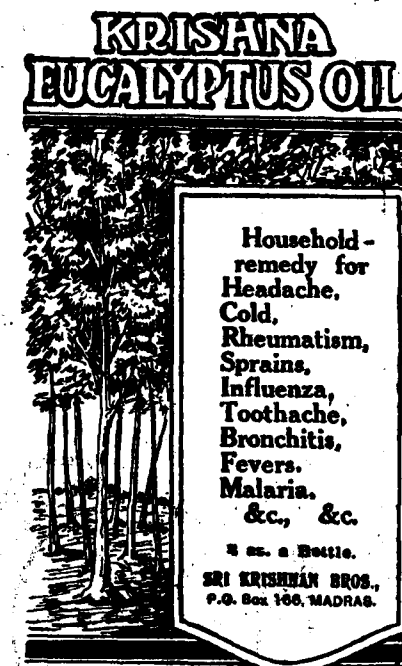
EXCELLENT AIDS TO DELIVER HEALTH LECTURES

Health Lecture series in English, Tamil or Telugu.

No.		As.
1	Houses in relation to Health ...	2
2	What to do before the Doctor arrives ...	2
3	School Hygiene ...	4
4	Water in relation to Health ...	2
5	Air in relation to Health ...	2
6	Health and Diseases ...	2
7	Preventable Diseases ...	2
8	Common Disease carrying Insects ...	4
9	Milk in relation to Health ...	2
10	Alcohol and its dangers ...	2
11	Personal Hygiene ...	4
12	Home Nursing ...	2
13	Food in relation to Health ...	2
14	First Aid in Child Birth ...	8
15	" " in Tamil Telugu & Canarese each. ...	6
16	First Aid in Accidents in English, Tamil, Telugu, Canarese, or Malayalam ...	12

Copies can be had of:—

SRI KRISHNAN BROS.,
P. O. Box 166, MADRAS.



Medical Men's Success in their Career.

"Lancet" endorses the following outlook on the part of the Editors of the "Antiseptic" as practical.

"The medical profession in their dealings with the lay public, have a hard time in convincing them of the benefits of fresh air, pure water, nutritious food, good exercise, sound sleep and a host of other things which are indispensable not only to cure them of their maladies but also to prevent them from contracting fresh ailments. The lay public consequently require to be educated too in matters of health and hygiene if the medical profession should claim absolute success in their career."

"Health" the popular illustrated monthly on health topics edited and published by the Editors of the "Antiseptic" since 1923 in English, Tamil, Telugu and Canarese aims at educating the public in matters of health.

It tells the very things which Medical Men want their patients to know. It promotes confidence and understanding between them and their patients. "Health" is in short their representative, the ideal magazine for their waiting room tables.

Notable health authorities write to "Health" in entertaining non-technical style.

Shall I enlist you as a subscriber? If so, for which edition?

"Health" is attractively and neatly got up and hereunder is given the contents of the latest issue. The annual subscription is only Re. 1-8 inclusive of postage for any edition. A specimen copy will be sent to you free if desired. Please address your communications to the Manager, P.O. Box 166, Madras.

CONTENTS, JUNE 1930 ISSUE.

Front page illustrates. Out-door life makes women healthy, strong and beautiful.

Sanitation in Ancient and Modern India—A Comparative study.

Influenza and how to prevent it By Dr. Y. S. Ambiye, L.C.P.&S. (Bom.)

Standard of wholemeal bread.

Young people's hostels By Dr. J. Venkatasami Naidu, L.M.S. (Retd.)

Home emergencies—Fits and Faints By D. A. R. Aufranc, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (Lond.) L.D.S., R.C.S. (Eng.)

The growth or building of the body.

The wrong kind of food.

Try smiling (for health's sake.)

Pop corn By Matilda Vance Newman.

Your Baby's Health By A Woman Doctor.

Dancing Conducive to longevity.

The use of coffee a cause of indigestion.

Mother Nature By M. Barooa, L.M.P., F.T.S., Sahitya Bhushan, Dibrugarh, Assam

Sleep and Growth By Percy Longhurst.

Effects of cold bath upon the blood.

Ten plants in the house.

Neuralgia and Myalgia during sleep; its prevention.

Open-air sleeping.

Green vegetables necessary for blood building.

Physicist's Opinion of flesh eating.

Working for health.

Short articles of about 2000 words from you are also welcome.

When writing to advertisers, please mention "The Antiseptic."

ANABIN—TABLETS B.C.P.W.

—KURCHI BISMUTHOUS IODIDE—

FOR THE TREATMENT OF CHRONIC AND
ACUTE AMOEBIC DYSENTERY.

"Total alkaloids of Kurchi were more powerful in their action on cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica* than emetine.

"The Drug does not cause irritation of the alimentary canal with diarrhoea as does emetine.

"In chronic amoebic colitis, 4 grs. of Kurchi bismuthous iodide given orally twice a day for 10 days cured 12 out of 18 cases compared with 1 out of every 2 with emetine-bismuthous iodide."

—ACTON & CHOPRA:

Indian Medical Gazette, Sept., 1929.

Available in Phials of 25, 50 & 100 tablets: each Tab. 2½ grs.

EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Pure alkaloid of Ephedra Vulgaris manufactured in the Bengal Chemical Laboratory. Tested Chemically and Biologically.

Remarkable in the treatment of Bronchial Asthma, Hypotonia, Hay Fever and Chronic Bronchitis. It is less toxic but exerts a more prolonged action than Adrenaline.

Sold in phials of 25 tablets, each ½ gm., and boxes of 6 ampoules, each ½ gr. in 1 c.c.

**BENGAL CHEMICAL &
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS LTD.,
CALCUTTA.**

METATONE

A Reconstructive Metabolic Tonic



Parke, Davis & Co.'s Metatone is a unique departure from the general run of tonics, and has met with unqualified success in the hands of the Medical Profession.

One of the principal constituents of Metatone is vitamin "B," which plays such an important role in nutritional processes. The product also contains nucleic acid and glycerophosphates, which have been found to be of value in the treatment of debilitating diseases.

Note its complete and well balanced formula

Vitamin B, Extract	10 grains per ounce
Nucleic Acid	2 grains per ounce
Calcium Glycerophosphate	4 grains per ounce
Potassium Glycerophosphate	4 grains per ounce
Sodium Glycerophosphate	2 grains per ounce
Manganese Glycerophosphate	1/2 grain per ounce
Strychnine Glycerophosphate	8/200 grain per ounce

When digestion is at fault, *the extracted Vitamin B* is even better than food vitamin.

Nuclein stimulates phagocytosis; increases the bacterial power of the blood.

Six of the seven ingredients of Metatone contain *phosphorus* in acceptable and available form.

The importance of the other mineral elements represented in the glycerophosphates—*calcium, sodium, potassium, and manganese*—is self-evident.

The *strychnine* content is small—only 1/200 grain in each fluid drachm.

General indication for the use of Metatone include anorexia, neurasthenia, subacute infectious processes, weakness and habitual lassitude, and slow convalescence from acute diseases. The dose is one to two fluid drachms after meals. Metatone is supplied in bottles of 12 fluid ounces.

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY
P. O. Box 88, Bombay